

104TH CONGRESS  
1ST SESSION

H. R. 2425

---

AN ACT

To amend title XVIII of the Social Security Act to preserve and reform the medicare program.

104<sup>TH</sup> CONGRESS  
1<sup>ST</sup> SESSION

# H. R. 2425

---

## AN ACT

To amend title XVIII of the Social Security Act to preserve  
and reform the medicare program.

1 *Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representa-*  
2 *tives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

1 **SECTION 1. PURPOSE.**

2 The purpose of this Act is to reform the medicare  
3 program, in order to preserve and protect the financial  
4 stability of the program.

5 **TITLE XV—MEDICARE**

6 **SEC. 15000. SHORT TITLE OF TITLE; AMENDMENTS AND**  
7 **REFERENCES TO OBRA; TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
8 **OF TITLE.**

9 (a) **SHORT TITLE.**—This title may be cited as the  
10 “Medicare Preservation Act of 1995”.

11 (b) **AMENDMENTS TO SOCIAL SECURITY ACT.**—Ex-  
12 cept as otherwise specifically provided, whenever in this  
13 title an amendment is expressed in terms of an amend-  
14 ment to or repeal of a section or other provision, the ref-  
15 erence shall be considered to be made to that section or  
16 other provision of the Social Security Act.

17 (c) **REFERENCES TO OBRA.**—In this title, the terms  
18 “OBRA–1986”, “OBRA–1987”, “OBRA–1989”,  
19 “OBRA–1990”, and “OBRA–1993” refer to the Omnibus  
20 Budget Reconciliation Act of 1986 (Public Law 99–509),  
21 the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1987 (Public  
22 Law 100–203), the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act  
23 of 1989 (Public Law 101–239), the Omnibus Budget Rec-  
24 onciliation Act of 1990 (Public Law 101–508), and the  
25 Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1993 (Public Law  
26 103–66), respectively.

1 (d) TABLE OF CONTENTS OF TITLE.—The table of  
 2 contents of this title is as follows:

Sec. 15000. Short title of title; amendments and references to OBRA; table of contents of title.

**Subtitle A—MedicarePlus Program**

PART 1—INCREASING CHOICE UNDER THE MEDICARE PROGRAM

Sec. 15001. Increasing choice under medicare.

Sec. 15002. MedicarePlus program.

“PART C—PROVISIONS RELATING TO MEDICAREPLUS

“Sec. 1851. Requirements for MedicarePlus organizations; high deductible/medisave products.

“Sec. 1852. Requirements relating to benefits, provision of services, enrollment, and premiums.

“Sec. 1853. Patient protection standards.

“Sec. 1854. Provider-sponsored organizations.

“Sec. 1855. Payments to MedicarePlus organizations.

“Sec. 1856. Establishment of standards for MedicarePlus organizations and products.

“Sec. 1857. MedicarePlus certification.

“Sec. 1858. Contracts with MedicarePlus organizations.”

Sec. 15003. Duplication and coordination of medicare-related products.

Sec. 15004. Transitional rules for current medicare HMO program.

PART 2—SPECIAL RULES FOR MEDICAREPLUS MEDICAL SAVINGS ACCOUNTS

Sec. 15011. MedicarePlus MSA's.

Sec. 15012. Certain rebates excluded from gross income.

PART 3—SPECIAL ANTITRUST RULE FOR PROVIDER SERVICE NETWORKS

Sec. 15021. Application of antitrust rule of reason to provider service networks.

PART 4—COMMISSIONS

Sec. 15031. Medicare Payment Review Commission.

Sec. 15032. Commission on the Effect of the Baby Boom Generation on the Medicare Program.

Sec. 15033. Change in appointment of Administrator of HCFA.

PART 5—TREATMENT OF HOSPITALS WHICH PARTICIPATE IN PROVIDER-SPONSORED ORGANIZATIONS

Sec. 15041. Treatment of hospitals which participate in provider-sponsored organizations.

**Subtitle B—Preventing Fraud and Abuse**

PART 1—GENERAL PROVISIONS

Sec. 15101. Increasing awareness of fraud and abuse.

Sec. 15102. Beneficiary incentive programs.

- Sec. 15103. Intermediate sanctions for medicare health maintenance organizations.
- Sec. 15104. Voluntary disclosure program.
- Sec. 15105. Revisions to current sanctions.
- Sec. 15106. Direct spending for anti-fraud activities under medicare.
- Sec. 15107. Permitting carriers to carry out prior authorization for certain items of durable medical equipment.
- Sec. 15108. National Health Care Anti-Fraud Task Force.
- Sec. 15109. Study of adequacy of private quality assurance programs.
- Sec. 15110. Penalty for false certification for home health services.
- Sec. 15111. Pilot projects.

#### PART 2—REVISIONS TO CRIMINAL LAW

- Sec. 15121. Definition of Federal health care offence.
- Sec. 15122. Health care fraud.
- Sec. 15123. Theft or embezzlement.
- Sec. 15124. False statements.
- Sec. 15125. Bribery and graft.
- Sec. 15126. Illegal remuneration with respect to health care benefit programs.
- Sec. 15127. Obstruction of criminal investigations of health care offenses.
- Sec. 15128. Civil penalties for violations of Federal health care offenses.
- Sec. 15129. Injunctive relief relating to health care offenses.
- Sec. 15130. Authorized investigative demand procedures.
- Sec. 15131. Grand jury disclosure.
- Sec. 15132. Miscellaneous amendments to title 18, United States Code.

### **Subtitle C—Regulatory Relief**

#### PART 1—PHYSICIAN OWNERSHIP REFERRAL REFORM

- Sec. 15201. Repeal of prohibitions based on compensation arrangements.
- Sec. 15202. Revision of designated health services subject to prohibition.
- Sec. 15203. Delay in implementation until promulgation of regulations.
- Sec. 15204. Exceptions to prohibition.
- Sec. 15205. Repeal of reporting requirements.
- Sec. 15206. Preemption of State law.
- Sec. 15207. Effective date.

#### PART 2—OTHER MEDICARE REGULATORY RELIEF

- Sec. 15211. Repeal of Medicare and Medicaid Coverage Data Bank.
- Sec. 15212. Clarification of level of intent required for imposition of sanctions.
- Sec. 15213. Additional exception to anti-kickback penalties for managed care arrangements.
- Sec. 15214. Solicitation and publication of modifications to existing safe harbors and new safe harbors.
- Sec. 15215. Issuance of advisory opinions under title XI.
- Sec. 15216. Prior notice of changes in billing and claims processing requirements for physicians' services.

#### PART 3—PROMOTING PHYSICIAN SELF-POLICING

- Sec. 15221. Exemption from antitrust laws for certain activities of medical self-regulatory entities.

### **Subtitle D—Medical Liability Reform**

## PART 1—GENERAL PROVISIONS

- Sec. 15301. Federal reform of health care liability actions.
- Sec. 15302. Definitions.
- Sec. 15303. Effective date.

## PART 2—UNIFORM STANDARDS FOR HEALTH CARE LIABILITY ACTIONS

- Sec. 15311. Statute of limitations.
- Sec. 15312. Calculation and payment of damages.
- Sec. 15313. Alternative dispute resolution.

**Subtitle E—Teaching Hospitals and Graduate Medical  
Education**

## PART 1—TEACHING HOSPITAL AND GRADUATE MEDICAL EDUCATION TRUST FUND

- Sec. 15401. Establishment of Fund; payments to teaching hospitals.

“TITLE XXII—TEACHING HOSPITAL AND GRADUATE MEDICAL  
EDUCATION TRUST FUND

“PART A—ESTABLISHMENT OF FUND

- “Sec. 2201. Establishment of Fund.

“PART B—PAYMENTS TO TEACHING HOSPITALS

“Subpart 1—Requirement of Payments

- “Sec. 2211. Formula payments to teaching hospitals.

“Subpart 2—Amount Relating to Indirect Costs of Graduate Medical  
Education

- “Sec. 2221. Determination of amount relating to indirect costs.
- “Sec. 2222. Indirect costs; special rules regarding determination of hospital-specific percentage.
- “Sec. 2223. Indirect costs; alternative payments regarding teaching hospitals in certain States.

“Subpart 3—Amount Relating to Direct Costs of Graduate Medical  
Education

- “Sec. 2231. Determination of amount relating to direct costs.
- “Sec. 2232. Direct costs; special rules regarding determination of hospital-specific percentage.
- “Sec. 2233. Direct costs; authority for payments to consortia of providers.
- “Sec. 2234. Direct costs; alternative payments regarding teaching hospitals in certain States.

“Subpart 4—General Provisions

- “Sec. 2241. Adjustments in payment amounts.”

## PART 2—AMENDMENTS TO MEDICARE PROGRAM

- Sec. 15411. Transfers to Teaching Hospital and Graduate Medical Education Trust Fund.

Sec. 15412. Modification in payment policies regarding graduate medical education.

PART 3—REFORM OF FEDERAL POLICIES REGARDING TEACHING HOSPITALS  
AND GRADUATE MEDICAL EDUCATION

Sec. 15421. Establishment of advisory panel for recommending policies.

“PART C—OTHER MATTERS

“Sec. 2251. Advisory Panel on Reform in Financing of Teaching Hospitals  
and Graduate Medical Education.”

**Subtitle F—Provisions Relating to Medicare Part A**

PART 1—HOSPITALS

SUBPART A—GENERAL PROVISIONS RELATING TO HOSPITALS

- Sec. 15501. Reductions in inflation updates for PPS hospitals.
- Sec. 15502. Reductions in disproportionate share payment adjustments.
- Sec. 15503. Payments for capital-related costs for inpatient hospital services.
- Sec. 15504. Reduction in adjustment for indirect medical education.
- Sec. 15505. Treatment of PPS-exempt hospitals.
- Sec. 15506. Reduction in payments to hospitals for enrollees' bad debts.
- Sec. 15507. Permanent extension of hemophilia pass-through.
- Sec. 15508. Conforming amendment to certification of Christian Science providers.

SUBPART B—PROVISIONS RELATING TO RURAL HOSPITALS

- Sec. 15511. Sole community hospitals.
- Sec. 15512. Clarification of treatment of EAC and RPC hospitals.
- Sec. 15513. Establishment of rural emergency access care hospitals.
- Sec. 15514. Classification of rural referral centers.
- Sec. 15515. Floor on area wage index.

PART 2—PAYMENTS TO SKILLED NURSING FACILITIES

- Sec. 15521. Payments for routine service costs.
- Sec. 15522. Incentives for cost effective management of covered non-routine services.
- Sec. 15523. Payments for routine service costs.
- Sec. 15524. Reductions in payment for capital-related costs.
- Sec. 15525. Treatment of items and services paid for under part B.
- Sec. 15526. Certification of facilities meeting revised nursing home reform standards.
- Sec. 15527. Medical review process.
- Sec. 15528. Report by Medicare Payment Review Commission.
- Sec. 15529. Effective date.

PART 3—CLARIFICATION OF CREDITS TO PART A TRUST FUND

- Sec. 15531. Clarification of amount of taxes credited to Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund.

**Subtitle G—Provisions Relating to Medicare Part B**

PART 1—PAYMENT REFORMS

- Sec. 15601. Payments for physicians' services.
- Sec. 15602. Elimination of formula-driven overpayments for certain outpatient hospital services.
- Sec. 15603. Payments for durable medical equipment.
- Sec. 15604. Reduction in updates to payment amounts for clinical diagnostic laboratory tests.
- Sec. 15605. Extension of reductions in payments for costs of hospital outpatient services.
- Sec. 15606. Freeze in payments for ambulatory surgical center services.
- Sec. 15607. Rural emergency access care hospitals.
- Sec. 15608. Ensuring payment for physician and nurse for jointly furnished anesthesia services.
- Sec. 15609. Statewide fee schedule area for physicians' services.
- Sec. 15609A. Establishment of fee schedule for ambulance services.
- Sec. 15609B. Standards for physical therapy services furnished by physicians.

#### PART 2—PART B PREMIUM

- Sec. 15611. Extension of part B premium.
- Sec. 15612. Income-related reduction in medicare subsidy.

#### PART 3—ADMINISTRATION AND BILLING OF LABORATORY SERVICES

- Sec. 15621. Administrative simplification for laboratory services.
- Sec. 15622. Restrictions on direct billing for laboratory services.

#### PART 4—QUALITY STANDARDS FOR DURABLE MEDICAL EQUIPMENT

- Sec. 15631. Recommendations for quality standards for durable medicare equipment.

### **Subtitle H—Provisions Relating to Medicare Parts A and B**

#### PART 1—PAYMENT FOR HOME HEALTH SERVICES

- Sec. 15701. Payment for home health services.
- Sec. 15702. Maintaining savings resulting from temporary freeze on payment increases for home health services.
- Sec. 15703. Extension of waiver of presumption of lack of knowledge of exclusion from coverage for home health agencies.
- Sec. 15704. Report on recommendations for payments and certification for home health services of Christian Science providers.
- Sec. 15705. Extension of period of home health agency certification.

#### PART 2—MEDICARE SECONDARY PAYER IMPROVEMENTS

- Sec. 15711. Extension and expansion of existing requirements.
- Sec. 15712. Improvements in recovery of payments.
- Sec. 15713. Prohibiting retroactive application of policy regarding ESRD beneficiaries enrolled in primary plans.

#### PART 3—FAILSAFE

- Sec. 15721. Failsafe budget mechanism.

#### PART 4—ADMINISTRATIVE SIMPLIFICATION

- Sec. 15731. Standards for medicare information transactions and data elements.

## PART 5—OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING TO PARTS A AND B

- Sec. 15741. Clarification of medicare coverage of items and services associated with certain medical devices approved for investigational use.
- Sec. 15742. Additional exclusion from coverage.
- Sec. 15743. Competitive bidding for certain items and services.
- Sec. 15744. Disclosure of criminal convictions relating to provision of home health services.
- Sec. 15745. Requiring renal dialysis facilities to make services available on a 24-hour basis.

**Subtitle I—Clinical Laboratories**

- Sec. 15801. Exemption of physician office laboratories.

**Subtitle J—Lock-Box Provisions for Medicare Part B Savings from Growth Reductions**

- Sec. 15901. Establishment of Medicare Growth Reduction Trust Fund for Part B savings.

1 **Subtitle A—MedicarePlus Program**2 **PART 1—INCREASING CHOICE UNDER THE**3 **MEDICARE PROGRAM**4 **SEC. 15001. INCREASING CHOICE UNDER MEDICARE.**

5 (a) IN GENERAL.—Title XVIII is amended by insert-  
6 ing after section 1804 the following new section:

7 “PROVIDING FOR CHOICE OF COVERAGE

8 “SEC. 1805. (a) CHOICE OF COVERAGE.—

9 “(1) IN GENERAL.—Subject to the provisions of  
10 this section, every individual who is entitled to bene-  
11 fits under part A and enrolled under part B shall  
12 elect to receive benefits under this title through one  
13 of the following:

14 “(A) THROUGH FEE-FOR-SERVICE SYS-  
15 TEM.—Through the provisions of parts A and  
16 B.

1           “(B) THROUGH A MEDICAREPLUS PROD-  
2           UCT.—Through a MedicarePlus product (as de-  
3           fined in paragraph (2)), which may be—

4                   “(i) a high deductible/medisave prod-  
5                   uct (and a contribution into a  
6                   MedicarePlus medical savings account  
7                   (MSA)),

8                   “(ii) a product offered by a provider-  
9                   sponsored organization,

10                   “(iii) a product offered by an organi-  
11                   zation that is a union, Taft-Hartley plan,  
12                   or association, or

13                   “(iv) a product providing for benefits  
14                   on a fee-for-service or other basis.

15           “(2) MEDICAREPLUS PRODUCT DEFINED.—For  
16           purposes this section and part C, the term  
17           ‘MedicarePlus product’ means health benefits cov-  
18           erage offered under a policy, contract, or plan by a  
19           MedicarePlus organization (as defined in section  
20           1851(a)) pursuant to and in accordance with a con-  
21           tract under section 1858.

22           “(3) TERMINOLOGY RELATING TO OPTIONS.—  
23           For purposes of this section and part C—

24                   “(A) NON-MEDICAREPLUS OPTION.—An  
25                   individual who has made the election described

1 in paragraph (1)(A) is considered to have elect-  
2 ed the ‘Non-MedicarePlus option’.

3 “(B) MEDICAREPLUS OPTION.—An indi-  
4 vidual who has made the election described in  
5 paragraph (1)(B) to obtain coverage through a  
6 MedicarePlus product is considered to have  
7 elected the ‘MedicarePlus option’ for that prod-  
8 uct.

9 “(b) SPECIAL RULES.—

10 “(1) RESIDENCE REQUIREMENT.—Except as  
11 the Secretary may otherwise provide, an individual is  
12 eligible to elect a MedicarePlus product offered by a  
13 MedicarePlus organization only if the organization  
14 in relation to the product serves the geographic area  
15 in which the individual resides.

16 “(2) AFFILIATION REQUIREMENTS FOR CER-  
17 TAIN PRODUCTS.—

18 “(A) IN GENERAL.—Subject to subpara-  
19 graph (B), an individual is eligible to elect a  
20 MedicarePlus product offered by a limited en-  
21 rollment MedicarePlus organization (as defined  
22 in section 1852(c)(4)(E)) only if—

23 “(i) the individual is eligible under  
24 section 1852(c)(4) to make such election,  
25 and

1           “(ii) in the case of a MedicarePlus or-  
2           organization that is a union sponsor or a  
3           Taft-Hartley sponsor (as defined in section  
4           1852(c)(4)), the individual elected under  
5           this section a MedicarePlus product offered  
6           by the sponsor during the first enrollment  
7           period in which the individual was eligible  
8           to make such election with respect to such  
9           sponsor.

10           “(B)       NO       REELECTION       AFTER  
11           DISENROLLMENT FOR CERTAIN PRODUCTS.—  
12           An individual is not eligible to elect a  
13           MedicarePlus product offered by a  
14           MedicarePlus organization that is a union spon-  
15           sor or a Taft-Hartley sponsor if the individual  
16           previously had elected a MedicarePlus product  
17           offered by the organization and had subse-  
18           quently discontinued to elect such a product of-  
19           fered by the organization.

20           “(3) SPECIAL RULE FOR CERTAIN ANNU-  
21           ITANTS.—An individual is not eligible to elect a high  
22           deductible/medisave product if the individual is enti-  
23           tled to benefits under chapter 89 of title 5, United  
24           States Code, as an annuitant or spouse of an annu-  
25           itant.

1 “(c) PROCESS FOR EXERCISING CHOICE.—

2 “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall estab-  
3 lish a process through which elections described in  
4 subsection (a) are made and changed, including the  
5 form and manner in which such elections are made  
6 and changed. Such elections shall be made or  
7 changed only during coverage election periods speci-  
8 fied under subsection (e) and shall become effective  
9 as provided in subsection (f).

10 “(2) EXPEDITED IMPLEMENTATION.—The Sec-  
11 retary shall establish the process of electing coverage  
12 under this section during the transition period (as  
13 defined in subsection (e)(1)(B)) in such an expedited  
14 manner as will permit such an election for  
15 MedicarePlus products in an area as soon as such  
16 products become available in that area.

17 “(3) COORDINATION THROUGH MEDICAREPLUS  
18 ORGANIZATIONS.—

19 “(A) ENROLLMENT.—Such process shall  
20 permit an individual who wishes to elect a  
21 MedicarePlus product offered by a  
22 MedicarePlus organization to make such elec-  
23 tion through the filing of an appropriate elec-  
24 tion form with the organization.

1           “(B) DISENROLLMENT.—Such process  
2 shall permit an individual, who has elected a  
3 MedicarePlus product offered by a  
4 MedicarePlus organization and who wishes to  
5 terminate such election, to terminate such elec-  
6 tion through the filing of an appropriate elec-  
7 tion form with the organization.

8           “(4) DEFAULT.—

9           “(A) INITIAL ELECTION.—

10           “(i) IN GENERAL.—Subject to clause  
11 (ii), an individual who fails to make an  
12 election during an initial election period  
13 under subsection (e)(1) is deemed to have  
14 chosen the Non-MedicarePlus option.

15           “(ii) SEAMLESS CONTINUATION OF  
16 COVERAGE.—The Secretary shall establish  
17 procedures under which individuals who  
18 are enrolled with a MedicarePlus organiza-  
19 tion at the time of the initial election pe-  
20 riod and who fail to elect to receive cov-  
21 erage other than through the organization  
22 are deemed to have elected an appropriate  
23 MedicarePlus product offered by the orga-  
24 nization.

1           “(B) CONTINUING PERIODS.—An individ-  
2           ual who has made (or deemed to have made) an  
3           election under this section is considered to have  
4           continued to make such election until such time  
5           as—

6                       “(i) the individual changes the elec-  
7                       tion under this section, or

8                       “(ii) a MedicarePlus product is dis-  
9                       continued, if the individual had elected  
10                      such product at the time of the discontinu-  
11                      ation.

12           “(5) AGREEMENTS WITH COMMISSIONER OF SO-  
13           CIAL SECURITY TO PROMOTE EFFICIENT ADMINIS-  
14           TRATION.—In order to promote the efficient admin-  
15           istration of this section and the MedicarePlus pro-  
16           gram under part C, the Secretary may enter into an  
17           agreement with the Commissioner of Social Security  
18           under which the Commissioner performs administra-  
19           tive responsibilities relating to enrollment and  
20           disenrollment in MedicarePlus products under this  
21           section.

22           “(d) PROVISION OF BENEFICIARY INFORMATION TO  
23           PROMOTE INFORMED CHOICE.—

24                       “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall provide  
25                       for activities under this subsection to disseminate

1 broadly information to medicare beneficiaries (and  
2 prospective medicare beneficiaries) on the coverage  
3 options provided under this section in order to pro-  
4 mote an active, informed selection among such op-  
5 tions. Such information shall be made available on  
6 such a timely basis (such as 6 months before the  
7 date an individual would first attain eligibility for  
8 medicare on the basis of age) as to permit individ-  
9 uals to elect the MedicarePlus option during the ini-  
10 tial election period described in subsection (e)(1).

11 “(2) USE OF NONFEDERAL ENTITIES.—The  
12 Secretary shall, to the maximum extent feasible,  
13 enter into contracts with appropriate non-Federal  
14 entities to carry out activities under this subsection.

15 “(3) SPECIFIC ACTIVITIES.—In carrying out  
16 this subsection, the Secretary shall provide for at  
17 least the following activities in all areas in which  
18 MedicarePlus products are offered:

19 “(A) INFORMATION BOOKLET.—

20 “(i) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary  
21 shall publish an information booklet and  
22 disseminate the booklet to all individuals  
23 eligible to elect the MedicarePlus option  
24 under this section during coverage election  
25 periods.

1           “(ii) INFORMATION INCLUDED.—The  
2 booklet shall include information presented  
3 in plain English and in a standardized for-  
4 mat regarding—

5                   “(I) the benefits (including cost-  
6 sharing) and premiums for the var-  
7 ious MedicarePlus products in the  
8 areas involved;

9                   “(II) the quality of such prod-  
10 ucts, including consumer satisfaction  
11 information; and

12                   “(III) rights and responsibilities  
13 of medicare beneficiaries under such  
14 products.

15           “(iii) PERIODIC UPDATING.—The  
16 booklet shall be updated on a regular basis  
17 (not less often than once every 12 months)  
18 to reflect changes in the availability of  
19 MedicarePlus products and the benefits  
20 and premiums for such products.

21           “(B) TOLL-FREE NUMBER.—The Secretary  
22 shall maintain a toll-free number for inquiries  
23 regarding MedicarePlus options and the oper-  
24 ation of part C.

1           “(C) GENERAL INFORMATION IN MEDI-  
2           CARE HANDBOOK.—The Secretary shall include  
3           information about the MedicarePlus option pro-  
4           vided under this section in the annual notice of  
5           medicare benefits under section 1804.

6           “(e) COVERAGE ELECTION PERIODS.—

7           “(1) INITIAL CHOICE UPON ELIGIBILITY TO  
8           MAKE ELECTION.—

9           “(A) IN GENERAL.—In the case of an indi-  
10          vidual who first becomes entitled to benefits  
11          under part A and enrolled under part B after  
12          the beginning of the transition period (as de-  
13          fined in subparagraph (B)), the individual shall  
14          make the election under this section during a  
15          period (of a duration and beginning at a time  
16          specified by the Secretary) at the first time the  
17          individual both is entitled to benefits under part  
18          A and enrolled under part B. Such period shall  
19          be specified in a manner so that, in the case of  
20          an individual who elects a MedicarePlus prod-  
21          uct during the period, coverage under the prod-  
22          uct becomes effective as of the first date on  
23          which the individual may receive such coverage.

24          “(B) TRANSITION PERIOD DEFINED.—In  
25          this subsection, the term ‘transition period’

1 means, with respect to an individual in an area,  
2 the period beginning on the first day of the first  
3 month in which a MedicarePlus product is first  
4 made available to individuals in the area and  
5 ending with the month preceding the beginning  
6 of the first annual, coordinated election period  
7 under paragraph (3).

8 “(2) DURING TRANSITION PERIOD.—Subject to  
9 paragraph (6)—

10 “(A) CONTINUOUS OPEN ENROLLMENT  
11 INTO A MEDICARE-PLUS OPTION.—During the  
12 transition period, an individual who is eligible  
13 to make an election under this section and who  
14 has elected the non-MedicarePlus option may  
15 change such election to a MedicarePlus option  
16 at any time.

17 “(B) OPEN DISENROLLMENT BEFORE END  
18 OF TRANSITION PERIOD.—

19 “(i) IN GENERAL.—During the transi-  
20 tion period, an individual who has elected  
21 a MedicarePlus option for a MedicarePlus  
22 product may change such election to an-  
23 other MedicarePlus product or to the non-  
24 MedicarePlus option.

1           “(ii) SPECIAL RULE.—During the  
2 transition period, an individual who has  
3 elected a high deductible/medisave product  
4 may not change such election to a  
5 MedicarePlus product that is not a high  
6 deductible/medisave product unless the in-  
7 dividual has had such election in effect for  
8 12 months.

9           “(3) ANNUAL, COORDINATED ELECTION PE-  
10 RIOD.—

11           “(A) IN GENERAL.—Subject to paragraph  
12 (5), each individual who is eligible to make an  
13 election under this section may change such  
14 election during annual, coordinated election pe-  
15 riods.

16           “(B) ANNUAL, COORDINATED ELECTION  
17 PERIOD.—For purposes of this section, the  
18 term ‘annual, coordinated election period’  
19 means, with respect to a calendar year (begin-  
20 ning with 1998), the month of October before  
21 such year.

22           “(C) MEDICAREPLUS HEALTH FAIR DUR-  
23 ING OCTOBER, 1996.—In the month of October,  
24 1996, the Secretary shall provide for a nation-  
25 ally coordinated educational and publicity cam-

1           paign to inform individuals, who are eligible to  
2           elect MedicarePlus products, about such prod-  
3           ucts and the election process provided under  
4           this section (including the annual, coordinated  
5           election periods that occur in subsequent years).

6           “(4) SPECIAL 90-DAY DISENROLLMENT OP-  
7           TION.—

8                   “(A) IN GENERAL.—In the case of the first  
9                   time an individual elects a MedicarePlus option  
10                   (other than a high deductible/medisave product)  
11                   under this section, the individual may dis-  
12                   continue such election through the filing of an  
13                   appropriate notice during the 90-day period be-  
14                   ginning on the first day on which the individ-  
15                   ual’s coverage under the MedicarePlus product  
16                   under such option becomes effective.

17                   “(B) EFFECT OF DISCONTINUATION OF  
18                   ELECTION.—An individual who discontinues an  
19                   election under this paragraph shall be deemed  
20                   at the time of such discontinuation to have  
21                   elected the Non-MedicarePlus option.

22                   “(5) SPECIAL ELECTION PERIODS.—An individ-  
23                   ual may discontinue an election of a MedicarePlus  
24                   product offered by a MedicarePlus organization  
25                   other than during an annual, coordinated election

1 period and make a new election under this section  
2 if—

3 “(A) the organization’s or product’s certifi-  
4 cation under part C has been terminated or the  
5 organization has terminated or otherwise dis-  
6 continued providing the product;

7 “(B) in the case of an individual who has  
8 elected a MedicarePlus product offered by a  
9 MedicarePlus organization, the individual is no  
10 longer eligible to elect the product because of a  
11 change in the individual’s place of residence or  
12 other change in circumstances (specified by the  
13 Secretary, but not including termination of  
14 membership in a qualified association in the  
15 case of a product offered by a qualified associa-  
16 tion or termination of the individual’s enroll-  
17 ment on the basis described in clause (i) or (ii)  
18 section 1852(c)(3)(B));

19 “(C) the individual demonstrates (in ac-  
20 cordance with guidelines established by the Sec-  
21 retary) that—

22 “(i) the organization offering the  
23 product substantially violated a material  
24 provision of the organization’s contract

1 under part C in relation to the individual  
2 and the product; or

3 “(ii) the organization (or an agent or  
4 other entity acting on the organization’s  
5 behalf) materially misrepresented the prod-  
6 uct’s provisions in marketing the product  
7 to the individual; or

8 “(D) the individual meets such other con-  
9 ditions as the Secretary may provide.

10 “(6) SPECIAL RULE FOR HIGH DEDUCTIBLE/  
11 MEDISAVE PRODUCTS.—Notwithstanding the pre-  
12 vious provisions of this subsection, an individual may  
13 elect a high deductible/medisave product only during  
14 an annual, coordinated election period described in  
15 paragraph (3)(B) or during the month of October,  
16 1996.

17 “(f) EFFECTIVENESS OF ELECTIONS.—

18 “(1) DURING INITIAL COVERAGE ELECTION PE-  
19 RIOD.—An election of coverage made during the ini-  
20 tial coverage election period under subsection  
21 (e)(1)(A) shall take effect upon the date the individ-  
22 ual becomes entitled to benefits under part A and  
23 enrolled under part B, except as the Secretary may  
24 provide (consistent with section 1838) in order to  
25 prevent retroactive coverage.

1           “(2) DURING TRANSITION; 90-DAY  
2           DISENROLLMENT OPTION.—An election of coverage  
3           made under subsection (e)(2) and an election to dis-  
4           continue a MedicarePlus option under subsection  
5           (e)(4) at any time shall take effect with the first cal-  
6           endar month following the date on which the election  
7           is made.

8           “(3) ANNUAL, COORDINATED ELECTION PERIOD  
9           AND MEDISAVE ELECTION.—An election of coverage  
10          made during an annual, coordinated election period  
11          (as defined in subsection (e)(3)(B)) in a year or for  
12          a high deductible/medisave product shall take effect  
13          as of the first day of the following year.

14          “(4) OTHER PERIODS.—An election of coverage  
15          made during any other period under subsection  
16          (e)(5) shall take effect in such manner as the Sec-  
17          retary provides in a manner consistent (to the extent  
18          practicable) with protecting continuity of health ben-  
19          efit coverage.

20          “(g) EFFECT OF ELECTION OF MEDICAREPLUS OP-  
21          TION.—Subject to the provisions of section 1855(f), pay-  
22          ments under a contract with a MedicarePlus organization  
23          under section 1858(a) with respect to an individual elect-  
24          ing a MedicarePlus product offered by the organization  
25          shall be instead of the amounts which (in the absence of

1 the contract) would otherwise be payable under parts A  
2 and B for items and services furnished to the individual.

3 “(h) ADMINISTRATION.—

4 “(1) IN GENERAL.—This part and sections  
5 1805 and 1876 shall be administered through an op-  
6 erating division (A) that is established or identified  
7 by the Secretary in the Department of Health and  
8 Human Services, (B) that is separate from the  
9 Health Care Financing Administration, and (C) the  
10 primary function of which is the administration of  
11 this part and such sections. The director of such di-  
12 vision shall be of equal pay and rank to that of the  
13 individual responsible for overall administration of  
14 parts A and B.

15 “(2) TRANSFER AUTHORITY.—The Secretary  
16 shall transfer such personnel, administrative support  
17 systems, assets, records, funds, and other resources  
18 in the Health Care Financing Administration to the  
19 operating division referred to in paragraph (1) as  
20 are used in the administration of section 1876 and  
21 as may be required to implement the provisions re-  
22 ferred to in such paragraph promptly and effi-  
23 ciently.”.

1 **SEC. 15002. MEDICAREPLUS PROGRAM.**

2 (a) IN GENERAL.—Title XVIII is amended by redес-  
3 ignating part C as part D and by inserting after part B  
4 the following new part:

5 “PART C—PROVISIONS RELATING TO MEDICAREPLUS  
6 “REQUIREMENTS FOR MEDICAREPLUS ORGANIZATIONS;  
7 HIGH DEDUCTIBLE/MEDISAVE PRODUCTS

8 “SEC. 1851. (a) MEDICAREPLUS ORGANIZATION DE-  
9 FINED.—In this part, subject to the succeeding provisions  
10 of this section, the term ‘MedicarePlus organization’  
11 means a public or private entity that is certified under  
12 section 1857 as meeting the requirements and standards  
13 of this part for such an organization.

14 “(b) ORGANIZED AND LICENSED UNDER STATE  
15 LAW.—

16 “(1) IN GENERAL.—A MedicarePlus organiza-  
17 tion shall be organized and licensed under State law  
18 to offer health insurance or health benefits coverage  
19 in each State in which it offers a MedicarePlus prod-  
20 uct.

21 “(2) EXCEPTION FOR UNION AND TAFT-HART-  
22 LEY SPONSORS.—Paragraph (1) shall not apply to  
23 an MedicarePlus organization that is a union spon-  
24 sor or a Taft-Hartley sponsor (as defined in section  
25 1852(c)(4)).

1           “(3) EXCEPTION FOR PROVIDER-SPONSORED  
2 ORGANIZATIONS.—Paragraph (1) shall not apply to  
3 a MedicarePlus organization that is a provider-spon-  
4 sored organization (as defined in section 1854(a))  
5 except to the extent provided under section 1857(c).

6           “(4) EXCEPTION FOR QUALIFIED ASSOCIA-  
7 TIONS.—Paragraph (1) shall not apply to a  
8 MedicarePlus organization that is a qualified asso-  
9 ciation (as defined in section 1852(c)(4)(C)).

10          “(c) PREPAID PAYMENT.—A MedicarePlus organiza-  
11 tion shall be compensated (except for deductibles, coinsur-  
12 ance, and copayments) for the provision of health care  
13 services to enrolled members by a payment which is paid  
14 on a periodic basis without regard to the date the health  
15 care services are provided and which is fixed without re-  
16 gard to the frequency, extent, or kind of health care serv-  
17 ice actually provided to a member.

18          “(d) ASSUMPTION OF FULL FINANCIAL RISK.—The  
19 MedicarePlus organization shall assume full financial risk  
20 on a prospective basis for the provision of the health care  
21 services (other than hospice care) for which benefits are  
22 required to be provided under section 1852(a)(1), except  
23 that the organization—

24                 “(1) may obtain insurance or make other ar-  
25 rangements for the cost of providing to any enrolled

1 member such services the aggregate value of which  
2 exceeds \$5,000 in any year,

3 “(2) may obtain insurance or make other ar-  
4 rangements for the cost of such services provided to  
5 its enrolled members other than through the organi-  
6 zation because medical necessity required their pro-  
7 vision before they could be secured through the orga-  
8 nization,

9 “(3) may obtain insurance or make other ar-  
10 rangements for not more than 90 percent of the  
11 amount by which its costs for any of its fiscal years  
12 exceed 115 percent of its income for such fiscal year,  
13 and

14 “(4) may make arrangements with physicians  
15 or other health professionals, health care institu-  
16 tions, or any combination of such individuals or in-  
17 stitutions to assume all or part of the financial risk  
18 on a prospective basis for the provision of basic  
19 health services by the physicians or other health pro-  
20 fessionals or through the institutions.

21 In the case of a MedicarePlus organization that is a union  
22 sponsor (as defined in section 1852(c)(4)(A)), Taft-Hart-  
23 ley sponsor (as defined in section 1852(c)(4)(B)), a quali-  
24 fied association (as defined in section 1852(c)(4)(C)), this  
25 subsection shall not apply with respect to MedicarePlus

1 products offered by such organization and issued by an  
2 organization to which subsection (b)(1) applies or by a  
3 provider-sponsored organization (as defined in section  
4 1854(a)).

5 “(e) PROVISION AGAINST RISK OF INSOLVENCY.—

6 “(1) IN GENERAL.—Each MedicarePlus organi-  
7 zation shall meet standards under section 1856 re-  
8 lating to the financial solvency and capital adequacy  
9 of the organization. Such standards shall take into  
10 account the nature and type of MedicarePlus prod-  
11 ucts offered by the organization.

12 “(2) TREATMENT OF UNION AND TAFT-HART-  
13 LEY SPONSORS.—An entity that is a union sponsor  
14 or a Taft-Hartley sponsor is deemed to meet the re-  
15 quirement of paragraph (1).

16 “(3) TREATMENT OF CERTAIN QUALIFIED AS-  
17 SOCIATIONS.—An entity that is a qualified associa-  
18 tion is deemed to meet the requirement of paragraph  
19 (1) with respect to MedicarePlus products offered by  
20 such association and issued by an organization to  
21 which subsection (b)(1) applies or by a provider-  
22 sponsored organization.

23 “(f) HIGH DEDUCTIBLE/MEDISAVE PRODUCT DE-  
24 FINED.—

1           “(1) IN GENERAL.—In this part, the term ‘high  
2           deductible/medisave product’ means a MedicarePlus  
3           product that—

4                   “(A) provides reimbursement for at least  
5                   the items and services described in section  
6                   1852(a)(1) in a year but only after the enrollee  
7                   incurs countable expenses (as specified under  
8                   the product) equal to the amount of a deduct-  
9                   ible (described in paragraph (2));

10                   “(B) counts as such expenses (for purposes  
11                   of such deductible) at least all amounts that  
12                   would have been payable under parts A and B  
13                   or by the enrollee if the enrollee had elected to  
14                   receive benefits through the provisions of such  
15                   parts; and

16                   “(C) provides, after such deductible is met  
17                   for a year and for all subsequent expenses for  
18                   benefits referred to in subparagraph (A) in the  
19                   year, for a level of reimbursement that is not  
20                   less than—

21                           “(i) 100 percent of such expenses, or

22                           “(ii) 100 percent of the amounts that  
23                           would have been paid (without regard to  
24                           any deductibles or coinsurance) under

1 parts A and B with respect to such ex-  
2 penses,  
3 whichever is less. Such term does not include  
4 the MedicarePlus MSA itself or any contribu-  
5 tion into such account.

6 “(2) DEDUCTIBLE.—The amount of deductible  
7 under a high deductible/medisave product—

8 “(A) for contract year 1997 shall be not  
9 more than \$10,000; and

10 “(B) for a subsequent contract year shall  
11 be not more than the maximum amount of such  
12 deductible for the previous contract year under  
13 this paragraph increased by the national aver-  
14 age per capita growth rate under section  
15 1855(c)(3) for the year.

16 If the amount of the deductible under subparagraph  
17 (B) is not a multiple of \$50, the amount shall be  
18 rounded to the nearest multiple of \$50.

19 “(g) ORGANIZATIONS TREATED AS MEDICAREPLUS  
20 ORGANIZATIONS DURING TRANSITION.—Any of the fol-  
21 lowing organizations shall be considered to qualify as a  
22 MedicarePlus organization for contract years beginning  
23 before January 1, 1998:

24 “(1) HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZA-  
25 TIONS.—An organization that is organized under the

1 laws of any State and that is a qualified health  
2 maintenance organization (as defined in section  
3 1310(d) of the Public Health Service Act), an orga-  
4 nization recognized under State law as a health  
5 maintenance organization, or a similar organization  
6 regulated under State law for solvency in the same  
7 manner and to the same extent as such a health  
8 maintenance organization.

9 “(2) LICENSED INSURERS.—An organization  
10 that is organized under the laws of any State and—

11 “(A) is licensed by a State agency as an  
12 insurer for the offering of health benefit cov-  
13 erage, or

14 “(B) is licensed by a State agency as a  
15 service benefit plan,

16 but only for individuals residing in an area in which  
17 the organization is licensed to offer health insurance  
18 coverage.

19 “(3) CURRENT RISK-CONTRACTORS.—An orga-  
20 nization that is an eligible organization (as defined  
21 in section 1876(b)) and that has a risk-sharing con-  
22 tract in effect under section 1876 as of the date of  
23 the enactment of this section.

24 “(h) MEDIGRANT DEMONSTRATION PROJECTS.—  
25 The Secretary shall provide, in at least 10 States, for dem-

1 onstration projects which would permit MediGrant pro-  
2 grams under title XXI to be treated as MedicarePlus orga-  
3 nizations under this part for individuals who are qualified  
4 to elect the MedicarePlus option and who eligible to re-  
5 ceive medical assistance under the MediGrant program,  
6 for the purpose of demonstrating the delivery of primary,  
7 acute, and long-term care through an integrated delivery  
8 network which emphasizes noninstitutional care.

9 “REQUIREMENTS RELATING TO BENEFITS, PROVISION OF  
10 SERVICES, ENROLLMENT, AND PREMIUMS

11 “SEC. 1852. (a) BENEFITS COVERED.—

12 “(1) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in sec-  
13 tion 1851(f)(1) with respect to high deductible/  
14 medisave products, each MedicarePlus product of-  
15 fered under this part shall provide benefits for at  
16 least the items and services for which benefits are  
17 available under parts A and B consistent with the  
18 standards for coverage of such items and services  
19 applicable under this title.

20 “(2) ORGANIZATION AS SECONDARY PAYER.—  
21 Notwithstanding any other provision of law, a  
22 MedicarePlus organization may (in the case of the  
23 provision of items and services to an individual  
24 under this part under circumstances in which pay-  
25 ment under this title is made secondary pursuant to  
26 section 1862(b)(2)) charge or authorize the provider

1 of such services to charge, in accordance with the  
2 charges allowed under such law or policy—

3 “(A) the insurance carrier, employer, or  
4 other entity which under such law, plan, or pol-  
5 icy is to pay for the provision of such services,  
6 or

7 “(B) such individual to the extent that the  
8 individual has been paid under such law, plan,  
9 or policy for such services.

10 “(3) SATISFACTION OF REQUIREMENT.—A  
11 MedicarePlus product (other than a high deductible/  
12 medisave product) offered by a MedicarePlus organi-  
13 zation satisfies paragraph (1) with respect to bene-  
14 fits for items and services if the following require-  
15 ments are met:

16 “(A) FEE FOR SERVICE PROVIDERS.—In  
17 the case of benefits furnished through a pro-  
18 vider that does not have a contract with the or-  
19 ganization, the product provides for at least the  
20 dollar amount of payment for such items and  
21 services as would otherwise be provided under  
22 parts A and B.

23 “(B) PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS.—In the  
24 case of benefits furnished through a provider  
25 that has such a contract, the individual’s liabil-

1           ity for payment for such items and services  
2           does not exceed (after taking into account any  
3           deductible, which does not exceed any deduct-  
4           ible under parts A and B) the lesser of the fol-  
5           lowing:

6                   “(i) NON-MEDICAREPLUS LIABIL-  
7                   ITY.—The amount of the liability that the  
8                   individual would have had (based on the  
9                   provider being a participating provider) if  
10                  the individual had elected the non-  
11                  MedicarePlus option.

12                   “(ii) MEDICARE COINSURANCE AP-  
13                   PLIED TO PRODUCT PAYMENT RATES.—  
14                   The applicable coinsurance or copayment  
15                   rate (that would have applied under the  
16                   non-MedicarePlus option) of the payment  
17                   rate provided under the contract.

18           “(b) ANTIDISCRIMINATION.—A MedicarePlus organi-  
19           zation may not deny, limit, or condition the coverage or  
20           provision of benefits under this part based on the health  
21           status, claims experience, receipt of health care, medical  
22           history, or lack of evidence of insurability, of an individual.

23           “(c) GUARANTEED ISSUE AND RENEWAL.—

24                   “(1) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in this  
25                  subsection, a MedicarePlus organization shall pro-

1       vide that at any time during which elections are ac-  
2       cepted under section 1805 with respect to a  
3       MedicarePlus product offered by the organization,  
4       the organization will accept without restrictions indi-  
5       viduals who are eligible to make such election.

6               “(2) PRIORITY.—If the Secretary determines  
7       that a MedicarePlus organization, in relation to a  
8       MedicarePlus product it offers, has a capacity limit  
9       and the number of eligible individuals who elect the  
10      product under section 1805 exceeds the capacity  
11      limit, the organization may limit the election of indi-  
12      viduals of the product under such section but only  
13      if priority in election is provided—

14              “(A) first to such individuals as have elect-  
15              ed the product at the time of the determination,  
16              and

17              “(B) then to other such individuals in such  
18              a manner that does not discriminate among the  
19              individuals (who seek to elect the product) on a  
20              basis described in subsection (b).

21              “(3) LIMITATION ON TERMINATION OF ELEC-  
22      TION.—

23              “(A) IN GENERAL.—Subject to subpara-  
24              graph (B), a MedicarePlus organization may  
25              not for any reason terminate the election of any

1 individual under section 1805 for a  
2 MedicarePlus product it offers.

3 “(B) BASIS FOR TERMINATION OF ELEC-  
4 TION.—A MedicarePlus organization may ter-  
5minate an individual’s election under section  
6 1805 with respect to a MedicarePlus product it  
7 offers if—

8 “(i) any premiums required with re-  
9 spect to such product are not paid on a  
10 timely basis (consistent with standards  
11 under section 1856 that provide for a  
12 grace period for late payment of pre-  
13 miums),

14 “(ii) the individual has engaged in  
15 disruptive behavior (as specified in such  
16 standards), or

17 “(iii) the product is terminated with  
18 respect to all individuals under this part.

19 Any individual whose election is so terminated  
20 is deemed to have elected the Non-MedicarePlus  
21 option (as defined in section 1805(a)(3)(A)).

22 “(C) ORGANIZATION OBLIGATION WITH RE-  
23 SPECT TO ELECTION FORMS.—Pursuant to a con-  
24 tract under section 1858, each MedicarePlus organi-  
25 zation receiving an election form under section

1 1805(c)(2) shall transmit to the Secretary (at such  
2 time and in such manner as the Secretary may  
3 specify) a copy of such form or such other informa-  
4 tion respecting the election as the Secretary may  
5 specify.

6 “(4) SPECIAL RULES FOR LIMITED ENROLL-  
7 MENT MEDICAREPLUS ORGANIZATIONS.—

8 “(A) UNIONS.—

9 “(i) IN GENERAL.—Subject to sub-  
10 paragraph (D), a union sponsor (as de-  
11 fined in clause (ii)) shall limit eligibility of  
12 enrollees under this part for MedicarePlus  
13 products it offers to individuals who are  
14 members of the sponsor and affiliated with  
15 the sponsor through an employment rela-  
16 tionship with any employer or are the  
17 spouses of such members.

18 “(ii) UNION SPONSOR.—In this part  
19 and section 1805, the term ‘union sponsor’  
20 means an employee organization in relation  
21 to a group health plan that is established  
22 or maintained by the organization other  
23 than pursuant to a collective bargaining  
24 agreement.

25 “(B) TAFT-HARTLEY SPONSORS.—

1           “(i) IN GENERAL.—Subject to sub-  
2           paragraph (D), a MedicarePlus organiza-  
3           tion that is a Taft-Hartley sponsor (as de-  
4           fined in clause (ii)) shall limit eligibility of  
5           enrollees under this part for MedicarePlus  
6           products it offers to individuals who are  
7           entitled to obtain benefits through such  
8           products under the terms of an applicable  
9           collective bargaining agreement.

10           “(ii) TAFT-HARTLEY SPONSOR.—In  
11           this part and section 1805, the term ‘Taft-  
12           Hartley sponsor’ means, in relation to a  
13           group health plan that is established or  
14           maintained by two or more employers or  
15           jointly by one or more employers and one  
16           or more employee organizations, the asso-  
17           ciation, committee, joint board of trustees,  
18           or other similar group of representatives of  
19           parties who establish or maintain the plan.

20           “(C) QUALIFIED ASSOCIATIONS.—

21           “(i) IN GENERAL.—Subject to sub-  
22           paragraph (D), a MedicarePlus organiza-  
23           tion that is a qualified association (as de-  
24           fined in clause (iii)) shall limit eligibility of  
25           individuals under this part for products it

1 offers to individuals who are members of  
2 the association (or who are spouses of such  
3 individuals).

4 “(ii) LIMITATION ON TERMINATION  
5 OF COVERAGE.—Such a qualifying associa-  
6 tion offering a MedicarePlus product to an  
7 individual may not terminate coverage of  
8 the individual on the basis that the individ-  
9 ual is no longer a member of the associa-  
10 tion except pursuant to a change of elec-  
11 tion during an open election period occur-  
12 ring on or after the date of the termination  
13 of membership.

14 “(iii) QUALIFIED ASSOCIATION.—In  
15 this part and section 1805, the term ‘quali-  
16 fied association’ means an association, reli-  
17 gious fraternal organization, or other orga-  
18 nization (which may be a trade, industry,  
19 or professional association, a chamber of  
20 commerce, or a public entity association)  
21 that the Secretary finds—

22 “(I) has been formed for pur-  
23 poses other than the sale of any  
24 health insurance and does not restrict  
25 membership based on the health sta-

1           tus, claims experience, receipt of  
2           health care, medical history, or lack of  
3           evidence of insurability, of an individ-  
4           ual,

5                   “(II) does not exist solely or  
6                   principally for the purpose of selling  
7                   insurance, and

8                           “(III) has at least 1,000 individ-  
9                           ual members or 200 employer mem-  
10                           bers.

11           Such term includes a subsidiary or cor-  
12           poration that is wholly owned by one or  
13           more qualified organizations.

14                   “(D) LIMITATION.—Rules of eligibility to  
15           carry out the previous subparagraphs of this  
16           paragraph shall not have the effect of denying  
17           eligibility to individuals on the basis of health  
18           status, claims experience, receipt of health care,  
19           medical history, or lack of evidence of insurabil-  
20           ity.

21                   “(E) LIMITED ENROLLMENT MEDICARE-  
22           PLUS ORGANIZATION.—In this part and section  
23           1805, the term ‘limited enrollment  
24           MedicarePlus organization’ means a  
25           MedicarePlus organization that is a union spon-

1           sor, a Taft-Hartley sponsor, or a qualified asso-  
2           ciation.

3           “(F) EMPLOYER, ETC.—In this paragraph,  
4           the terms ‘employer’, ‘employee organization’,  
5           and ‘group health plan’ have the meanings  
6           given such terms for purposes of part 6 of sub-  
7           title B of title I of the Employee Retirement In-  
8           come Security Act of 1974.

9           “(d) SUBMISSION AND CHARGING OF PREMIUMS.—

10           “(1) IN GENERAL.—Each MedicarePlus organi-  
11           zation shall file with the Secretary each year, in a  
12           form and manner and at a time specified by the Sec-  
13           retary—

14           “(A) the amount of the monthly premiums  
15           for coverage under each MedicarePlus product  
16           it offers under this part in each payment area  
17           (as determined for purposes of section 1855) in  
18           which the product is being offered; and

19           “(B) the enrollment capacity in relation to  
20           the product in each such area.

21           “(2) AMOUNTS OF PREMIUMS CHARGED.—The  
22           amount of the monthly premium charged by a  
23           MedicarePlus organization for a MedicarePlus prod-  
24           uct offered in a payment area to an individual under

1 this part shall be equal to the amount (if any) by  
2 which—

3 “(A) the amount of the monthly premium  
4 for the product for the period involved, as es-  
5 tablished under paragraph (3) and submitted  
6 under paragraph (1), exceeds

7 “(B)(i)  $\frac{1}{12}$  of the annual MedicarePlus  
8 capitation rate specified in section 1855(b)(2)  
9 for the area and period involved, or (ii) in the  
10 case of a high deductible/medisave product, the  
11 monthly adjusted MedicarePlus capitation rate  
12 specified in section 1855(b)(1) for the individ-  
13 ual and period involved.

14 “(3) UNIFORM PREMIUM.—

15 “(A) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in  
16 subparagraph (B), the premiums charged by a  
17 MedicarePlus organization under this part may  
18 not vary among individuals who reside in the  
19 same payment area.

20 “(B) EXCEPTION FOR HIGH DEDUCTIBLE/  
21 MEDISAVE PRODUCTS.—A MedicarePlus organi-  
22 zation shall establish premiums for any high de-  
23 ductible/medisave product it offers in a payment  
24 area based on each of the risk adjustment cat-  
25 egories established for purposes of determining

1           the amount of the payment to MedicarePlus or-  
2           ganizations under section 1855(b)(1) and using  
3           the identical demographic and other adjust-  
4           ments among such categories as are used for  
5           such purposes.

6           “(4) TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF IMPOSING  
7           PREMIUMS.—Each MedicarePlus organization shall  
8           permit the payment of monthly premiums on a  
9           monthly basis and may terminate election of individ-  
10          uals for a MedicarePlus product for failure to make  
11          premium payments only in accordance with sub-  
12          section (c)(3)(B).

13          “(5) RELATION OF PREMIUMS AND COST-SHAR-  
14          ING TO BENEFITS.—In no case may the portion of  
15          a MedicarePlus organization’s premium rate and the  
16          actuarial value of its deductibles, coinsurance, and  
17          copayments charged (to the extent attributable to  
18          the minimum benefits described in subsection (a)(1)  
19          and not counting any amount attributable to balance  
20          billing) to individuals who are enrolled under this  
21          part with the organization exceed the actuarial value  
22          of the coinsurance and deductibles that would be ap-  
23          plicable on the average to individuals enrolled under  
24          this part with the organization (or, if the Secretary  
25          finds that adequate data are not available to deter-

1 mine that actuarial value, the actuarial value of the  
2 coinsurance and deductibles applicable on the aver-  
3 age to individuals in the area, in the State, or in the  
4 United States, eligible to enroll under this part with  
5 the organization, or other appropriate data) and en-  
6 titled to benefits under part A and enrolled under  
7 part B if they were not members of a MedicarePlus  
8 organization.

9 “(e) REQUIREMENT FOR ADDITIONAL BENEFITS,  
10 PART B PREMIUM DISCOUNT REBATES, OR BOTH.—

11 “(1) REQUIREMENT.—

12 “(A) IN GENERAL.—Each MedicarePlus  
13 organization (in relation to a MedicarePlus  
14 product it offers) shall provide that if there is  
15 an excess amount (as defined in subparagraph  
16 (B)) for the product for a contract year, subject  
17 to the succeeding provisions of this subsection,  
18 the organization shall provide to individuals  
19 such additional benefits (as the organization  
20 may specify), a monetary rebate (paid on a  
21 monthly basis) of the part B monthly premium,  
22 or a combination thereof, in a total value which  
23 is at least equal to the adjusted excess amount  
24 (as defined in subparagraph (C)).

1           “(B) EXCESS AMOUNT.—For purposes of  
2 this paragraph, the ‘excess amount’, for an or-  
3 ganization for a product, is the amount (if any)  
4 by which—

5           “(i) the average of the capitation pay-  
6 ments made to the organization under this  
7 part for the product at the beginning of  
8 contract year, exceeds

9           “(ii) the actuarial value of the mini-  
10 mum benefits described in subsection  
11 (a)(1) under the product for individuals  
12 under this part, as determined based upon  
13 an adjusted community rate described in  
14 paragraph (5) (as reduced for the actuarial  
15 value of the coinsurance and deductibles  
16 under parts A and B).

17           “(C) ADJUSTED EXCESS AMOUNT.—For  
18 purposes of this paragraph, the ‘adjusted excess  
19 amount’, for an organization for a product, is  
20 the excess amount reduced to reflect any  
21 amount withheld and reserved for the organiza-  
22 tion for the year under paragraph (3).

23           “(D) NO APPLICATION TO HIGH DEDUCT-  
24 IBLE/MEDISAVE PRODUCT.—Subparagraph (A)

1 shall not apply to a high deductible/medisave  
2 product.

3 “(E) UNIFORM APPLICATION.—This para-  
4 graph shall be applied uniformly for all enroll-  
5 ees for a product in a service area.

6 “(F) CONSTRUCTION.—Nothing in this  
7 subsection shall be construed as preventing a  
8 MedicarePlus organization from providing  
9 health care benefits that are in addition to the  
10 benefits otherwise required to be provided under  
11 this paragraph and from imposing a premium  
12 for such additional benefits.

13 “(2) LIMITATION ON AMOUNT OF PART B PRE-  
14 MIUM DISCOUNT REBATE.—In no case shall the  
15 amount of a part B premium discount rebate under  
16 paragraph (1)(A) exceed, with respect to a month,  
17 the amount of premiums imposed under part B (not  
18 taking into account section 1839(b) (relating to pen-  
19 alty for late enrollment) or 1839(h) (relating to af-  
20 fluence testing)), for the individual for the month.  
21 Except as provided in the previous sentence, a  
22 MedicarePlus organization is not authorized to pro-  
23 vide for cash or other monetary rebates as an in-  
24 ducement for enrollment or otherwise.

1           “(3) STABILIZATION FUND.—A MedicarePlus  
2 organization may provide that a part of the value of  
3 an excess actuarial amount described in paragraph  
4 (1) be withheld and reserved in the Federal Hospital  
5 Insurance Trust Fund and in the Federal Supple-  
6 mentary Medical Insurance Trust Fund (in such  
7 proportions as the Secretary determines to be appro-  
8 priate) by the Secretary for subsequent annual con-  
9 tract periods, to the extent required to stabilize and  
10 prevent undue fluctuations in the additional benefits  
11 and rebates offered in those subsequent periods by  
12 the organization in accordance with such paragraph.  
13 Any of such value of amount reserved which is not  
14 provided as additional benefits described in para-  
15 graph (1)(A) to individuals electing the  
16 MedicarePlus product in accordance with such para-  
17 graph prior to the end of such periods, shall revert  
18 for the use of such trust funds.

19           “(4) DETERMINATION BASED ON INSUFFICIENT  
20 DATA.—For purposes of this subsection, if the Sec-  
21 retary finds that there is insufficient enrollment ex-  
22 perience (including no enrollment experience in the  
23 case of a provider-sponsored organization) to deter-  
24 mine an average of the capitation payments to be  
25 made under this part at the beginning of a contract

1 period, the Secretary may determine such an aver-  
2 age based on the enrollment experience of other con-  
3 tracts entered into under this part.

4 “(5) ADJUSTED COMMUNITY RATE.—

5 “(A) IN GENERAL.—For purposes of this  
6 subsection, subject to subparagraph (B), the  
7 term ‘adjusted community rate’ for a service or  
8 services means, at the election of a  
9 MedicarePlus organization, either—

10 “(i) the rate of payment for that serv-  
11 ice or services which the Secretary annu-  
12 ally determines would apply to an individ-  
13 ual electing a MedicarePlus product under  
14 this part if the rate of payment were deter-  
15 mined under a ‘community rating system’  
16 (as defined in section 1302(8) of the Pub-  
17 lic Health Service Act, other than subpara-  
18 graph (C)), or

19 “(ii) such portion of the weighted ag-  
20 gregate premium, which the Secretary an-  
21 nually estimates would apply to such an in-  
22 dividual, as the Secretary annually esti-  
23 mates is attributable to that service or  
24 services,

1 but adjusted for differences between the utiliza-  
2 tion characteristics of the individuals electing  
3 coverage under this part and the utilization  
4 characteristics of the other enrollees with the  
5 organization (or, if the Secretary finds that  
6 adequate data are not available to adjust for  
7 those differences, the differences between the  
8 utilization characteristics of individuals select-  
9 ing other MedicarePlus coverage, or individuals  
10 in the area, in the State, or in the United  
11 States, eligible to elect MedicarePlus coverage  
12 under this part and the utilization characteris-  
13 tics of the rest of the population in the area, in  
14 the State, or in the United States, respectively).

15 “(B) SPECIAL RULE FOR PROVIDER-SPON-  
16 SORED ORGANIZATIONS.—In the case of a  
17 MedicarePlus organization that is a provider-  
18 sponsored organization, the adjusted community  
19 rate under subparagraph (A) for a  
20 MedicarePlus product may be computed (in a  
21 manner specified by the Secretary) using data  
22 in the general commercial marketplace or (dur-  
23 ing a transition period) based on the costs in-  
24 curred by the organization in providing such a  
25 product.

1       “(f) RULES REGARDING PHYSICIAN PARTICIPA-  
2 TION.—

3           “(1) PROCEDURES.—Each MedicarePlus orga-  
4 nization shall establish reasonable procedures relat-  
5 ing to the participation (under an agreement be-  
6 tween a physician and the organization) of physi-  
7 cians under MedicarePlus products offered by the  
8 organization under this part. Such procedures shall  
9 include—

10           “(A) providing notice of the rules regard-  
11 ing participation,

12           “(B) providing written notice of participa-  
13 tion decisions that are adverse to physicians,  
14 and

15           “(C) providing a process within the organi-  
16 zation for appealing adverse decisions, including  
17 the presentation of information and views of the  
18 physician regarding such decision.

19           “(2) CONSULTATION IN MEDICAL POLICIES.—A  
20 MedicarePlus organization shall consult with physi-  
21 cians who have entered into participation agree-  
22 ments with the organization regarding the organiza-  
23 tion’s medical policy, quality, and medical manage-  
24 ment procedures.

1           “(3) LIMITATIONS ON PHYSICIAN INCENTIVE  
2 PLANS.—

3           “(A) IN GENERAL.—Each MedicarePlus  
4 organization may not operate any physician in-  
5 centive plan (as defined in subparagraph (B))  
6 unless the following requirements are met:

7                   “(i) No specific payment is made di-  
8 rectly or indirectly under the plan to a  
9 physician or physician group as an induce-  
10 ment to reduce or limit medically necessary  
11 services provided with respect to a specific  
12 individual enrolled with the organization.

13                   “(ii) If the plan places a physician or  
14 physician group at substantial financial  
15 risk (as determined by the Secretary) for  
16 services not provided by the physician or  
17 physician group, the organization—

18                           “(I) provides stop-loss protection  
19 for the physician or group that is ade-  
20 quate and appropriate, based on  
21 standards developed by the Secretary  
22 that take into account the number of  
23 physicians placed at such substantial  
24 financial risk in the group or under  
25 the plan and the number of individ-

1 uals enrolled with the organization  
2 who receive services from the physi-  
3 cian or the physician group, and

4 “(II) conducts periodic surveys of  
5 both individuals enrolled and individ-  
6 uals previously enrolled with the orga-  
7 nization to determine the degree of  
8 access of such individuals to services  
9 provided by the organization and sat-  
10 isfaction with the quality of such serv-  
11 ices.

12 “(iii) The organization provides the  
13 Secretary with descriptive information re-  
14 garding the plan, sufficient to permit the  
15 Secretary to determine whether the plan is  
16 in compliance with the requirements of this  
17 subparagraph.

18 “(B) PHYSICIAN INCENTIVE PLAN DE-  
19 FINED.—In this paragraph, the term ‘physician  
20 incentive plan’ means any compensation ar-  
21 rangement between a MedicarePlus organiza-  
22 tion and a physician or physician group that  
23 may directly or indirectly have the effect of re-  
24 ducing or limiting services provided with respect

1 to individuals enrolled with the organization  
2 under this part.

3 “(4) LIMITATION ON PROVIDER INDEMNIFICA-  
4 TION.—A MedicarePlus organization may not pro-  
5 vide (directly or indirectly) for a provider (or group  
6 of providers) to indemnify the organization against  
7 any liability resulting from a civil action brought by  
8 or on behalf of an enrollee under this part for any  
9 damage caused to the enrollee by the organization’s  
10 denial of medically necessary care.

11 “(5) EXCEPTION FOR CERTAIN FEE-FOR-SERV-  
12 ICE PLANS.—The previous provisions of this sub-  
13 section shall not apply in the case of a MedicarePlus  
14 organization in relation to a MedicarePlus product if  
15 the organization does not have agreements between  
16 physicians and the organization for the provision of  
17 benefits under the product.

18 “(g) PROVISION OF INFORMATION.—A MedicarePlus  
19 organization shall provide the Secretary with such infor-  
20 mation on the organization and each MedicarePlus prod-  
21 uct it offers as may be required for the preparation of  
22 the information booklet described in section  
23 1805(d)(3)(A).

24 “(h) COORDINATED ACUTE AND LONG-TERM CARE  
25 BENEFITS UNDER A MEDICAREPLUS PRODUCT.—Noth-

1 ing in this part shall be construed as preventing a State  
2 from coordinating benefits under its MediGrant program  
3 under title XXI with those provided under a MedicarePlus  
4 product in a manner that assures continuity of a full-  
5 range of acute care and long-term care services to poor  
6 elderly or disabled individuals eligible for benefits under  
7 this title and under such program.

8 “(i) TRANSITIONAL FILE AND USE FOR CERTAIN  
9 REQUIREMENTS.—

10 “(1) IN GENERAL.—In the case of a  
11 MedicarePlus product proposed to be offered before  
12 the end of the transition period (as defined in sec-  
13 tion 1805(e)(1)(B)), by a MedicarePlus organization  
14 described in section 1851(g)(3) or by a  
15 MedicarePlus organization with a contract in effect  
16 under section 1858, if the organization submits com-  
17 plete information to the Secretary regarding the  
18 product demonstrating that the product meets the  
19 requirements and standards under subsections (a),  
20 (d), and (e) (relating to benefits and premiums), the  
21 product shall be deemed as meeting such require-  
22 ments and standards under such subsections unless  
23 the Secretary disapproves the product within 60  
24 days after the date of submission of the complete in-  
25 formation.

1           “(2) CONSTRUCTION.—Nothing in paragraph  
2           (1) shall be construed as waiving the requirement of  
3           a contract under section 1858 or waiving require-  
4           ments and standards not referred to in paragraph  
5           (1).

6           “PATIENT PROTECTION STANDARDS

7           “SEC. 1853. (a) DISCLOSURE TO ENROLLEES.—A  
8           MedicarePlus organization shall disclose in clear, accurate,  
9           and standardized form, information regarding all of the  
10          following for each MedicarePlus product it offers:

11           “(1) Benefits under the MedicarePlus product  
12          offered, including exclusions from coverage and, if it  
13          is a high deductible/medisave product, a comparison  
14          of benefits under such a product with benefits under  
15          other MedicarePlus products.

16           “(2) Rules regarding prior authorization or  
17          other review requirements that could result in  
18          nonpayment.

19           “(3) Potential liability for cost-sharing for out-  
20          of-network services.

21           “(4) The number, mix, and distribution of par-  
22          ticipating providers.

23           “(5) The financial obligations of the enrollee,  
24          including premiums, deductibles, co-payments, and  
25          maximum limits on out-of-pocket losses for items  
26          and services (both in and out of network).

1           “(6) Statistics on enrollee satisfaction with the  
2           product and organization, including rates of  
3           reenrollment.

4           “(7) Enrollee rights and responsibilities, includ-  
5           ing the grievance process provided under subsection  
6           (f).

7           “(8) A statement that the use of the 911 emer-  
8           gency telephone number is appropriate in emergency  
9           situations and an explanation of what constitutes an  
10          emergency situation.

11          “(9) A description of the organization’s quality  
12          assurance program under subsection (d).

13          Such information shall be disclosed to each enrollee under  
14          this part at the time of enrollment and at least annually  
15          thereafter.

16          “(b) ACCESS TO SERVICES.—

17                 “(1) IN GENERAL.—A MedicarePlus organiza-  
18                 tion offering a MedicarePlus product may restrict  
19                 the providers from whom the benefits under the  
20                 product are provided so long as—

21                         “(A) the organization makes such benefits  
22                         available and accessible to each individual elect-  
23                         ing the product within the product service area  
24                         with reasonable promptness and in a manner

1 which assures continuity in the provision of  
2 benefits;

3 “(B) when medically necessary the organi-  
4 zation makes such benefits available and acces-  
5 sible 24 hours a day and 7 days a week;

6 “(C) the product provides for reimburse-  
7 ment with respect to services which are covered  
8 under subparagraphs (A) and (B) and which  
9 are provided to such an individual other than  
10 through the organization, if—

11 “(i) the services were medically nec-  
12 essary and immediately required because of  
13 an unforeseen illness, injury, or condition,  
14 and

15 “(ii) it was not reasonable given the  
16 circumstances to obtain the services  
17 through the organization; and

18 “(D) coverage is provided for emergency  
19 services (as defined in paragraph (4)) without  
20 regard to prior authorization or the emergency  
21 care provider’s contractual relationship with the  
22 organization.

23 “(2) MINIMUM PAYMENT LEVELS WHERE PRO-  
24 VIDING POINT-OF-SERVICE COVERAGE.—If a  
25 MedicarePlus product provides benefits for items

1 and services (not described in paragraph (1)(C))  
2 through a network of providers and also permits  
3 payment to be made under the product for such  
4 items and services not provided through such a net-  
5 work, the payment level under the product with re-  
6 spect to such items and services furnished outside  
7 the network shall be at least 70 percent (or, if the  
8 effective cost-sharing rate is 50 percent, at least 40  
9 percent) of the lesser of—

10 “(A) the payment basis (determined with-  
11 out regard to deductibles and cost-sharing) that  
12 would have applied for such items and services  
13 under parts A and B, or

14 “(B) the amount charged by the entity fur-  
15 nishing such items and services.

16 “(3) PROTECTION OF ENROLLEES FOR CERTAIN  
17 EMERGENCY SERVICES.—

18 “(A) PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS.—In the  
19 case of emergency services described in sub-  
20 paragraph (C) which are furnished by a partici-  
21 pating physician or provider of services to an  
22 individual enrolled with a MedicarePlus organi-  
23 zation under this section, the applicable partici-  
24 pation agreement is deemed to provide that the  
25 physician or provider of services will accept as

1 payment in full from the organization for such  
2 emergency services described in subparagraph  
3 (C) the amount that would be payable to the  
4 physician or provider of services under part B  
5 and from the individual under such part, if the  
6 individual were not enrolled with such an orga-  
7 nization under this part.

8 “(B) NONPARTICIPATING PROVIDERS.—In  
9 the case of emergency services described in sub-  
10 paragraph (C) which are furnished by a  
11 nonparticipating physician, the limitations on  
12 actual charges for such services otherwise appli-  
13 cable under part B (to services furnished by in-  
14 dividuals not enrolled with a MedicarePlus or-  
15 ganization under this section) shall apply in the  
16 same manner as such limitations apply to serv-  
17 ices furnished to individuals not enrolled with  
18 such an organization.

19 “(C) EMERGENCY SERVICES DESCRIBED.—  
20 The emergency services described in this sub-  
21 paragraph are emergency services which are  
22 furnished to an enrollee of a MedicarePlus or-  
23 ganization under this part by a physician or  
24 provider of services that is not under a contract  
25 with the organization.

1           “(D) EXCEPTION FOR CERTAIN FEE-FOR-  
2 SERVICE PLANS.—The previous provisions of  
3 this paragraph shall not apply in the case of a  
4 MedicarePlus organization in relation to a  
5 MedicarePlus product if the organization does  
6 not have agreements between physicians and  
7 the organization for the provision of benefits  
8 under the product.

9           “(4) DEFINITION OF EMERGENCY SERVICES.—  
10 In this subsection, the term ‘emergency services’  
11 means, with respect to an individual enrolled with an  
12 organization, covered inpatient and outpatient serv-  
13 ices that—

14           “(A) are furnished by an appropriate  
15 source other than the organization,

16           “(B) are needed immediately because of an  
17 injury or sudden illness, and

18           “(C) are needed because the time required  
19 to reach the organization’s providers or suppli-  
20 ers would have meant risk of serious damage to  
21 the patient’s health.

22           “(c) CONFIDENTIALITY AND ACCURACY OF EN-  
23 ROLLEE RECORDS.—Each MedicarePlus organization  
24 shall establish procedures—

1           “(1) to safeguard the privacy of individually  
2 identifiable enrollee information, and

3           “(2) to maintain accurate and timely medical  
4 records for enrollees.

5           “(d) QUALITY ASSURANCE PROGRAM.—

6           “(1) IN GENERAL.—Each MedicarePlus organi-  
7 zation must have arrangements, established in ac-  
8 cordance with regulations of the Secretary, for an  
9 ongoing quality assurance program for health care  
10 services it provides to such individuals.

11           “(2) ELEMENTS OF PROGRAM.—The quality as-  
12 surance program shall—

13           “(A) stress health outcomes;

14           “(B) provide for the establishment of writ-  
15 ten protocols for utilization review, based on  
16 current standards of medical practice;

17           “(C) provide review by physicians and  
18 other health care professionals of the process  
19 followed in the provision of such health care  
20 services;

21           “(D) monitors and evaluates high volume  
22 and high risk services and the care of acute and  
23 chronic conditions;

24           “(E) evaluates the continuity and coordi-  
25 nation of care that enrollees receive;

1           “(F) has mechanisms to detect both under-  
2 utilization and overutilization of services;

3           “(G) after identifying areas for improve-  
4 ment, establishes or alters practice parameters;

5           “(H) takes action to improve quality and  
6 assesses the effectiveness of such action  
7 through systematic follow-up;

8           “(I) makes available information on quality  
9 and outcomes measures to facilitate beneficiary  
10 comparison and choice of health coverage op-  
11 tions (in such form and on such quality and  
12 outcomes measures as the Secretary determines  
13 to be appropriate);

14           “(J) is evaluated on an ongoing basis as to  
15 its effectiveness; and

16           “(K) provide for external accreditation or  
17 review, by a utilization and quality control peer  
18 review organization under part B of title XI or  
19 other qualified independent review organization,  
20 of the quality of services furnished by the orga-  
21 nization meets professionally recognized stand-  
22 ards of health care (including providing ade-  
23 quate access of enrollees to services).

24           “(3) EXCEPTION FOR CERTAIN FEE-FOR-SERV-  
25 ICE PLANS.—Paragraph (1) and subsection (c)(2)

1 shall not apply in the case of a MedicarePlus organi-  
2 zation in relation to a MedicarePlus product to the  
3 extent the organization provides for coverage of ben-  
4 efits without restrictions relating to utilization and  
5 without regard to whether the provider has a con-  
6 tract or other arrangement with the plan for the  
7 provision of such benefits.

8 “(4) TREATMENT OF ACCREDITATION.—The  
9 Secretary shall provide that a MedicarePlus organi-  
10 zation is deemed to meet the requirements of para-  
11 graphs (1) and (2) of this subsection and subsection  
12 (c) if the organization is accredited (and periodically  
13 reaccredited) by a private organization under a proc-  
14 ess that the Secretary has determined assures that  
15 the organization meets standards that are no less  
16 stringent than the standards established under sec-  
17 tion 1856 to carry out this subsection and sub-  
18 section (c).

19 “(e) COVERAGE DETERMINATIONS.—

20 “(1) DECISIONS ON NONEMERGENCY CARE.—A  
21 MedicarePlus organization shall make determina-  
22 tions regarding authorization requests for non-  
23 emergency care on a timely basis, depending on the  
24 urgency of the situation.

25 “(2) APPEALS.—

1           “(A) IN GENERAL.—Appeals from a deter-  
2           mination of an organization denying coverage  
3           shall be decided within 30 days of the date of  
4           receipt of medical information, but not later  
5           than 60 days after the date of the decision.

6           “(B) PHYSICIAN DECISION ON CERTAIN  
7           APPEALS.—Appeal decisions relating to a deter-  
8           mination to deny coverage based on a lack of  
9           medical necessity shall be made only by a physi-  
10          cian.

11          “(C) EMERGENCY CASES.—Appeals from  
12          such a determination involving a life-threaten-  
13          ing or emergency situation shall be decided on  
14          an expedited basis.

15          “(f) GRIEVANCES AND APPEALS.—

16                 “(1) GRIEVANCE MECHANISM.—Each  
17          MedicarePlus organization must provide meaningful  
18          procedures for hearing and resolving grievances be-  
19          tween the organization (including any entity or indi-  
20          vidual through which the organization provides  
21          health care services) and enrollees under this part.

22                 “(2) APPEALS.—An enrollee with an organiza-  
23          tion under this part who is dissatisfied by reason of  
24          the enrollee’s failure to receive any health service to  
25          which the enrollee believes the enrollee is entitled

1 and at no greater charge than the enrollee believes  
2 the enrollee is required to pay is entitled, if the  
3 amount in controversy is \$100 or more, to a hearing  
4 before the Secretary to the same extent as is pro-  
5 vided in section 205(b), and in any such hearing the  
6 Secretary shall make the organization a party. If the  
7 amount in controversy is \$1,000 or more, the indi-  
8 vidual or organization shall, upon notifying the other  
9 party, be entitled to judicial review of the Sec-  
10 retary's final decision as provided in section 205(g),  
11 and both the individual and the organization shall be  
12 entitled to be parties to that judicial review. In ap-  
13 plying sections 205(b) and 205(g) as provided in  
14 this subparagraph, and in applying section 205(l)  
15 thereto, any reference therein to the Commissioner  
16 of Social Security or the Social Security Administra-  
17 tion shall be considered a reference to the Secretary  
18 or the Department of Health and Human Services,  
19 respectively.

20 “(3) INDEPENDENT REVIEW OF CERTAIN COV-  
21 ERAGE DENIALS.—The Secretary shall contract with  
22 an independent, outside entity to review and resolve  
23 appeals of denials of coverage related to urgent or  
24 emergency services with respect to MedicarePlus  
25 products.

1           “(4) COORDINATION WITH SECRETARY OF  
2 LABOR.—The Secretary shall consult with the Sec-  
3 retary of Labor so as to ensure that the require-  
4 ments of this subsection, as they apply in the case  
5 of grievances referred to in paragraph (1) to which  
6 section 503 of the Employee Retirement Income Se-  
7 curity Act of 1974 applies, are applied in a manner  
8 consistent with the requirements of such section  
9 503.

10          “(g) INFORMATION ON ADVANCE DIRECTIVES.—  
11 Each MedicarePlus organization shall meet the require-  
12 ment of section 1866(f) (relating to maintaining written  
13 policies and procedures respecting advance directives).

14          “(h) APPROVAL OF MARKETING MATERIALS.—

15               “(1) SUBMISSION.—Each MedicarePlus organi-  
16 zation may not distribute marketing materials un-  
17 less—

18                       “(A) at least 45 days before the date of  
19 distribution the organization has submitted the  
20 material to the Secretary for review, and

21                       “(B) the Secretary has not disapproved the  
22 distribution of such material.

23               “(2) REVIEW.—The standards established  
24 under section 1856 shall include guidelines for the  
25 review of all such material submitted and under

1 such guidelines the Secretary shall disapprove such  
2 material if the material is materially inaccurate or  
3 misleading or otherwise makes a material misrepre-  
4 sentation.

5 “(3) DEEMED APPROVAL (1-STOP SHOPPING).—  
6 In the case of material that is submitted under para-  
7 graph (1)(A) to the Secretary or a regional office of  
8 the Department of Health and Human Services and  
9 the Secretary or the office has not disapproved the  
10 distribution of marketing materials under paragraph  
11 (1)(B) with respect to a MedicarePlus product in an  
12 area, the Secretary is deemed not to have dis-  
13 approved such distribution in all other areas covered  
14 by the product and organization.

15 “(4) PROHIBITION OF CERTAIN MARKETING  
16 PRACTICES.—Each MedicarePlus organization shall  
17 conform to fair marketing standards in relation to  
18 MedicarePlus products offered under this part, in-  
19 cluded in the standards established under section  
20 1856. Such standards shall include a prohibition  
21 against an organization (or agent of such an organi-  
22 zation) completing any portion of any election form  
23 under section 1805 on behalf of any individual.

24 “PROVIDER-SPONSORED ORGANIZATIONS  
25 “SEC. 1854. (a) PROVIDER-SPONSORED ORGANIZA-  
26 TION DEFINED.—

1           “(1) IN GENERAL.—In this part, the term ‘pro-  
2           vider-sponsored organization’ means a public or pri-  
3           vate entity that (in accordance with standards estab-  
4           lished under subsection (b)) is a provider, or group  
5           of affiliated providers, that provides a substantial  
6           proportion (as defined by the Secretary under such  
7           standards) of the health care items and services  
8           under the contract under this part directly through  
9           the provider or affiliated group of providers.

10           “(2) SUBSTANTIAL PROPORTION.—In defining  
11           what is a ‘substantial proportion’ for purposes of  
12           paragraph (1), the Secretary—

13                   “(A) shall take into account the need for  
14                   such an organization to assume responsibility  
15                   for a substantial proportion of services in order  
16                   to assure financial stability and the practical  
17                   difficulties in such an organization integrating  
18                   a very wide range of service providers; and

19                   “(B) may vary such proportion based upon  
20                   relevant differences among organizations, such  
21                   as their location in an urban or rural area.

22           “(3) AFFILIATION.—For purposes of this sub-  
23           section, a provider is ‘affiliated’ with another pro-  
24           vider if, through contract, ownership, or otherwise—

1           “(A) one provider, directly or indirectly,  
2           controls, is controlled by, or is under common  
3           control with the other,

4           “(B) each provider is a participant in a  
5           lawful combination under which each provider  
6           shares, directly or indirectly, substantial finan-  
7           cial risk in connection with their operations,

8           “(C) both providers are part of a con-  
9           trolled group of corporations under section  
10          1563 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, or

11          “(D) both providers are part of an affili-  
12          ated service group under section 414 of such  
13          Code.

14          “(4) CONTROL.—For purposes of paragraph  
15          (3), control is presumed to exist if one party, di-  
16          rectly or indirectly, owns, controls, or holds the  
17          power to vote, or proxies for, not less than 51 per-  
18          cent of the voting rights or governance rights of an-  
19          other.

20          “(b) PROCESS FOR ESTABLISHING STANDARDS FOR  
21          PROVIDER-SPONSORED ORGANIZATIONS.—For process of  
22          establishing of standards for provider-sponsored organiza-  
23          tions, see section 1856(c).

24          “(c) PROCESS FOR STATE CERTIFICATION OF PRO-  
25          VIDER-SPONSORED ORGANIZATIONS.—For process of

1 State certification of provider-sponsored organizations, see  
2 section 1857(c).

3 “(d) PREEMPTION OF STATE INSURANCE LICENSING  
4 REQUIREMENTS.—

5 “(1) IN GENERAL.—This section supersedes  
6 any State law which—

7 “(A) requires that a provider-sponsored or-  
8 ganization meet requirements for insurers of  
9 health services or health maintenance organiza-  
10 tions doing business in the State with respect to  
11 initial capitalization and establishment of finan-  
12 cial reserves against insolvency, or

13 “(B) imposes requirements that would  
14 have the effect of prohibiting the organization  
15 from complying with the applicable require-  
16 ments of this part,

17 insofar as such the law applies to individuals en-  
18 rolled with the organization under this part.

19 “(2) EXCEPTION.—Paragraph (1) shall not  
20 apply with respect to any State law to the extent  
21 that such law provides standards or requirements, or  
22 provides for enforcement thereof, so as to meet the  
23 requirements of section 1857(c)(2) with respect to  
24 approval by the Secretary of State certification re-  
25 quirements thereunder.

1           “(3) CONSTRUCTION.—Nothing in this sub-  
2           section shall be construed as affecting the operation  
3           of section 514 of the Employee Retirement Income  
4           Security Act of 1974.

5           “PAYMENTS TO MEDICAREPLUS ORGANIZATIONS

6           “SEC. 1855. (a) PAYMENTS.—

7           “(1) IN GENERAL.—Under a contract under  
8           section 1858 the Secretary shall pay to each  
9           MedicarePlus organization, with respect to coverage  
10          of an individual under this part in a payment area  
11          for a month, an amount equal to the monthly ad-  
12          justed MedicarePlus capitation rate (as provided  
13          under subsection (b)) with respect to that individual  
14          for that area.

15          “(2) ANNUAL ANNOUNCEMENT.—The Secretary  
16          shall annually determine, and shall announce (in a  
17          manner intended to provide notice to interested par-  
18          ties) not later than September 7 before the calendar  
19          year concerned—

20                  “(A) the annual MedicarePlus capitation  
21                  rate for each payment area for the year, and

22                  “(B) the factors to be used in adjusting  
23                  such rates under subsection (b) for payments  
24                  for months in that year.

25          “(3) ADVANCE NOTICE OF METHODOLOGICAL  
26          CHANGES.—At least 45 days before making the an-

1 nouncement under paragraph (2) for a year, the  
2 Secretary shall provide for notice to MedicarePlus  
3 organizations of proposed changes to be made in the  
4 methodology or benefit coverage assumptions from  
5 the methodology and assumptions used in the pre-  
6 vious announcement and shall provide such organi-  
7 zations an opportunity to comment on such proposed  
8 changes.

9 “(4) EXPLANATION OF ASSUMPTIONS.—In each  
10 announcement made under paragraph (2) for a year,  
11 the Secretary shall include an explanation of the as-  
12 sumptions (including any benefit coverage assump-  
13 tions) and changes in methodology used in the an-  
14 nouncement in sufficient detail so that MedicarePlus  
15 organizations can compute monthly adjusted  
16 MedicarePlus capitation rates for classes of individ-  
17 uals located in each payment area which is in whole  
18 or in part within the service area of such an organi-  
19 zation.

20 “(b) MONTHLY ADJUSTED MEDICAREPLUS CAPITA-  
21 TION RATE.—

22 “(1) IN GENERAL.—For purposes of this sec-  
23 tion, the ‘monthly adjusted MedicarePlus capitation  
24 rate’ under this subsection, for a month in a year  
25 for an individual in a payment area (specified under

1 paragraph (3)) and in a class (established under  
2 paragraph (4)), is  $\frac{1}{12}$  of the annual MedicarePlus  
3 capitation rate specified in paragraph (2) for that  
4 area for the year, adjusted to reflect the actuarial  
5 value of benefits under this title with respect to indi-  
6 viduals in such class compared to the national aver-  
7 age for individuals in all classes.

8 “(2) ANNUAL MEDICAREPLUS CAPITATION  
9 RATES.—For purposes of this section, the annual  
10 MedicarePlus capitation rate for a payment area for  
11 a year is equal to the annual MedicarePlus capita-  
12 tion rate for the area for the previous year (or, in  
13 the case of 1996, the average annual per capita rate  
14 of payment described in section 1876(a)(1)(C) for  
15 the area for 1995) increased by the per capita  
16 growth rate for that area and year (as determined  
17 under subsection (c)).

18 “(3) PAYMENT AREA DEFINED.—In this sec-  
19 tion, the term ‘payment area’ means a county (or  
20 equivalent area specified by the Secretary), except  
21 that in the case of the population group described in  
22 paragraph (5)(C), the payment area shall be each  
23 State.

24 “(4) CLASSES.—

1           “(A) IN GENERAL.—For purposes of this  
2 section, the Secretary shall define appropriate  
3 classes of enrollees, consistent with paragraph  
4 (5), based on age, gender, welfare status, insti-  
5 tutionalization, and such other factors as the  
6 Secretary determines to be appropriate, so as to  
7 ensure actuarial equivalence. The Secretary  
8 may add to, modify, or substitute for such  
9 classes, if such changes will improve the deter-  
10 mination of actuarial equivalence.

11           “(B) RESEARCH.—The Secretary shall  
12 conduct such research as may be necessary to  
13 provide for greater accuracy in the adjustment  
14 of capitation rates under this subsection. Such  
15 research may include research into the addition  
16 or modification of classes under subparagraph  
17 (A). The Secretary shall submit to Congress a  
18 report on such research by not later than Janu-  
19 ary 1, 1997.

20           “(5) DIVISION OF MEDICARE POPULATION.—In  
21 carrying out paragraph (4) and this section, the Sec-  
22 retary shall recognize the following separate popu-  
23 lation groups:

1           “(A) AGED.—Individuals 65 years of age  
2 or older who are not described in subparagraph  
3 (C).

4           “(B) DISABLED.—Disabled individuals  
5 who are under 65 years of age and not de-  
6 scribed in subparagraph (C).

7           “(C) INDIVIDUALS WITH END STAGE  
8 RENAL DISEASE.—Individuals who are deter-  
9 mined to have end stage renal disease.

10       “(c) PER CAPITA GROWTH RATES.—

11           “(1) FOR 1996.—

12           “(A) IN GENERAL.—For purposes of this  
13 section and subject to subparagraph (B), the  
14 per capita growth rates for 1996, for a payment  
15 area assigned to a service utilization cohort  
16 under subsection (d), shall be the following:

17           “(i) LOWEST SERVICE UTILIZATION  
18 COHORT.—For areas assigned to the low-  
19 est service utilization cohort, 9.0 percent  
20 plus the additional percent provided under  
21 subparagraph (B)(ii).

22           “(ii) LOWER SERVICE UTILIZATION  
23 COHORT.—For areas assigned to the lower  
24 service utilization cohort, 8.0 percent.

1           “(iii) MEDIAN SERVICE UTILIZATION  
2           COHORT.—For areas assigned to the me-  
3           dian service utilization cohort, 5.1 percent.

4           “(iv) HIGHER SERVICE UTILIZATION  
5           COHORT.—For areas assigned to the high-  
6           er service utilization cohort, 4.7 percent.

7           “(v) HIGHEST SERVICE UTILIZATION  
8           COHORT.—For areas assigned to the high-  
9           est service utilization cohort, 4.0 percent.

10          “(B) BUDGET NEUTRAL ADJUSTMENT.—  
11          In order to assure that the total capitation pay-  
12          ments under this section during 1996 are the  
13          same as the amount such payments would have  
14          been if the per capita growth rate for all such  
15          areas for 1996 were equal to the national aver-  
16          age per capita growth rate, specified in para-  
17          graph (3) for 1996, the Secretary shall adjust  
18          the per capita growth rates for payment areas  
19          as follows:

20               “(i) INCREASE UP TO FLOOR FOR  
21               LOWEST SERVICE UTILIZATION COHORT.—  
22               First, such additional percent increase as  
23               may be necessary to assure that the annual  
24               MedicarePlus capitation rate for each pay-

1           ment area is at least 12 times \$300 for  
2           1996.

3           “(ii) RESIDUAL INCREASE TO LOWEST  
4           SERVICE UTILIZATION COHORT.—Next, for  
5           payment areas assigned to the lowest serv-  
6           ice utilization cohort, such additional per-  
7           cent increase as will assure that the total  
8           capitation payments under this section  
9           during 1996 are the same as the amount  
10          such payments would have been if the per  
11          capita growth rate for all such areas for  
12          1996 were equal to the national average  
13          per capita growth rate. The increase under  
14          this clause may apply to a payment area  
15          described in clause (i) and shall be applied  
16          after the increase provided under such  
17          clause.

18          “(2) FOR SUBSEQUENT YEARS.—

19                 “(A) IN GENERAL.—For purposes of this  
20                 section and subject to subparagraphs (B) and  
21                 (C), the Secretary shall compute a per capita  
22                 growth rate for each year after 1996, for each  
23                 payment area as assigned to a service utiliza-  
24                 tion cohort under subsection (d), consistent  
25                 with the following rules:

1           “(i) MEDIAN SERVICE UTILIZATION  
2           COHORT SET AT NATIONAL AVERAGE PER  
3           CAPITA GROWTH RATE.—The per capita  
4           growth rate for areas assigned to the me-  
5           dian service utilization cohort for the year  
6           shall be the national average per capita  
7           growth rate for the year (as specified  
8           under paragraph (3)), subject to subpara-  
9           graph (C).

10           “(ii) HIGHEST SERVICE UTILIZATION  
11           COHORT SET AT 75 PERCENT OF NA-  
12           TIONAL AVERAGE PER CAPITA GROWTH  
13           RATE.—The per capita growth rate for  
14           areas assigned to the highest service utili-  
15           zation cohort for the year shall be 75 per-  
16           cent of the national average per capita  
17           growth rate for the year.

18           “(iii) LOWEST SERVICE UTILIZATION  
19           COHORT SET AT 187.5 PERCENT OF NA-  
20           TIONAL AVERAGE PER CAPITA GROWTH  
21           RATE.—The per capita growth rate for  
22           areas assigned to the lowest service utiliza-  
23           tion cohort for the year shall be 187.5 per-  
24           cent of the national average per capita

1 growth rate for the year, subject to sub-  
2 paragraph (C).

3 “(iv) LOWER SERVICE UTILIZATION  
4 COHORT SET AT 150 PERCENT OF NA-  
5 TIONAL AVERAGE PER CAPITA GROWTH  
6 RATE.—

7 “(I) IN GENERAL.—Subject to  
8 subclause (II), the per capita growth  
9 rate for areas assigned to the lower  
10 service utilization cohort for the year  
11 shall be 150 percent of the national  
12 average per capita growth rate for the  
13 year.

14 “(II) ADJUSTMENT.—If the Sec-  
15 retary has established under clause  
16 (v) the per capita growth rate for  
17 areas assigned to the higher service  
18 utilization cohort for the year at 75  
19 percent of the national average per  
20 capita growth rate, the Secretary may  
21 provide for a reduced per capita  
22 growth rate under subclause (I) to the  
23 extent necessary to comply with sub-  
24 paragraph (B).

1           “(v) HIGHER SERVICE UTILIZATION  
2           COHORT.—The per capita growth rate for  
3           areas assigned to the higher service utiliza-  
4           tion cohort for the year shall be such per-  
5           cent (not less than 75 percent) of the na-  
6           tional average per capita growth rate, as  
7           the Secretary may determine consistent  
8           with subparagraph (B).

9           “(B) AVERAGE PER CAPITA GROWTH RATE  
10          AT NATIONAL AVERAGE TO ASSURE BUDGET  
11          NEUTRALITY.—The Secretary shall compute per  
12          capita growth rates for a year under subpara-  
13          graph (A) (before the application of subpara-  
14          graph (C)) in a manner so that the weighted  
15          average per capita growth rate for all areas for  
16          the year (weighted to reflect the number of  
17          medicare beneficiaries in each area) is equal to  
18          the national average per capita growth rate  
19          under paragraph (3) for the year.

20          “(C) FINAL ADJUSTMENT OF GROWTH  
21          RATES.—After computing per capita growth  
22          rates under the previous provisions of this para-  
23          graph for a year, the Secretary shall—

1           “(i) reduce the per capita growth rate  
2           for areas assigned to the median service  
3           utilization cohort by the ratio of .1 to 5.3;

4           “(ii) if the year is 1997, increase per  
5           capita growth rates for payment areas to  
6           extent necessary to assure that the annual  
7           MedicarePlus capitation rate for each pay-  
8           ment area for such year is at least 12  
9           times \$320; and

10           “(iii) adjust (consistent with clause  
11           (ii)) the per capita growth rate for areas  
12           assigned to the lowest service utilization  
13           cohort by such proportion as the Secretary  
14           determines will result in no net increase in  
15           outlays resulting from the application of  
16           this subparagraph for the year involved.”;  
17           and

18           “(3) NATIONAL AVERAGE PER CAPITA GROWTH  
19           RATES.—In this subsection, the ‘national average  
20           per capita growth rate’ for—

21                   “(A) 1996 is 5.3 percent,

22                   “(B) 1997 is 3.8 percent,

23                   “(C) 1998 is 4.6 percent,

24                   “(D) 1999 is 4.3 percent,

25                   “(E) 2000 is 3.8 percent,

1           “(F) 2001 is 5.5 percent,

2           “(G) 2002 is 5.6 percent, and

3           “(H) each subsequent year is 5.0 percent.

4           “(d) ASSIGNMENT OF PAYMENT AREAS TO SERVICE  
5 UTILIZATION COHORTS.—

6           “(1) IN GENERAL.—For purposes of determin-  
7 ing per capita growth rates under subsection (c) for  
8 areas for a year, the Secretary shall assign each pay-  
9 ment area to a service utilization cohort (based on  
10 the service utilization index value for that area de-  
11 termined under paragraph (2)) as follows:

12           “(A) LOWEST SERVICE UTILIZATION CO-  
13 HORT.—Areas with a service utilization index  
14 value of less than .80 shall be assigned to the  
15 lowest service utilization cohort.

16           “(B) LOWER SERVICE UTILIZATION CO-  
17 HORT.—Areas with a service utilization index  
18 value of at least .80 but less than .90 shall be  
19 assigned to the lower service utilization cohort.

20           “(C) MEDIAN SERVICE UTILIZATION CO-  
21 HORT.—Areas with a service utilization index  
22 value of at least .90 but less than 1.10 shall be  
23 assigned to the median service utilization co-  
24 hort.

1           “(D) HIGHER SERVICE UTILIZATION CO-  
2           HORT.—Areas with a service utilization index  
3           value of at least 1.10 but less than 1.20 shall  
4           be assigned to the higher service utilization co-  
5           hort.

6           “(E) HIGHEST SERVICE UTILIZATION CO-  
7           HORT.—Areas with a service utilization index  
8           value of at least 1.20 shall be assigned to the  
9           highest service utilization cohort.

10          “(2) DETERMINATION OF SERVICE UTILIZATION  
11          INDEX VALUES.—In order to determine the per cap-  
12          ita growth rate for a payment area for each year  
13          (beginning with 1996), the Secretary shall determine  
14          for such area and year a service utilization index  
15          value, which is equal to—

16                 “(A) the annual MedicarePlus capitation  
17                 rate under this section for the area for the year  
18                 in which the determination is made (or, in the  
19                 case of 1996, the average annual per capita  
20                 rate of payment (described in section  
21                 1876(a)(1)(C)) for the area for 1995); divided  
22                 by

23                 “(B) the input-price-adjusted annual na-  
24                 tional MedicarePlus capitation rate (as deter-

1           mined under paragraph (3)) for that area for  
2           the year in which the determination is made.

3           “(3) DETERMINATION OF INPUT-PRICE-AD-  
4 JUSTED RATES.—

5           “(A) IN GENERAL.—For purposes of para-  
6 graph (2), the ‘input-price-adjusted annual na-  
7 tional MedicarePlus capitation rate’ for a pay-  
8 ment area for a year is equal to the sum, for  
9 all the types of medicare services (as classified  
10 by the Secretary), of the product (for each such  
11 type) of—

12           “(i) the national standardized  
13 MedicarePlus capitation rate (determined  
14 under subparagraph (B)) for the year,

15           “(ii) the proportion of such rate for  
16 the year which is attributable to such type  
17 of services, and

18           “(iii) an index that reflects (for that  
19 year and that type of services) the relative  
20 input price of such services in the area  
21 compared to the national average input  
22 price of such services.

23           In applying clause (iii), the Secretary shall, sub-  
24 ject to subparagraph (C), apply those indices  
25 under this title that are used in applying (or

1 updating) national payment rates for specific  
2 areas and localities.

3 “(B) NATIONAL STANDARDIZED  
4 MEDICAREPLUS CAPITATION RATE.—In this  
5 paragraph, the ‘national standardized  
6 MedicarePlus capitation rate’ for a year is  
7 equal to—

8 “(i) the sum (for all payment areas)  
9 of the product of (I) the annual  
10 MedicarePlus capitation rate for that year  
11 for the area under subsection (b)(2), and  
12 (II) the average number of medicare bene-  
13 ficiaries residing in that area in the year;  
14 divided by

15 “(ii) the total average number of med-  
16 icare beneficiaries residing in all the pay-  
17 ment areas for that year.

18 “(C) SPECIAL RULES FOR 1996.—In apply-  
19 ing this paragraph for 1996—

20 “(i) medicare services shall be divided  
21 into 2 types of services: part A services  
22 and part B services;

23 “(ii) the proportions described in sub-  
24 paragraph (A)(ii) for such types of services  
25 shall be—

1           “(I) for part A services, the ratio  
2           (expressed as a percentage) of the av-  
3           erage annual per capita rate of pay-  
4           ment for the area for part A for 1995  
5           to the total average annual per capita  
6           rate of payment for the area for parts  
7           A and B for 1995, and

8           “(II) for part B services, 100  
9           percent minus the ratio described in  
10          subclause (I);

11          “(iii) for the part A services, 70 per-  
12          cent of payments attributable to such serv-  
13          ices shall be adjusted by the index used  
14          under section 1886(d)(3)(E) to adjust pay-  
15          ment rates for relative hospital wage levels  
16          for hospitals located in the payment area  
17          involved;

18          “(iv) for part B services—

19                  “(I) 66 percent of payments at-  
20                  tributable to such services shall be ad-  
21                  justed by the index of the geographic  
22                  area factors under section 1848(e)  
23                  used to adjust payment rates for phy-  
24                  sicians’ services furnished in the pay-  
25                  ment area, and

1                   “(II) of the remaining 34 percent  
2                   of the amount of such payments, 70  
3                   percent shall be adjusted by the index  
4                   described in clause (iii);

5                   “(v) the index values shall be com-  
6                   puted based only on the beneficiary popu-  
7                   lation described in subsection (b)(5)(A).

8                   The Secretary may continue to apply the rules  
9                   described in this subparagraph (or similar  
10                  rules) for 1997.

11                  “(e) PAYMENT PROCESS.—

12                  “(1) IN GENERAL.—Subject to subsection (f),  
13                  the Secretary shall make monthly payments under  
14                  this section in advance and in accordance with the  
15                  rate determined under subsection (a) to the plan for  
16                  each individual enrolled with a MedicarePlus organi-  
17                  zation under this part.

18                  “(2) ADJUSTMENT TO REFLECT NUMBER OF  
19                  ENROLLEES.—

20                  “(A) IN GENERAL.—The amount of pay-  
21                  ment under this subsection may be retroactively  
22                  adjusted to take into account any difference be-  
23                  tween the actual number of individuals enrolled  
24                  with an organization under this part and the  
25                  number of such individuals estimated to be so

1 enrolled in determining the amount of the ad-  
2 vance payment.

3 “(B) SPECIAL RULE FOR CERTAIN EN-  
4 ROLLEES.—

5 “(i) IN GENERAL.—Subject to clause  
6 (ii), the Secretary may make retroactive  
7 adjustments under subparagraph (A) to  
8 take into account individuals enrolled dur-  
9 ing the period beginning on the date on  
10 which the individual enrolls with a  
11 MedicarePlus organization under a product  
12 operated, sponsored, or contributed to by  
13 the individual’s employer or former em-  
14 ployer (or the employer or former employer  
15 of the individual’s spouse) and ending on  
16 the date on which the individual is enrolled  
17 in the organization under this part, except  
18 that for purposes of making such retro-  
19 active adjustments under this subpara-  
20 graph, such period may not exceed 90  
21 days.

22 “(ii) EXCEPTION.—No adjustment  
23 may be made under clause (i) with respect  
24 to any individual who does not certify that  
25 the organization provided the individual

1 with the disclosure statement described in  
2 section 1853(a) at the time the individual  
3 enrolled with the organization.

4 “(f) SPECIAL RULES FOR INDIVIDUALS ELECTING  
5 HIGH DEDUCTIBLE/MEDISAVE PRODUCT.—

6 “(1) IN GENERAL.—In the case of an individual  
7 who has elected a high deductible/medisave product,  
8 notwithstanding the preceding provisions of this sec-  
9 tion—

10 “(A) the amount of the payment to the  
11 MedicarePlus organization offering the high de-  
12 ductible/medisave product shall not exceed the  
13 premium for the product, and

14 “(B) subject to paragraph (2), the dif-  
15 ference between the amount of payment that  
16 would otherwise be made and the amount of  
17 payment to such organization shall be made di-  
18 rectly into a MedicarePlus MSA established  
19 (and, if applicable, designated) by the individual  
20 under paragraph (2).

21 “(2) ESTABLISHMENT AND DESIGNATION OF  
22 MEDICAREPLUS MEDICAL SAVINGS ACCOUNT AS RE-  
23 QUIREMENT FOR PAYMENT OF CONTRIBUTION.—In  
24 the case of an individual who has elected coverage  
25 under a high deductible/medisave product, no pay-

1       ment shall be made under paragraph (1)(B) on be-  
2       half of an individual for a month unless the individ-  
3       ual—

4               “(A) has established before the beginning  
5               of the month (or by such other deadline as the  
6               Secretary may specify) a MedicarePlus MSA  
7               (as defined in section 137(b) of the Internal  
8               Revenue Code of 1986), and

9               “(B) if the individual has established more  
10              than one MedicarePlus MSA, has designated  
11              one of such accounts as the individual’s  
12              MedicarePlus MSA for purposes of this part.

13       Under rules under this section, such an individual  
14       may change the designation of such account under  
15       subparagraph (B) for purposes of this part.

16              “(3) LUMP SUM DEPOSIT OF MEDICAL SAVINGS  
17       ACCOUNT CONTRIBUTION.—In the case of an indi-  
18       vidual electing a high deductible/medisave product  
19       effective beginning with a month in a year, the  
20       amount of the contribution to the MedicarePlus  
21       MSA on behalf of the individual for that month and  
22       all successive months in the year shall be deposited  
23       during that first month. In the case of a termination  
24       of such an election as of a month before the end of  
25       a year, the Secretary shall provide for a procedure

1 for the recovery of deposits attributable to the re-  
2 maining months in the year.

3 “(g) PAYMENTS FROM TRUST FUND.—The payment  
4 to a MedicarePlus organization under this section for indi-  
5 viduals enrolled under this part with the organization, and  
6 payments to a MedicarePlus MSA under subsection  
7 (f)(1)(B), shall be made from the Federal Hospital Insur-  
8 ance Trust Fund and the Federal Supplementary Medical  
9 Insurance Trust Fund in such proportion as the Secretary  
10 determines reflects the relative weight that benefits under  
11 part A and under part B represents of the actuarial value  
12 of the total benefits under this title.

13 “(h) SPECIAL RULE FOR CERTAIN INPATIENT HOS-  
14 PITAL STAYS.—In the case of an individual who is receiv-  
15 ing inpatient hospital services from a subsection (d) hos-  
16 pital (as defined in section 1886(d)(1)(B)) as of the effec-  
17 tive date of the individual’s—

18 “(1) election under this part of a MedicarePlus  
19 product offered by a MedicarePlus organization—

20 “(A) payment for such services until the  
21 date of the individual’s discharge shall be made  
22 under this title through the MedicarePlus prod-  
23 uct or Non-MedicarePlus option (as the case  
24 may be) elected before the election with such  
25 organization,



1           “(1) RECOMMENDATIONS OF NAIC.—The Sec-  
2           retary shall request the National Association of In-  
3           surance Commissioners to develop and submit to the  
4           Secretary, not later than 12 months after the date  
5           of the enactment of the Medicare Preservation Act  
6           of 1995, proposed standards consistent with the re-  
7           quirements of this part for MedicarePlus organiza-  
8           tions (other than union sponsors, Taft-Hartley spon-  
9           sors, and provider-sponsored organizations) and  
10          MedicarePlus products offered by such organiza-  
11          tions, except that such proposed standards may re-  
12          late to MedicarePlus organizations that are qualified  
13          associations only with respect to MedicarePlus prod-  
14          ucts offered by them and only if such products are  
15          issued by organizations to which section 1851(b)(1)  
16          applies.

17          “(2) REVIEW.—If the Association submits such  
18          standards on a timely basis, the Secretary shall re-  
19          view such standards to determine if the standards  
20          meet the requirements of the part. The Secretary  
21          shall complete the review of the standards not later  
22          than 90 days after the date of their submission. The  
23          Secretary shall promulgate such proposed standards  
24          to apply to organizations and products described in  
25          paragraph (1) except to the extent that the Sec-

1       retary modifies such proposed standards because  
2       they do not meet such requirements.

3           “(3) FAILURE TO SUBMIT.—If the Association  
4       does not submit such standards on a timely basis,  
5       the Secretary shall promulgate such standards by  
6       not later than the date the Secretary would other-  
7       wise have been required to promulgate standards  
8       under paragraph (2).

9           “(4) USE OF INTERIM RULES.—For the period  
10      in which this part is in effect and standards are  
11      being developed and established under the preceding  
12      provisions of this subsection, the Secretary shall pro-  
13      vide by not later than June 1, 1996, for the applica-  
14      tion of such interim standards (without regard to  
15      any requirements for notice and public comment) as  
16      may be appropriate to provide for the expedited im-  
17      plementation of this part. Such interim standards  
18      shall not apply after the date standards are estab-  
19      lished under the preceding provisions of this sub-  
20      section.

21           “(b) UNION AND TAFT-HARTLEY SPONSORS, QUALI-  
22      FIED ASSOCIATIONS, AND PRODUCTS.—

23           “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall develop  
24      and promulgate by regulation standards consistent  
25      with the requirements of this part for union and

1 Taft-Hartley sponsors, for qualified associations,  
2 and for MedicarePlus products offered by such orga-  
3 nizations (other than MedicarePlus products offered  
4 by qualified associations that are issued by organiza-  
5 tions to which section 1851(b)(1) applies).

6 “(2) CONSULTATION WITH LABOR.—The Sec-  
7 retary shall consult with the Secretary of Labor with  
8 respect to such standards for such sponsors and  
9 products.

10 “(3) TIMING.—Standards under this subsection  
11 shall be promulgated at or about the time standards  
12 are promulgated under subsection (a).

13 “(c) ESTABLISHMENT OF STANDARDS FOR PRO-  
14 VIDER-SPONSORED ORGANIZATIONS.—

15 “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall estab-  
16 lish, on an expedited basis and using a negotiated  
17 rulemaking process under subchapter 3 of chapter 5  
18 of title 5, United States Code, standards that enti-  
19 ties must meet to qualify as provider-sponsored or-  
20 ganizations under this part.

21 “(2) PUBLICATION OF NOTICE.—In carrying  
22 out the rulemaking process under this subsection,  
23 the Secretary, after consultation with the National  
24 Association of Insurance Commissioners, the Amer-  
25 ican Academy of Actuaries, organizations represent-

1       ative of medicare beneficiaries, and other interested  
2       parties, shall publish the notice provided for under  
3       section 564(a) of title 5, United States Code, by not  
4       later than 45 days after the date of the enactment  
5       of Medicare Preservation Act of 1995.

6           “(3) TARGET DATE FOR PUBLICATION OF  
7       RULE.—As part of the notice under paragraph (2),  
8       and for purposes of this subsection, the ‘target date  
9       for publication’ (referred to in section 564(a)(5) of  
10      such title) shall be September 1, 1996.

11          “(4) ABBREVIATED PERIOD FOR SUBMISSION  
12      OF COMMENTS.—In applying section 564(c) of such  
13      title under this subsection, ‘15 days’ shall be sub-  
14      stituted for ‘30 days’.

15          “(5) APPOINTMENT OF NEGOTIATED RULE-  
16      MAKING COMMITTEE AND FACILITATOR.—The Sec-  
17      retary shall provide for—

18           “(A) the appointment of a negotiated rule-  
19      making committee under section 565(a) of such  
20      title by not later than 30 days after the end of  
21      the comment period provided for under section  
22      564(c) of such title (as shortened under para-  
23      graph (4)), and

24           “(B) the nomination of a facilitator under  
25      section 566(c) of such title by not later than 10

1           days after the date of appointment of the com-  
2           mittee.

3           “(6) PRELIMINARY COMMITTEE REPORT.—The  
4           negotiated rulemaking committee appointed under  
5           paragraph (5) shall report to the Secretary, by not  
6           later than June 1, 1996, regarding the committee’s  
7           progress on achieving a consensus with regard to the  
8           rulemaking proceeding and whether such consensus  
9           is likely to occur before one month before the target  
10          date for publication of the rule. If the committee re-  
11          ports that the committee has failed to make signifi-  
12          cant progress towards such consensus or is unlikely  
13          to reach such consensus by the target date, the Sec-  
14          retary may terminate such process and provide for  
15          the publication of a rule under this subsection  
16          through such other methods as the Secretary may  
17          provide.

18          “(7) FINAL COMMITTEE REPORT.—If the com-  
19          mittee is not terminated under paragraph (6), the  
20          rulemaking committee shall submit a report contain-  
21          ing a proposed rule by not later than one month be-  
22          fore the target publication date.

23          “(8) INTERIM, FINAL EFFECT.—The Secretary  
24          shall publish a rule under this subsection in the Fed-  
25          eral Register by not later than the target publication

1 date. Such rule shall be effective and final imme-  
2 diately on an interim basis, but is subject to change  
3 and revision after public notice and opportunity for  
4 a period (of not less than 60 days) for public com-  
5 ment. In connection with such rule, the Secretary  
6 shall specify the process for the timely review and  
7 approval of applications of entities to be certified as  
8 provider-sponsored organizations pursuant to such  
9 rules and consistent with this subsection.

10 “(9) PUBLICATION OF RULE AFTER PUBLIC  
11 COMMENT.—The Secretary shall provide for consid-  
12 eration of such comments and republication of such  
13 rule by not later than 1 year after the target publi-  
14 cation date.

15 “(10) PROCESS FOR APPROVAL OF APPLICA-  
16 TIONS FOR CERTIFICATION.—

17 “(A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall  
18 establish a process for the receipt and approval  
19 of applications of entities for certification as  
20 provider-sponsored organizations under this  
21 part. Under such process, the Secretary shall  
22 act upon a complete application submitted with-  
23 in 60 days after the date it is received.

24 “(B) CIRCULATION OF PROPOSED APPLI-  
25 CATION FORM.—By March 1, 1996, the Sec-

1           retary, after consultation with the negotiated  
2           rulemaking committee, shall circulate a pro-  
3           posed application form that could be used by  
4           entities considering becoming certified as a pro-  
5           vider-sponsored organization under this part.

6           “(d) COORDINATION AMONG FINAL STANDARDS.—In  
7           establishing standards (other than on an interim basis)  
8           under the previous provisions of this section, the Secretary  
9           shall seek to provide for consistency (as appropriate)  
10          across the different types of MedicarePlus organizations,  
11          in order to promote equitable treatment of different types  
12          of organizations and consistent protection for individuals  
13          who elect products offered by the different types of  
14          MedicarePlus organizations.

15          “(e) USE OF CURRENT STANDARDS FOR INTERIM  
16          STANDARDS.—To the extent practicable and consistent  
17          with the requirements of this part, standards established  
18          on an interim basis to carry out requirements of this part  
19          may be based on currently applicable standards, such as  
20          the rules established under section 1876 (as in effect as  
21          of the date of the enactment of this section) to carry out  
22          analogous provisions of such section or standards estab-  
23          lished or developed for application in the private health  
24          insurance market.

1       “(f) APPLICATION OF NEW STANDARDS TO ENTITIES  
2 WITH A CONTRACT.—In the case of a MedicarePlus orga-  
3 nization with a contract in effect under this part at the  
4 time standards applicable to the organization under this  
5 section are changed, the organization may elect not to  
6 have such changes apply to the organization until the end  
7 of the current contract year (or, if there is less than 6  
8 months remaining in the contract year, until 1 year after  
9 the end of the current contract year).

10       “(g) RELATION TO STATE LAWS.—The standards es-  
11 tablished under this section shall supersede any State law  
12 or regulation with respect to MedicarePlus products which  
13 are offered by MedicarePlus organizations and are issued  
14 by organizations to which section 1851(b)(1) applies, to  
15 the extent such law or regulation is inconsistent with such  
16 standards.

17               “MEDICARE-PLUS CERTIFICATION

18       “SEC. 1857. (a) STATE CERTIFICATION PROCESS  
19 FOR STATE-REGULATED ORGANIZATIONS.—

20               “(1) APPROVAL OF STATE PROCESS.—The Sec-  
21 retary shall approve a MedicarePlus certification and  
22 enforcement program established by a State for ap-  
23 plying the standards established under section 1856  
24 to MedicarePlus organizations (other than union  
25 sponsors, Taft-Hartley sponsors, and provider-spon-  
26 sored organizations) and MedicarePlus products of-

1       ferred by such organizations if the Secretary deter-  
2       mines that the program effectively provides for the  
3       application and enforcement of such standards in  
4       the State with respect to such organizations and  
5       products. Such program shall provide for certifi-  
6       cation of compliance of MedicarePlus organizations  
7       and products with the applicable requirements of  
8       this part not less often than once every 3 years.

9           “(2) EFFECT OF CERTIFICATION UNDER STATE  
10       PROCESS.—A MedicarePlus organization and  
11       MedicarePlus product offered by such an organiza-  
12       tion that is certified under such program is consid-  
13       ered to have been certified under this subsection  
14       with respect to the offering of the product to individ-  
15       uals residing in the State.

16           “(3) USER FEES.—The State may impose user  
17       fees on organizations seeking certification under this  
18       subsection in such amounts as the State deems suffi-  
19       cient to finance the costs of such certification. Noth-  
20       ing in this paragraph shall be construed as restrict-  
21       ing a State’s authority to impose premium taxes,  
22       other taxes, or other levies.

23           “(4) REVIEW.—The Secretary periodically shall  
24       review State programs approved under paragraph  
25       (1) to determine if they continue to provide for cer-

1       tification and enforcement described in such para-  
2       graph. If the Secretary finds that a State program  
3       no longer so provides, before making a final deter-  
4       mination, the Secretary shall provide the State an  
5       opportunity to adopt such a plan of correction as  
6       would permit the State program to meet the require-  
7       ments of paragraph (1). If the Secretary makes a  
8       final determination that the State program, after  
9       such an opportunity, fails to meet such require-  
10      ments, the provisions of subsection (b) shall apply to  
11      MedicarePlus organizations and products in the  
12      State.

13           “(5) EFFECT OF NO STATE PROGRAM.—Begin-  
14      ning on the date standards are established under  
15      section 1856, in the case of organizations and prod-  
16      ucts in States in which a certification program has  
17      not been approved and in operation under paragraph  
18      (1), the Secretary shall establish a process for the  
19      certification of MedicarePlus organizations (other  
20      than union sponsors, Taft-Hartley sponsors, and  
21      provider-sponsored organizations) and products of  
22      such organizations as meeting such standards.

23           “(6) PUBLICATION OF LIST OF APPROVED  
24      STATE PROGRAMS.—The Secretary shall publish  
25      (and periodically update) a list of those State pro-

1       grams which are approved for purposes of this sub-  
2       section.

3       “(b) FEDERAL CERTIFICATION PROCESS FOR UNION  
4 SPONSORS, TAFT-HARTLEY SPONSORS, AND PROVIDER-  
5 SPONSORED ORGANIZATIONS.—

6             “(1) ESTABLISHMENT.—The Secretary shall es-  
7       tablish a process for the certification of union spon-  
8       sors, Taft-Hartley sponsors, and provider-sponsored  
9       organizations and MedicarePlus products offered by  
10      such sponsors and organizations as meeting the ap-  
11      plicable standards established under section 1856.

12            “(2) INVOLVEMENT OF SECRETARY OF  
13      LABOR.—Such process shall be established and oper-  
14      ated in cooperation with the Secretary of Labor with  
15      respect to union sponsors and Taft-Hartley spon-  
16      sors.

17            “(3) USE OF STATE LICENSING AND PRIVATE  
18      ACCREDITATION PROCESSES.—

19            “(A) IN GENERAL.—The process under  
20      this subsection shall, to the maximum extent  
21      practicable, provide that MedicarePlus organi-  
22      zations and products that are licensed or cer-  
23      tified through a qualified private accreditation  
24      process that the Secretary finds applies stand-  
25      ards that are no less stringent than the require-

1           ments of this part are deemed to meet the cor-  
2           responding requirements of this part for such  
3           an organization or product.

4           “(B) PERIODIC ACCREDITATION.—The use  
5           of an accreditation under subparagraph (A)  
6           shall be valid only for such period as the Sec-  
7           retary specifies.

8           “(4) USER FEES.—The Secretary may impose  
9           user fees on entities seeking certification under this  
10          subsection in such amounts as the Secretary deems  
11          sufficient to finance the costs of such certification.

12          “(c) CERTIFICATION OF PROVIDER-SPONSORED OR-  
13          GANIZATIONS BY STATES.—

14                 “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall estab-  
15                 lish a process under which a State may propose to  
16                 provide for certification of entities as meeting the re-  
17                 quirements of this part to be provider-sponsored or-  
18                 ganizations.

19                 “(2) CONDITIONS FOR APPROVAL.—The Sec-  
20                 retary may not approve a State program for certifi-  
21                 cation under paragraph (1) unless the Secretary de-  
22                 termines that the certification program applies  
23                 standards and requirements that are identical to the  
24                 standards and requirements of this part and the ap-  
25                 plicable provisions for enforcement of such standards

1 and requirements do not result in a lower level or  
2 quality of enforcement than that which is otherwise  
3 applicable under this title.

4 “(d) NOTICE TO ENROLLEES IN CASE OF DECERTI-  
5 FICATION.—If a MedicarePlus organization or product is  
6 decertified under this section, the organization shall notify  
7 each enrollee with the organization and product under this  
8 part of such decertification.

9 “(e) QUALIFIED ASSOCIATIONS.—In the case of  
10 MedicarePlus products offered by a MedicarePlus organi-  
11 zation that is a qualified association (as defined in section  
12 1854(c)(4)(C)) and issued by an organization to which  
13 section 1851(b)(1) applies or by a provider-sponsored or-  
14 ganization (as defined in section 1854(a)), nothing in this  
15 section shall be construed as limiting the authority of  
16 States to regulate such products.

17 “CONTRACTS WITH MEDICAREPLUS ORGANIZATIONS

18 “SEC. 1858. (a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall  
19 not permit the election under section 1805 of a  
20 MedicarePlus product offered by a MedicarePlus organiza-  
21 tion under this part, and no payment shall be made under  
22 section 1856 to an organization, unless the Secretary has  
23 entered into a contract under this section with an organi-  
24 zation with respect to the offering of such product. Such  
25 a contract with an organization may cover more than one  
26 MedicarePlus product. Such contract shall provide that

1 the organization agrees to comply with the applicable re-  
2 quirements and standards of this part and the terms and  
3 conditions of payment as provided for in this part.

4 “(b) MINIMUM ENROLLMENT REQUIREMENTS.—

5 “(1) IN GENERAL.—Subject to paragraphs (1)  
6 and (2), the Secretary may not enter into a contract  
7 under this section with a MedicarePlus organization  
8 (other than a union sponsor or Taft-Hartley spon-  
9 sor) unless the organization has at least 5,000 indi-  
10 viduals (or 1,500 individuals in the case of an orga-  
11 nization that is a provider-sponsored organization)  
12 who are receiving health benefits through the organi-  
13 zation, except that the standards under section 1856  
14 may permit the organization to have a lesser number  
15 of beneficiaries (but not less than 500 in the case  
16 of an organization that is a provider-sponsored orga-  
17 nization) if the organization primarily serves individ-  
18 uals residing outside of urbanized areas.

19 “(2) EXCEPTION FOR HIGH DEDUCTIBLE/  
20 MEDISAVE PRODUCT.—Paragraph (1) shall not apply  
21 with respect to a contract that relates only to a high  
22 deductible/medisave product.

23 “(3) ALLOWING TRANSITION.—The Secretary  
24 may waive the requirement of paragraph (1) during

1 the first 3 contract years with respect to an organi-  
2 zation.

3 “(c) CONTRACT PERIOD AND EFFECTIVENESS.—

4 “(1) PERIOD.—Each contract under this sec-  
5 tion shall be for a term of at least one year, as de-  
6 termined by the Secretary, and may be made auto-  
7 matically renewable from term to term in the ab-  
8 sence of notice by either party of intention to termi-  
9 nate at the end of the current term.

10 “(2) TERMINATION AUTHORITY.—In accord-  
11 ance with procedures established under subsection  
12 (h), the Secretary may at any time terminate any  
13 such contract or may impose the intermediate sanc-  
14 tions described in an applicable paragraph of sub-  
15 section (g) on the MedicarePlus organization if the  
16 Secretary determines that the organization—

17 “(A) has failed substantially to carry out  
18 the contract;

19 “(B) is carrying out the contract in a man-  
20 ner inconsistent with the efficient and effective  
21 administration of this part;

22 “(C) is operating in a manner that is not  
23 in the best interests of the individuals covered  
24 under the contract; or

1           “(D) no longer substantially meets the ap-  
2           plicable conditions of this part.

3           “(3) EFFECTIVE DATE OF CONTRACTS.—The  
4           effective date of any contract executed pursuant to  
5           this section shall be specified in the contract, except  
6           that in no case shall a contract under this section  
7           which provides for coverage under a high deductible/  
8           medisave account be effective before January 1997  
9           with respect to such coverage.

10          “(4) PREVIOUS TERMINATIONS.—The Secretary  
11          may not enter into a contract with a MedicarePlus  
12          organization if a previous contract with that organi-  
13          zation under this section was terminated at the re-  
14          quest of the organization within the preceding five-  
15          year period, except in circumstances which warrant  
16          special consideration, as determined by the Sec-  
17          retary.

18          “(5) NO CONTRACTING AUTHORITY.—The au-  
19          thority vested in the Secretary by this part may be  
20          performed without regard to such provisions of law  
21          or regulations relating to the making, performance,  
22          amendment, or modification of contracts of the  
23          United States as the Secretary may determine to be  
24          inconsistent with the furtherance of the purpose of  
25          this title.

1       “(d) PROTECTIONS AGAINST FRAUD AND BENE-  
2 FICIARY PROTECTIONS.—

3           “(1) INSPECTION AND AUDIT.—Each contract  
4 under this section shall provide that the Secretary,  
5 or any person or organization designated by the Sec-  
6 retary—

7           “(A) shall have the right to inspect or oth-  
8 erwise evaluate (i) the quality, appropriateness,  
9 and timeliness of services performed under the  
10 contract and (ii) the facilities of the organiza-  
11 tion when there is reasonable evidence of some  
12 need for such inspection, and

13           “(B) shall have the right to audit and in-  
14 spect any books and records of the  
15 MedicarePlus organization that pertain (i) to  
16 the ability of the organization to bear the risk  
17 of potential financial losses, or (ii) to services  
18 performed or determinations of amounts pay-  
19 able under the contract.

20           “(2) ENROLLEE NOTICE AT TIME OF TERMI-  
21 NATION.—Each contract under this section shall re-  
22 quire the organization to provide (and pay for) writ-  
23 ten notice in advance of the contract’s termination,  
24 as well as a description of alternatives for obtaining

1 benefits under this title, to each individual enrolled  
2 with the organization under this part.

3 “(3) DISCLOSURE.—

4 “(A) IN GENERAL.—Each MedicarePlus  
5 organization shall, in accordance with regula-  
6 tions of the Secretary, report to the Secretary  
7 financial information which shall include the  
8 following:

9 “(i) Such information as the Sec-  
10 retary may require demonstrating that the  
11 organization has a fiscally sound operation.

12 “(ii) A copy of the report, if any, filed  
13 with the Health Care Financing Adminis-  
14 tration containing the information required  
15 to be reported under section 1124 by dis-  
16 closing entities.

17 “(iii) A description of transactions, as  
18 specified by the Secretary, between the or-  
19 ganization and a party in interest. Such  
20 transactions shall include—

21 “(I) any sale or exchange, or  
22 leasing of any property between the  
23 organization and a party in interest;

24 “(II) any furnishing for consider-  
25 ation of goods, services (including

1 management services), or facilities be-  
2 tween the organization and a party in  
3 interest, but not including salaries  
4 paid to employees for services pro-  
5 vided in the normal course of their  
6 employment and health services pro-  
7 vided to members by hospitals and  
8 other providers and by staff, medical  
9 group (or groups), individual practice  
10 association (or associations), or any  
11 combination thereof; and

12 “(III) any lending of money or  
13 other extension of credit between an  
14 organization and a party in interest.

15 The Secretary may require that information re-  
16 ported respecting an organization which con-  
17 trols, is controlled by, or is under common con-  
18 trol with, another entity be in the form of a  
19 consolidated financial statement for the organi-  
20 zation and such entity.

21 “(B) PARTY IN INTEREST DEFINED.—For  
22 the purposes of this paragraph, the term ‘party  
23 in interest’ means—

24 “(i) any director, officer, partner, or  
25 employee responsible for management or

1 administration of a MedicarePlus organiza-  
2 tion, any person who is directly or indi-  
3 rectly the beneficial owner of more than 5  
4 percent of the equity of the organization,  
5 any person who is the beneficial owner of  
6 a mortgage, deed of trust, note, or other  
7 interest secured by, and valuing more than  
8 5 percent of the organization, and, in the  
9 case of a MedicarePlus organization orga-  
10 nized as a nonprofit corporation, an incor-  
11 porator or member of such corporation  
12 under applicable State corporation law;

13 “(ii) any entity in which a person de-  
14 scribed in clause (i)—

15 “(I) is an officer or director;

16 “(II) is a partner (if such entity  
17 is organized as a partnership);

18 “(III) has directly or indirectly a  
19 beneficial interest of more than 5 per-  
20 cent of the equity; or

21 “(IV) has a mortgage, deed of  
22 trust, note, or other interest valuing  
23 more than 5 percent of the assets of  
24 such entity;

1           “(iii) any person directly or indirectly  
2           controlling, controlled by, or under com-  
3           mon control with an organization; and

4           “(iv) any spouse, child, or parent of  
5           an individual described in clause (i).

6           “(C) ACCESS TO INFORMATION.—Each  
7           MedicarePlus organization shall make the infor-  
8           mation reported pursuant to subparagraph (A)  
9           available to its enrollees upon reasonable re-  
10          quest.

11          “(4) LOAN INFORMATION.—The contract shall  
12          require the organization to notify the Secretary of  
13          loans and other special financial arrangements which  
14          are made between the organization and subcontrac-  
15          tors, affiliates, and related parties.

16          “(e) ADDITIONAL CONTRACT TERMS.—The contract  
17          shall contain such other terms and conditions not incon-  
18          sistent with this part (including requiring the organization  
19          to provide the Secretary with such information) as the  
20          Secretary may find necessary and appropriate.

21          “(f) INTERMEDIATE SANCTIONS.—

22                  “(1) IN GENERAL.—If the Secretary determines  
23          that a MedicarePlus organization with a contract  
24          under this section—

1           “(A) fails substantially to provide medi-  
2 cally necessary items and services that are re-  
3 quired (under law or under the contract) to be  
4 provided to an individual covered under the con-  
5 tract, if the failure has adversely affected (or  
6 has substantial likelihood of adversely affecting)  
7 the individual;

8           “(B) imposes premiums on individuals en-  
9 rolled under this part in excess of the premiums  
10 permitted;

11           “(C) acts to expel or to refuse to re-enroll  
12 an individual in violation of the provisions of  
13 this part;

14           “(D) engages in any practice that would  
15 reasonably be expected to have the effect of de-  
16 nying or discouraging enrollment (except as  
17 permitted by this part) by eligible individuals  
18 with the organization whose medical condition  
19 or history indicates a need for substantial fu-  
20 ture medical services;

21           “(E) misrepresents or falsifies information  
22 that is furnished—

23                   “(i) to the Secretary under this part,  
24                   or

1           “(ii) to an individual or to any other  
2           entity under this part;

3           “(F) fails to comply with the requirements  
4           of section 1852(f)(3); or

5           “(G) employs or contracts with any indi-  
6           vidual or entity that is excluded from participa-  
7           tion under this title under section 1128 or  
8           1128A for the provision of health care, utiliza-  
9           tion review, medical social work, or administra-  
10          tive services or employs or contracts with any  
11          entity for the provision (directly or indirectly)  
12          through such an excluded individual or entity of  
13          such services;

14          the Secretary may provide, in addition to any other  
15          remedies authorized by law, for any of the remedies  
16          described in paragraph (2).

17          “(2) REMEDIES.—The remedies described in  
18          this paragraph are—

19                 “(A) civil money penalties of not more  
20                 than \$25,000 for each determination under  
21                 paragraph (1) or, with respect to a determina-  
22                 tion under subparagraph (D) or (E)(i) of such  
23                 paragraph, of not more than \$100,000 for each  
24                 such determination, plus, with respect to a de-  
25                 termination under paragraph (1)(B), double the

1 excess amount charged in violation of such  
2 paragraph (and the excess amount charged  
3 shall be deducted from the penalty and returned  
4 to the individual concerned), and plus, with re-  
5 spect to a determination under paragraph  
6 (1)(D), \$15,000 for each individual not enrolled  
7 as a result of the practice involved,

8 “(B) suspension of enrollment of individ-  
9 uals under this part after the date the Sec-  
10 retary notifies the organization of a determina-  
11 tion under paragraph (1) and until the Sec-  
12 retary is satisfied that the basis for such deter-  
13 mination has been corrected and is not likely to  
14 recur, or

15 “(C) suspension of payment to the organi-  
16 zation under this part for individuals enrolled  
17 after the date the Secretary notifies the organi-  
18 zation of a determination under paragraph (1)  
19 and until the Secretary is satisfied that the  
20 basis for such determination has been corrected  
21 and is not likely to recur.

22 “(3) OTHER INTERMEDIATE SANCTIONS.—In  
23 the case of a MedicarePlus organization for which  
24 the Secretary makes a determination under sub-  
25 section (c)(2) the basis of which is not described in

1 paragraph (1), the Secretary may apply the follow-  
2 ing intermediate sanctions:

3 “(A) civil money penalties of not more  
4 than \$25,000 for each determination under  
5 subsection (c)(2) if the deficiency that is the  
6 basis of the determination has directly adversely  
7 affected (or has the substantial likelihood of ad-  
8 versely affecting) an individual covered under  
9 the organization’s contract;

10 “(B) civil money penalties of not more  
11 than \$10,000 for each week beginning after the  
12 initiation of procedures by the Secretary under  
13 subsection (h) during which the deficiency that  
14 is the basis of a determination under subsection  
15 (c)(2) exists; and

16 “(C) suspension of enrollment of individ-  
17 uals under this part after the date the Sec-  
18 retary notifies the organization of a determina-  
19 tion under subsection (c)(2) and until the Sec-  
20 retary is satisfied that the deficiency that is the  
21 basis for the determination has been corrected  
22 and is not likely to recur.

23 “(4) PROCEDURES FOR IMPOSING SANC-  
24 TIONS.—The provisions of section 1128A (other  
25 than subsections (a) and (b)) shall apply to a civil

1 money penalty under paragraph (1) or (2) in the  
2 same manner as they apply to a civil money penalty  
3 or proceeding under section 1128A(a).

4 “(g) PROCEDURES FOR IMPOSING SANCTIONS.—The  
5 Secretary may terminate a contract with a MedicarePlus  
6 organization under this section or may impose the inter-  
7 mediate sanctions described in subsection (f) on the orga-  
8 nization in accordance with formal investigation and com-  
9 pliance procedures established by the Secretary under  
10 which—

11 “(1) the Secretary provides the organization  
12 with the opportunity to develop and implement a  
13 corrective action plan to correct the deficiencies that  
14 were the basis of the Secretary’s determination  
15 under subsection (c)(2);

16 “(2) the Secretary shall impose more severe  
17 sanctions on organizations that have a history of de-  
18 ficiencies or that have not taken steps to correct de-  
19 ficiencies the Secretary has brought to their atten-  
20 tion;

21 “(3) there are no unreasonable or unnecessary  
22 delays between the finding of a deficiency and the  
23 imposition of sanctions; and

24 “(4) the Secretary provides the organization  
25 with reasonable notice and opportunity for hearing

1 (including the right to appeal an initial decision) be-  
2 fore imposing any sanction or terminating the con-  
3 tract.”.

4 (b) CONFORMING REFERENCES TO PREVIOUS PART  
5 C.—Any reference in law (in effect before the date of the  
6 enactment of this Act) to part C of title XVIII of the So-  
7 cial Security Act is deemed a reference to part D of such  
8 title (as in effect after such date).

9 (c) USE OF INTERIM, FINAL REGULATIONS.—In  
10 order to carry out the amendment made by subsection (a)  
11 in a timely manner, the Secretary of Health and Human  
12 Services may promulgate regulations that take effect on  
13 an interim basis, after notice and pending opportunity for  
14 public comment.

15 (d) ADVANCE DIRECTIVES.—Section 1866(f) (42  
16 U.S.C. 1395cc(f)) is amended—

17 (1) in paragraph (1)—

18 (A) by inserting “1853(g),” after  
19 “1833(s),”, and

20 (B) by inserting “, MedicarePlus organiza-  
21 tion,” after “provider of services”, and

22 (2) by adding at the end the following new  
23 paragraph:

1 “(4) Nothing in this subsection shall be construed to  
2 require the provision of information regarding assisted  
3 suicide, euthanasia, or mercy killing.”.

4 (e) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Section  
5 1866(a)(1)(O) (42 U.S.C. 1395cc(a)(1)(O)) is amended  
6 by inserting before the semicolon at the end the following:  
7 “and in the case of hospitals to accept as payment in full  
8 for inpatient hospital services that are emergency services  
9 (as defined in section 1853(b)(4)) that are covered under  
10 this title and are furnished to any individual enrolled  
11 under part C with a MedicarePlus organization which does  
12 not have a contract establishing payment amounts for  
13 services furnished to members of the organization the  
14 amounts that would be made as a payment in full under  
15 this title if the individuals were not so enrolled”.

16 **SEC. 15003. DUPLICATION AND COORDINATION OF MEDI-**  
17 **CARE-RELATED PRODUCTS.**

18 (a) TREATMENT OF CERTAIN HEALTH INSURANCE  
19 POLICIES AS NONDUPLICATIVE.—

20 (1) IN GENERAL.—Effective as if included in  
21 the enactment of section 4354 of the Omnibus  
22 Budget Reconciliation Act of 1990, section  
23 1882(d)(3)(A) (42 U.S.C. 1395ss(d)(3)(A)) is  
24 amended—

1 (A) by amending clause (i) to read as fol-  
2 lows:

3 “(i) It is unlawful for a person to sell or issue to an  
4 individual entitled to benefits under part A or enrolled  
5 under part B of this title or electing a MedicarePlus prod-  
6 uct under section 1805—

7 “(I) a health insurance policy (other than a  
8 medicare supplemental policy) with knowledge that  
9 the policy duplicates health benefits to which the in-  
10 dividual is otherwise entitled under this title or title  
11 XIX,

12 “(II) in the case of an individual not electing a  
13 MedicarePlus product, a medicare supplemental pol-  
14 icy with knowledge that the individual is entitled to  
15 benefits under another medicare supplemental policy,  
16 or

17 “(III) in the case of an individual electing a  
18 MedicarePlus product, a medicare supplemental pol-  
19 icy with knowledge that the policy duplicates health  
20 benefits to which the individual is otherwise entitled  
21 under this title or under another medicare supple-  
22 mental policy.”;

23 (B) in clause (iii), by striking “clause (i)”  
24 and inserting “clause (i)(II)”; and

1 (C) by adding at the end the following new  
2 clauses:

3 “(iv) For purposes of this subparagraph a health in-  
4 surance policy shall be considered to ‘duplicate’ benefits  
5 under this title only when, under its terms, the policy pro-  
6 vides specific reimbursement for identical items and serv-  
7 ices to the extent paid for under this title, and a health  
8 insurance policy providing for benefits which are payable  
9 to or on behalf of an individual without regard to other  
10 health benefit coverage of such individual is not considered  
11 to ‘duplicate’ any health benefits under this title.

12 “(v) For purposes of this subparagraph, a health in-  
13 surance policy (or a rider to an insurance contract which  
14 is not a health insurance policy), including a policy (such  
15 as a long-term care insurance contract described in section  
16 7702B(b) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as added  
17 by the Contract with America Tax Relief Act of 1995  
18 (H.R. 1215)) providing benefits for long-term care, nurs-  
19 ing home care, home health care, or community-based  
20 care, that coordinates against or excludes items and serv-  
21 ices available or paid for under this title and (for policies  
22 sold or issued after January 1, 1996) that discloses such  
23 coordination or exclusion in the policy’s outline of cov-  
24 erage, is not considered to ‘duplicate’ health benefits  
25 under this title. For purposes of this clause, the terms ‘co-

1 ordinales' and 'coordination' mean, with respect to a pol-  
2 icy in relation to health benefits under this title, that the  
3 policy under its terms is secondary to, or excludes from  
4 payment, items and services to the extent available or paid  
5 for under this title.

6       “(vi) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, no  
7 criminal or civil penalty may be imposed at any time under  
8 this subparagraph and no legal action may be brought or  
9 continued at any time in any Federal or State court if  
10 the penalty or action is based on an act or omission that  
11 occurred after November 5, 1991, and before the date of  
12 the enactment of this clause, and relates to the sale, issu-  
13 ance, or renewal of any health insurance policy during  
14 such period, if such policy meets the requirements of  
15 clause (iv) or (v).

16       “(vii) A State may not impose, with respect to the  
17 sale or issuance of a policy (or rider) that meets the re-  
18 quirements of this title pursuant to clause (iv) or (v) to  
19 an individual entitled to benefits under part A or enrolled  
20 under part B or enrolled under a MedicarePlus product  
21 under part C, any requirement based on the premise that  
22 such a policy or rider duplicates health benefits to which  
23 the individual is otherwise entitled under this title.”.

24               (2) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—Section  
25       1882(d)(3) (42 U.S.C. 1395ss(d)(3)) is amended—

1 (A) in subparagraph (B), by inserting  
2 “(including any MedicarePlus product)” after  
3 “health insurance policies”;

4 (B) in subparagraph (C)—

5 (i) by striking “with respect to (i)”  
6 and inserting “with respect to”, and

7 (ii) by striking “, (ii) the sale” and all  
8 that follows up to the period at the end;  
9 and

10 (C) by striking subparagraph (D).

11 (3) MEDICAREPLUS PRODUCTS NOT TREATED  
12 AS MEDICARE SUPPLEMENTARY POLICIES.—Section  
13 1882(g) (42 U.S.C. 1395ss(g)) is amended by in-  
14 sserting “a MedicarePlus product or” after “and does  
15 not include”

16 (4) REPORT ON DUPLICATION AND COORDINA-  
17 TION OF HEALTH INSURANCE POLICIES THAT ARE  
18 NOT MEDICARE SUPPLEMENTAL POLICIES.—Not  
19 later than 3 years after the date of the enactment  
20 of this Act, the Secretary of Health and Human  
21 Services shall prepare and submit to Congress a re-  
22 port on the advisability and feasibility of restricting  
23 the sale to medicare beneficiaries of health insurance  
24 policies that duplicate (within the meaning of section  
25 1882(d)(3)(A) of the Social Security Act) other

1 health insurance policies that such a beneficiary may  
2 have. In preparing such report, the Secretary shall  
3 seek the advice of the National Association of Insur-  
4 ance Commissioners and shall take into account the  
5 standards established under section 1807 of the So-  
6 cial Security Act for the electronic coordination of  
7 benefits.

8 (b) ADDITIONAL RULES RELATING TO INDIVIDUALS  
9 ENROLLED IN MEDICAREPLUS PRODUCTS.—Section  
10 1882 (42 U.S.C. 1395ss) is further amended by adding  
11 at the end the following new subsection:

12 “(u)(1) Notwithstanding the previous provisions of  
13 this section, the following provisions shall not apply to a  
14 health insurance policy (other than a medicare supple-  
15 mental policy) provided to an individual who has elected  
16 the MedicarePlus option under section 1805:

17 “(A) Subsections (o)(1), (o)(2), (p)(1)(A)(i),  
18 (p)(2), (p)(3), (p)(8), and (p)(9) (insofar as they re-  
19 late to limitations on benefits or groups of benefits  
20 that may be offered).

21 “(B) Subsection (r) (relating to loss-ratios).

22 “(2)(A) It is unlawful for a person to sell or issue  
23 a policy described in subparagraph (B) to an individual  
24 with knowledge that the individual has in effect under sec-

1 tion 1805 an election of a high deductible/medisave prod-  
2 uct.

3 “(B) A policy described in this subparagraph is a  
4 health insurance policy that provides for coverage of ex-  
5 penses that are otherwise required to be counted toward  
6 meeting the annual deductible amount provided under the  
7 high deductible/medisave product.”.

8 **SEC. 15004. TRANSITIONAL RULES FOR CURRENT MEDI-**  
9 **CARE HMO PROGRAM.**

10 (a) TRANSITION FROM CURRENT CONTRACTS.—

11 (1) LIMITATION ON NEW CONTRACTS.—

12 (A) NO NEW RISK-SHARING CONTRACTS  
13 AFTER NEW STANDARDS ESTABLISHED.—The  
14 Secretary of Health and Human Services (in  
15 this section referred to as the “Secretary”)  
16 shall not enter into any risk-sharing contract  
17 under section 1876 of the Social Security Act  
18 with an eligible organization for any contract  
19 year beginning on or after the date standards  
20 for MedicarePlus organizations and products  
21 are first established under section 1856(a) of  
22 such Act with respect to MedicarePlus organi-  
23 zations that are insurers or health maintenance  
24 organizations unless such a contract had been

1 in effect under section 1876 of such Act for the  
2 organization for the previous contract year.

3 (B) NO NEW COST REIMBURSEMENT CON-  
4 TRACTS.—The Secretary shall not enter into  
5 any cost reimbursement contract under section  
6 1876 of the Social Security Act beginning for  
7 any contract year beginning on or after the  
8 date of the enactment of this Act.

9 (2) TERMINATION OF CURRENT CONTRACTS.—

10 (A) RISK-SHARING CONTRACTS.—Notwith-  
11 standing any other provision of law, the Sec-  
12 retary shall not extend or continue any risk-  
13 sharing contract with an eligible organization  
14 under section 1876 of the Social Security Act  
15 (for which a contract was entered into consist-  
16 ent with paragraph (1)(A)) for any contract  
17 year beginning on or after 1 year after the date  
18 standards described in paragraph (1)(A) are es-  
19 tablished.

20 (B) COST REIMBURSEMENT CONTRACTS.—  
21 The Secretary shall not extend or continue any  
22 reasonable cost reimbursement contract with an  
23 eligible organization under section 1876 of the  
24 Social Security Act for any contract year begin-  
25 ning on or after January 1, 1998.

1 (b) CONFORMING PAYMENT RATES.—

2 (1) RISK-SHARING CONTRACTS.—Notwithstand-  
3 ing any other provision of law, the Secretary shall  
4 provide that payment amounts under risk-sharing  
5 contracts under section 1876(a) of the Social Secu-  
6 rity Act for months in a year (beginning with Janu-  
7 ary 1996) shall be computed—

8 (A) with respect to individuals entitled to  
9 benefits under both parts A and B of title  
10 XVIII of such Act, by substituting payment  
11 rates under section 1855(a) of such Act for the  
12 payment rates otherwise established under sec-  
13 tion 1876(a) of such Act, and

14 (B) with respect to individuals only enti-  
15 tled to benefits under part B of such title, by  
16 substituting an appropriate proportion of such  
17 rates (reflecting the relative proportion of pay-  
18 ments under such title attributable to such  
19 part) for the payment rates otherwise estab-  
20 lished under section 1876(a) of such Act.

21 For purposes of carrying out this paragraph for pay-  
22 ment for months in 1996, the Secretary shall com-  
23 pute, announce, and apply the payment rates under  
24 section 1855(a) of such Act (notwithstanding any  
25 deadlines specified in such section) in as timely a

1 manner as possible and may (to the extent nec-  
2 essary) provide for retroactive adjustment in pay-  
3 ments made not in accordance with such rates.

4 (2) COST CONTRACTS.—Notwithstanding any  
5 other provision of law, the Secretary shall provide  
6 that payment amounts under cost reimbursement  
7 contracts under section 1876(a) of the Social Secu-  
8 rity Act shall take into account adjustments in pay-  
9 ment amounts made in parts A and B of title XVIII  
10 of such Act pursuant to the amendments made by  
11 this title.

12 (c) ELIMINATION OF 50:50 RULE.—

13 (1) IN GENERAL.—Section 1876 (42 U.S.C.  
14 1395mm) is amended by striking subsection (f).

15 (2) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—Section 1876  
16 is further amended—

17 (A) in subsection (c)(3)(A)(i), by striking  
18 “would result in failure to meet the require-  
19 ments of subsection (f) or”, and

20 (B) in subsection (i)(1)(C), by striking  
21 “(e), and (f)” and inserting “and (e)”.

22 (3) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made  
23 by this section shall apply to contract years begin-  
24 ning on or after January 1, 1996.

1     **PART 2—SPECIAL RULES FOR MEDICAREPLUS**

2                     **MEDICAL SAVINGS ACCOUNTS**

3     **SEC. 15011. MEDICAREPLUS MSA'S.**

4             (a) IN GENERAL.—Part III of subchapter B of chap-  
5     ter 1 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (relating to  
6     amounts specifically excluded from gross income) is  
7     amended by redesignating section 137 as section 138 and  
8     by inserting after section 136 the following new section:

9     **“SEC. 137. MEDICAREPLUS MSA'S.**

10            “(a) EXCLUSION.—Gross income shall not include  
11     any payment to the MedicarePlus MSA of an individual  
12     by the Secretary of Health and Human Services under  
13     section 1855(f)(1)(B) of the Social Security Act.

14            “(b) MEDICAREPLUS MSA.—For purposes of this  
15     section—

16            “(1) MEDICAREPLUS MSA.—The term  
17     ‘MedicarePlus MSA’ means a trust created or orga-  
18     nized in the United States exclusively for the pur-  
19     pose of paying the qualified medical expenses of the  
20     account holder, but only if the written governing in-  
21     strument creating the trust meets the following re-  
22     quirements:

23            “(A) Except in the case of a trustee-to-  
24     trustee transfer described in subsection (d)(4),  
25     no contribution will be accepted unless it is  
26     made by the Secretary of Health and Human

1 Services under section 1855(f)(1)(B) of the So-  
2 cial Security Act.

3 “(B) The trustee is a bank (as defined in  
4 section 408(n)), an insurance company (as de-  
5 fined in section 816), or another person who  
6 demonstrates to the satisfaction of the Sec-  
7 retary that the manner in which such person  
8 will administer the trust will be consistent with  
9 the requirements of this section.

10 “(C) No part of the trust assets will be in-  
11 vested in life insurance contracts.

12 “(D) The assets of the trust will not be  
13 commingled with other property except in a  
14 common trust fund or common investment  
15 fund.

16 “(E) The interest of an individual in the  
17 balance in his account is nonforfeitable.

18 “(F) Trustee-to-trustee transfers described  
19 in subsection (d)(4) may be made to and from  
20 the trust.

21 “(2) QUALIFIED MEDICAL EXPENSES.—

22 “(A) IN GENERAL.—The term ‘qualified  
23 medical expenses’ means, with respect to an ac-  
24 count holder, amounts paid by such holder—

1           “(i) for medical care (as defined in  
2           section 213(d)) for the account holder, but  
3           only to the extent such amounts are not  
4           compensated for by insurance or otherwise,  
5           or

6           “(ii) for long-term care insurance for  
7           the account holder.

8           “(B) HEALTH INSURANCE MAY NOT BE  
9           PURCHASED FROM ACCOUNT.—Subparagraph  
10          (A)(i) shall not apply to any payment for insur-  
11          ance.

12          “(3) ACCOUNT HOLDER.—The term ‘account  
13          holder’ means the individual on whose behalf the  
14          MedicarePlus MSA is maintained.

15          “(4) CERTAIN RULES TO APPLY.—Rules similar  
16          to the rules of subsections (g) and (h) of section 408  
17          shall apply for purposes of this section.

18          “(c) TAX TREATMENT OF ACCOUNTS.—

19                 “(1) IN GENERAL.—A MedicarePlus MSA is ex-  
20                 empt from taxation under this subtitle unless such  
21                 MSA has ceased to be a MedicarePlus MSA by rea-  
22                 son of paragraph (2). Notwithstanding the preceding  
23                 sentence, any such MSA is subject to the taxes im-  
24                 posed by section 511 (relating to imposition of tax

1 on unrelated business income of charitable, etc. or-  
2 ganizations).

3 “(2) ACCOUNT ASSETS TREATED AS DISTRIB-  
4 UTED IN THE CASE OF PROHIBITED TRANSACTIONS  
5 OR ACCOUNT PLEDGED AS SECURITY FOR LOAN.—  
6 Rules similar to the rules of paragraphs (2) and (4)  
7 of section 408(e) shall apply to MedicarePlus  
8 MSA’s, and any amount treated as distributed under  
9 such rules shall be treated as not used to pay quali-  
10 fied medical expenses.

11 “(d) TAX TREATMENT OF DISTRIBUTIONS.—

12 “(1) INCLUSION OF AMOUNTS NOT USED FOR  
13 QUALIFIED MEDICAL EXPENSES.—No amount shall  
14 be included in the gross income of the account hold-  
15 er by reason of a payment or distribution from a  
16 MedicarePlus MSA which is used exclusively to pay  
17 the qualified medical expenses of the account holder.  
18 Any amount paid or distributed from a  
19 MedicarePlus MSA which is not so used shall be in-  
20 cluded in the gross income of such holder.

21 “(2) PENALTY FOR DISTRIBUTIONS NOT USED  
22 FOR QUALIFIED MEDICAL EXPENSES IF MINIMUM  
23 BALANCE NOT MAINTAINED.—

24 “(A) IN GENERAL.—The tax imposed by  
25 this chapter for any taxable year in which there

1 is a payment or distribution from a  
2 MedicarePlus MSA which is not used exclu-  
3 sively to pay the qualified medical expenses of  
4 the account holder shall be increased by 50 per-  
5 cent of the excess (if any) of—

6 “(i) the amount of such payment or  
7 distribution, over

8 “(ii) the excess (if any) of—

9 “(I) the fair market value of the  
10 assets in the MedicarePlus MSA as of  
11 the close of the calendar year preced-  
12 ing the calendar year in which the  
13 taxable year begins, over

14 “(II) an amount equal to 60 per-  
15 cent of the deductible under the high  
16 deductible/medisave product covering  
17 the account holder as of January 1 of  
18 the calendar year in which the taxable  
19 year begins.

20 “(B) EXCEPTIONS.—Subparagraph (A)  
21 shall not apply if the payment or distribution is  
22 made on or after the date the account holder—

23 “(i) becomes disabled within the  
24 meaning of section 72(m)(7), or

25 “(ii) dies.

1           “(C) SPECIAL RULES.—For purposes of  
2           subparagraph (A)—

3                   “(i) all MedicarePlus MSA’s of the ac-  
4                   count holder shall be treated as 1 account,

5                   “(ii) all payments and distributions  
6                   not used exclusively to pay the qualified  
7                   medical expenses of the account holder  
8                   during any taxable year shall be treated as  
9                   1 distribution, and

10                   “(iii) any distribution of property  
11                   shall be taken into account at its fair mar-  
12                   ket value on the date of the distribution.

13           “(3) WITHDRAWAL OF ERRONEOUS CONTRIBU-  
14           TIONS.—Paragraphs (1) and (2) shall not apply to  
15           any payment or distribution from a MedicarePlus  
16           MSA to the Secretary of Health and Human Serv-  
17           ices of an erroneous contribution to such MSA and  
18           of the net income attributable to such contribution.

19           “(4) TRUSTEE-TO-TRUSTEE TRANSFERS.—  
20           Paragraphs (1) and (2) shall not apply to any trust-  
21           ee-to-trustee transfer from a MedicarePlus MSA of  
22           an account holder to another MedicarePlus MSA of  
23           such account holder.

24           “(5) COORDINATION WITH MEDICAL EXPENSE  
25           DEDUCTION.—For purposes of section 213, any pay-

1       ment or distribution out of a MedicarePlus MSA for  
2       qualified medical expenses shall not be treated as an  
3       expense paid for medical care.

4       “(e) TREATMENT OF ACCOUNT AFTER DEATH OF  
5       ACCOUNT HOLDER.—

6               “(1) TREATMENT IF DESIGNATED BENEFICIARY  
7       IS SPOUSE.—

8                       “(A) IN GENERAL.—In the case of an ac-  
9       count holder’s interest in a MedicarePlus MSA  
10       which is payable to (or for the benefit of) such  
11       holder’s spouse upon the death of such holder,  
12       such MedicarePlus MSA shall be treated as a  
13       MedicarePlus MSA of such spouse as of the  
14       date of such death.

15                      “(B) SPECIAL RULES IF SPOUSE NOT MED-  
16       ICARE ELIGIBLE.—If, as of the date of such  
17       death, such spouse is not entitled to benefits  
18       under title XVIII of the Social Security Act,  
19       then after the date of such death—

20                               “(i) the Secretary of Health and  
21       Human Services may not make any pay-  
22       ments to such MedicarePlus MSA, other  
23       than payments attributable to periods be-  
24       fore such date,

1           “(ii) in applying subsection (b)(2)  
2           with respect to such MedicarePlus MSA,  
3           references to the account holder shall be  
4           treated as including references to any de-  
5           pendent (as defined in section 152) of such  
6           spouse and any subsequent spouse of such  
7           spouse, and

8           “(iii) in lieu of applying subsection  
9           (d)(2), the rules of section 220(f)(2) shall  
10          apply.

11          “(2) TREATMENT IF DESIGNATED BENEFICIARY  
12          IS NOT SPOUSE.—In the case of an account holder’s  
13          interest in a MedicarePlus MSA which is payable to  
14          (or for the benefit of) any person other than such  
15          holder’s spouse upon the death of such holder—

16               “(A) such account shall cease to be a  
17               MedicarePlus MSA as of the date of death, and

18               “(B) an amount equal to the fair market  
19               value of the assets in such account on such date  
20               shall be includible—

21                       “(i) if such person is not the estate of  
22                       such holder, in such person’s gross income  
23                       for the taxable year which includes such  
24                       date, or

1           “(ii) if such person is the estate of  
2           such holder, in such holder’s gross income  
3           for last taxable year of such holder.

4           “(f) REPORTS.—

5           “(1) IN GENERAL.—The trustee of a  
6           MedicarePlus MSA shall make such reports regard-  
7           ing such account to the Secretary and to the account  
8           holder with respect to—

9           “(A) the fair market value of the assets in  
10          such MedicarePlus MSA as of the close of each  
11          calendar year, and

12          “(B) contributions, distributions, and other  
13          matters,

14          as the Secretary may require by regulations.

15          “(2) TIME AND MANNER OF REPORTS.—The re-  
16          ports required by this subsection—

17          “(A) shall be filed at such time and in  
18          such manner as the Secretary prescribes in  
19          such regulations, and

20          “(B) shall be furnished to the account  
21          holder—

22                  “(i) not later than January 31 of the  
23                  calendar year following the calendar year  
24                  to which such reports relate, and

1                   “(ii) in such manner as the Secretary  
2                   prescribes in such regulations.”

3           (b) EXCLUSION OF MEDICAREPLUS MSA’S FROM  
4 ESTATE TAX.—Part IV of subchapter A of chapter 11 of  
5 such Code is amended by adding at the end the following  
6 new section:

7 **“SEC. 2057. MEDICAREPLUS MSA’S.**

8           “For purposes of the tax imposed by section 2001,  
9 the value of the taxable estate shall be determined by de-  
10 ducting from the value of the gross estate an amount  
11 equal to the value of any MedicarePlus MSA (as defined  
12 in section 137(b)) included in the gross estate.”

13           (c) TAX ON PROHIBITED TRANSACTIONS.—

14           (1) Section 4975 of such Code (relating to tax  
15 on prohibited transactions) is amended by adding at  
16 the end of subsection (c) the following new para-  
17 graph:

18           “(4) SPECIAL RULE FOR MEDICAREPLUS  
19 MSA’S.—An individual for whose benefit a  
20 MedicarePlus MSA (within the meaning of section  
21 137(b)) is established shall be exempt from the tax  
22 imposed by this section with respect to any trans-  
23 action concerning such account (which would other-  
24 wise be taxable under this section) if, with respect  
25 to such transaction, the account ceases to be a

1 MedicarePlus MSA by reason of the application of  
2 section 137(c)(2) to such account.”

3 (2) Paragraph (1) of section 4975(e) of such  
4 Code is amended to read as follows:

5 “(1) PLAN.—For purposes of this section, the  
6 term ‘plan’ means—

7 “(A) a trust described in section 401(a)  
8 which forms a part of a plan, or a plan de-  
9 scribed in section 403(a), which trust or plan is  
10 exempt from tax under section 501(a),

11 “(B) an individual retirement account de-  
12 scribed in section 408(a),

13 “(C) an individual retirement annuity de-  
14 scribed in section 408(b),

15 “(D) a medical savings account described  
16 in section 220(d),

17 “(E) a MedicarePlus MSA described in  
18 section 137(b), or

19 “(F) a trust, plan, account, or annuity  
20 which, at any time, has been determined by the  
21 Secretary to be described in any preceding sub-  
22 paragraph of this paragraph.”

23 (d) FAILURE TO PROVIDE REPORTS ON  
24 MEDICAREPLUS MSA’S.—

1           (1) Subsection (a) of section 6693 of such Code  
2           (relating to failure to provide reports on individual  
3           retirement accounts or annuities) is amended to read  
4           as follows:

5           “(a) REPORTS.—

6           “(1) IN GENERAL.—If a person required to file  
7           a report under a provision referred to in paragraph  
8           (2) fails to file such report at the time and in the  
9           manner required by such provision, such person  
10          shall pay a penalty of \$50 for each failure unless it  
11          is shown that such failure is due to reasonable  
12          cause.

13          “(2) PROVISIONS.—The provisions referred to  
14          in this paragraph are—

15                 “(A) subsections (i) and (l) of section 408  
16                 (relating to individual retirement plans),

17                 “(B) section 220(h) (relating to medical  
18                 savings accounts), and

19                 “(C) section 137(f) (relating to  
20                 MedicarePlus MSA’s).”

21          (2) The section heading for section 6693 of  
22          such Code is amended to read as follows:

1 **“SEC. 6693. FAILURE TO FILE REPORTS ON INDIVIDUAL RE-**  
2 **TIREMENT PLANS AND CERTAIN OTHER TAX-**  
3 **FAVORED ACCOUNTS; PENALTIES RELATING**  
4 **TO DESIGNATED NONDEDUCTIBLE CON-**  
5 **TRIBUTIONS.”**

6 (e) CLERICAL AMENDMENTS.—

7 (1) The table of sections for part III of sub-  
8 chapter B of chapter 1 of such Code is amended by  
9 striking the last item and inserting the following:

“Sec. 137. MedicarePlus MSA’s.  
“Sec. 138. Cross references to other Acts.”

10 (2) The table of sections for part 1 of sub-  
11 chapter B of chapter 68 of such Code is amended  
12 by striking the item relating to section 6693 and in-  
13 serting the following new item:

“Sec. 6693. Failure to file reports on individual retirement plans  
and certain other tax-favored accounts; penalties re-  
lating to designated nondeductible contributions.”

14 (3) The table of sections for part IV of sub-  
15 chapter A of chapter 11 of such Code is amended by  
16 adding at the end the following new item:

“Sec. 2057. MedicarePlus MSA’s.”

17 (f) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by  
18 this section shall apply to taxable years beginning after  
19 December 31, 1996.

1 **SEC. 15012. CERTAIN REBATES EXCLUDED FROM GROSS**  
2 **INCOME.**

3 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 105 of the Internal Reve-  
4 nue Code of 1986 (relating to amounts received under ac-  
5 cident and health plans) is amended by adding at the end  
6 the following new subsection:

7 “(j) CERTAIN REBATES UNDER SOCIAL SECURITY  
8 ACT.—Gross income does not include any rebate received  
9 under section 1852(e)(1)(A) of the Social Security Act  
10 during the taxable year.”

11 (b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by  
12 subsection (a) shall apply to amounts received after the  
13 date of the enactment of this Act.

14 **PART 3—SPECIAL ANTITRUST RULE FOR**  
15 **PROVIDER SERVICE NETWORKS**

16 **SEC. 15021. APPLICATION OF ANTITRUST RULE OF REASON**  
17 **TO PROVIDER SERVICE NETWORKS.**

18 (a) RULE OF REASON STANDARD.—In any action  
19 under the antitrust laws, or under any State law similar  
20 to the antitrust laws—

21 (1) the conduct of a provider service network in  
22 negotiating, making, or performing a contract (in-  
23 cluding the establishment and modification of a fee  
24 schedule and the development of a panel of physi-  
25 cians), to the extent such contract is for the purpose

1 of providing health care services to individuals under  
2 the terms of a MedicarePlus PSO product, and

3 (2) the conduct of any member of such network  
4 for the purpose of providing such health care serv-  
5 ices under such contract to such extent,

6 shall not be deemed illegal per se. Such conduct shall be  
7 judged on the basis of its reasonableness, taking into ac-  
8 count all relevant factors affecting competition, including  
9 the effects on competition in properly defined markets.

10 (b) DEFINITIONS.—For purposes of subsection (a):

11 (1) ANTITRUST LAWS.—The term “antitrust  
12 laws” has the meaning given it in subsection (a) of  
13 the first section of the Clayton Act (15 U.S.C. 12),  
14 except that such term includes section 5 of the Fed-  
15 eral Trade Commission Act (15 U.S.C. 45) to the  
16 extent that such section 5 applies to unfair methods  
17 of competition.

18 (2) HEALTH CARE PROVIDER.—The term  
19 “health care provider” means any individual or en-  
20 tity that is engaged in the delivery of health care  
21 services in a State and that is required by State law  
22 or regulation to be licensed or certified by the State  
23 to engage in the delivery of such services in the  
24 State.

1           (3) HEALTH CARE SERVICE.—The term “health  
2           care service” means any service for which payment  
3           may be made under a MedicarePlus PSO product in-  
4           cluding services related to the delivery or adminis-  
5           tration of such service.

6           (4) MEDICAREPLUS PROGRAM.—The term  
7           “MedicarePlus program” means the program under  
8           part C of title XVIII of the Social Security Act.

9           (5) MEDICAREPLUS PSO PRODUCT.—The term  
10          “MedicarePlus PSO product” means a MedicarePlus  
11          product offered by a provider-sponsored organization  
12          under part C of title XVIII of the Social Security  
13          Act.

14          (6) PROVIDER SERVICE NETWORK.—The term  
15          “provider service network” means an organization  
16          that—

17                 (A) is organized by, operated by, and com-  
18                 posed of members who are health care providers  
19                 and for purposes that include providing health  
20                 care services,

21                 (B) is funded in part by capital contribu-  
22                 tions made by the members of such organiza-  
23                 tion,

24                 (C) with respect to each contract made by  
25                 such organization for the purpose of providing

1 a type of health care service to individuals  
2 under the terms of a MedicarePlus PSO prod-  
3 uct—

4 (i) requires all members of such orga-  
5 nization who engage in providing such type  
6 of health care service to agree to provide  
7 health care services of such type under  
8 such contract,

9 (ii) receives the compensation paid for  
10 the health care services of such type pro-  
11 vided under such contract by such mem-  
12 bers, and

13 (iii) provides for the distribution of  
14 such compensation,

15 (D) has established, consistent with the re-  
16 quirements of the MedicarePlus program for  
17 provider-sponsored organizations, a program to  
18 review, pursuant to written guidelines, the qual-  
19 ity, efficiency, and appropriateness of treatment  
20 methods and setting of services for all health  
21 care providers and all patients participating in  
22 such product, along with internal procedures to  
23 correct identified deficiencies relating to such  
24 methods and such services,

1 (E) has established, consistent with the re-  
2 quirements of the MedicarePlus program for  
3 provider-sponsored organizations, a program to  
4 monitor and control utilization of health care  
5 services provided under such product, for the  
6 purpose of improving efficient, appropriate care  
7 and eliminating the provision of unnecessary  
8 health care services,

9 (F) has established a management pro-  
10 gram to coordinate the delivery of health care  
11 services for all health care providers and all pa-  
12 tients participating in such product, for the  
13 purpose of achieving efficiencies and enhancing  
14 the quality of health care services provided, and

15 (G) has established, consistent with the re-  
16 quirements of the MedicarePlus program for  
17 provider-sponsored organizations, a grievance  
18 and appeal process for such organization de-  
19 signed to review and promptly resolve bene-  
20 ficiary or patient grievances and complaints.

21 Such term may include a provider-sponsored organi-  
22 zation.

23 (7) PROVIDER-SPONSORED ORGANIZATION.—

24 The term “provider-sponsored organization” means  
25 a MedicarePlus organization under the MedicarePlus

1 program that is a provider-sponsored organization  
2 (as defined in section \_\_\_\_ of the Social Security  
3 Act).

4 (8) STATE.—The term “State” has the mean-  
5 ing given it in section 4G(2) of the Clayton Act (15  
6 U.S.C. 15g(2)).

7 (c) ISSUANCE OF GUIDELINES.—Not later than 120  
8 days after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Attor-  
9 ney General and the Federal Trade Commission shall  
10 issue jointly guidelines specifying the enforcement policies  
11 and analytical principles that will be applied by the De-  
12 partment of Justice and the Commission with respect to  
13 the operation of subsection (a).

#### 14 **PART 4—COMMISSIONS**

##### 15 **SEC. 15031. MEDICARE PAYMENT REVIEW COMMISSION.**

16 (a) IN GENERAL.—Title XVIII, as amended by sec-  
17 tion 15001(a), is amended by inserting after section 1805  
18 the following new section:

19 “MEDICARE PAYMENT REVIEW COMMISSION

20 “SEC. 1806. (a) ESTABLISHMENT.—There is hereby  
21 established the Medicare Payment Review Commission (in  
22 this section referred to as the ‘Commission’).

23 “(b) DUTIES.—

24 “(1) GENERAL DUTIES AND REPORTS.—

1           “(A) IN GENERAL.—The Commission shall  
2 review, and make recommendations to Congress  
3 concerning, payment policies under this title.

4           “(B) ANNUAL REPORTS.—By not later  
5 than June 1 of each year, the Commission shall  
6 submit a report to Congress containing an ex-  
7 amination of issues affecting the medicare pro-  
8 gram, including the implications of changes in  
9 health care delivery in the United States and in  
10 the market for health care services on the medi-  
11 care program.

12           “(C) ADDITIONAL REPORTS.—The Com-  
13 mission may submit to Congress from time to  
14 time such other reports as the Commission  
15 deems appropriate. By not later than May 1,  
16 1997, the Commission shall submit to Congress  
17 a report on the matter described in paragraph  
18 (2)(G).

19           “(D) SECRETARIAL RESPONSE IN RULE-  
20 MAKING.—The Secretary shall respond to rec-  
21 ommendations of the Commission in notices of  
22 rulemaking proceedings under this title.

23           “(2) SPECIFIC DUTIES RELATING TO  
24 MEDICAREPLUS PROGRAM.—Specifically, the Com-

1 mission shall review, with respect to the  
2 MedicarePlus program under part C—

3 “(A) the appropriateness of the methodol-  
4 ogy for making payment to plans under such  
5 program, including the making of differential  
6 payments and the distribution of differential  
7 updates among different payment areas);

8 “(B) the appropriateness of the mecha-  
9 nisms used to adjust payments for risk and the  
10 need to adjust such mechanisms to take into ac-  
11 count health status of beneficiaries;

12 “(C) the implications of risk selection both  
13 among MedicarePlus organizations and between  
14 the MedicarePlus option and the non-  
15 MedicarePlus option;

16 “(D) in relation to payment under part C,  
17 the development and implementation of mecha-  
18 nisms to assure the quality of care for those en-  
19 rolled with MedicarePlus organizations;

20 “(E) the impact of the MedicarePlus pro-  
21 gram on access to care for medicare bene-  
22 ficiaries;

23 “(F) the feasibility and desirability of ex-  
24 tending the rules for open enrollment that apply  
25 during the transition period to apply in each

1 county during the first 2 years in which  
2 MedicarePlus products are made available to in-  
3 dividuals residing in the county; and

4 “(G) other major issues in implementation  
5 and further development of the MedicarePlus  
6 program.

7 “(3) SPECIFIC DUTIES RELATING TO THE  
8 FAILSAFE BUDGET MECHANISM.—Specifically, the  
9 Commission shall review, with respect to the failsafe  
10 budget mechanism described in section 1895—

11 “(A) the appropriateness of the expendi-  
12 ture projections by the Secretary under section  
13 1895(c) for each medicare sector;

14 “(B) the appropriateness of the growth  
15 factors for each sector and the ability to take  
16 into account substitution across sectors;

17 “(C) the appropriateness of the mecha-  
18 nisms for implementing reductions in payment  
19 amounts for different sectors, including any ad-  
20 justments to reflect changes in volume or inten-  
21 sity resulting for any payment reductions;

22 “(D) the impact of the mechanism on pro-  
23 vider participation in parts A and B and in the  
24 MedicarePlus program; and

1           “(E) the appropriateness of the medicare  
2           benefit budget (under section 1895(c)(2)(C) of  
3           the Social Security Act), particularly for fiscal  
4           years after fiscal year 2002.

5           “(4) SPECIFIC DUTIES RELATING TO THE FEE-  
6           FOR-SERVICE SYSTEM.—Specifically, the Commission  
7           shall review payment policies under parts A and B,  
8           including—

9                   “(A) the factors affecting expenditures for  
10                  services in different sectors, including the proc-  
11                  ess for updating hospital, physician, and other  
12                  fees,

13                   “(B) payment methodologies; and

14                   “(C) the impact of payment policies on ac-  
15                  cess and quality of care for medicare bene-  
16                  ficiaries.

17           “(5) SPECIFIC DUTIES RELATING TO INTER-  
18           ACTION OF PAYMENT POLICIES WITH HEALTH CARE  
19           DELIVERY GENERALLY.—Specifically the Commis-  
20           sion shall review the effect of payment policies under  
21           this title on the delivery of health care services  
22           under this title and assess the implications of  
23           changes in the health services market on the medi-  
24           care program.

25           “(c) MEMBERSHIP.—

1           “(1) NUMBER AND APPOINTMENT.—The Com-  
2 mission shall be composed of 15 members appointed  
3 by the Comptroller General.

4           “(2) QUALIFICATIONS.—The membership of the  
5 Commission shall include individuals with national  
6 recognition for their expertise in health finance and  
7 economics, actuarial science, health facility manage-  
8 ment, health plans and integrated delivery systems,  
9 reimbursement of health facilities, allopathic and os-  
10 teopathic physicians, and other providers of services,  
11 and other related fields, who provide a mix of dif-  
12 ferent professionals, broad geographic representa-  
13 tion, and a balance between urban and rural rep-  
14 resentatives, including physicians and other health  
15 professionals, employers, third party payors, individ-  
16 uals skilled in the conduct and interpretation of bio-  
17 medical, health services, and health economics re-  
18 search and expertise in outcomes and effectiveness  
19 research and technology assessment. Such member-  
20 ship shall also include representatives of consumers  
21 and the elderly.

22           “(3) CONSIDERATIONS IN INITIAL APPOINT-  
23 MENT.—To the extent possible, in first appointing  
24 members to the Commission the Comptroller Gen-  
25 eral shall consider appointing individuals who (as of

1 the date of the enactment of this section) were serv-  
2 ing on the Prospective Payment Assessment Com-  
3 mission or the Physician Payment Review Commis-  
4 sion.

5 “(4) TERMS.—

6 “(A) IN GENERAL.—The terms of mem-  
7 bers of the Commission shall be for 3 years ex-  
8 cept that the Comptroller General shall des-  
9 ignate staggered terms for the members first  
10 appointed.

11 “(B) VACANCIES.—Any member appointed  
12 to fill a vacancy occurring before the expiration  
13 of the term for which the member’s predecessor  
14 was appointed shall be appointed only for the  
15 remainder of that term. A member may serve  
16 after the expiration of that member’s term until  
17 a successor has taken office. A vacancy in the  
18 Commission shall be filled in the manner in  
19 which the original appointment was made.

20 “(5) COMPENSATION.—While serving on the  
21 business of the Commission (including traveltime), a  
22 member of the Commission shall be entitled to com-  
23 pensation at the per diem equivalent of the rate pro-  
24 vided for level IV of the Executive Schedule under  
25 section 5315 of title 5, United States Code; and

1 while so serving away from home and member's reg-  
2 ular place of business, a member may be allowed  
3 travel expenses, as authorized by the Chairman of  
4 the Commission. Physicians serving as personnel of  
5 the Commission may be provided a physician com-  
6 parability allowance by the Commission in the same  
7 manner as Government physicians may be provided  
8 such an allowance by an agency under section 5948  
9 of title 5, United States Code, and for such purpose  
10 subsection (i) of such section shall apply to the Com-  
11 mission in the same manner as it applies to the Ten-  
12 nessee Valley Authority. For purposes of pay (other  
13 than pay of members of the Commission) and em-  
14 ployment benefits, rights, and privileges, all person-  
15 nel of the Commission shall be treated as if they  
16 were employees of the United States Senate.

17 “(6) CHAIRMAN; VICE CHAIRMAN.—The Comp-  
18 troller General shall designate a member of the  
19 Commission, at the time of appointment of the mem-  
20 ber, as Chairman and a member as Vice Chairman  
21 for that term of appointment.

22 “(7) MEETINGS.—The Commission shall meet  
23 at the call of the Chairman.

24 “(d) DIRECTOR AND STAFF; EXPERTS AND CON-  
25 SULTANTS.—Subject to such review as the Comptroller

1 General deems necessary to assure the efficient adminis-  
2 tration of the Commission, the Commission may—

3 “(1) employ and fix the compensation of an Ex-  
4 ecutive Director (subject to the approval of the  
5 Comptroller General) and such other personnel as  
6 may be necessary to carry out its duties (without re-  
7 gard to the provisions of title 5, United States Code,  
8 governing appointments in the competitive service);

9 “(2) seek such assistance and support as may  
10 be required in the performance of its duties from ap-  
11 propriate Federal departments and agencies;

12 “(3) enter into contracts or make other ar-  
13 rangements, as may be necessary for the conduct of  
14 the work of the Commission (without regard to sec-  
15 tion 3709 of the Revised Statutes (41 U.S.C. 5));

16 “(4) make advance, progress, and other pay-  
17 ments which relate to the work of the Commission;

18 “(5) provide transportation and subsistence for  
19 persons serving without compensation; and

20 “(6) prescribe such rules and regulations as it  
21 deems necessary with respect to the internal organi-  
22 zation and operation of the Commission.

23 “(e) POWERS.—

24 “(1) OBTAINING OFFICIAL DATA.—The Com-  
25 mission may secure directly from any department or

1 agency of the United States information necessary  
2 to enable it to carry out this section. Upon request  
3 of the Chairman, the head of that department or  
4 agency shall furnish that information to the Com-  
5 mission on an agreed upon schedule.

6 “(2) DATA COLLECTION.—In order to carry out  
7 its functions, the Commission shall collect and as-  
8 sess information to—

9 “(A) utilize existing information, both pub-  
10 lished and unpublished, where possible, collected  
11 and assessed either by its own staff or under  
12 other arrangements made in accordance with  
13 this section,

14 “(B) carry out, or award grants or con-  
15 tracts for, original research and experimen-  
16 tation, where existing information is inad-  
17 equate, and

18 “(C) adopt procedures allowing any inter-  
19 ested party to submit information for the Com-  
20 mission’s use in making reports and rec-  
21 ommendations.

22 “(3) ACCESS OF GAO TO INFORMATION.—The  
23 Comptroller General shall have unrestricted access  
24 to all deliberations, records, and data of the Com-  
25 mission, immediately upon request.

1           “(4) PERIODIC AUDIT.—The Commission shall  
2           be subject to periodic audit by the General Account-  
3           ing Office.

4           “(f) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—

5           “(1) REQUEST FOR APPROPRIATIONS.—The  
6           Commission shall submit requests for appropriations  
7           in the same manner as the Comptroller General sub-  
8           mits requests for appropriations, but amounts ap-  
9           propriated for the Commission shall be separate  
10          from amounts appropriated for the Comptroller Gen-  
11          eral.

12          “(2) AUTHORIZATION.—There are authorized to  
13          be appropriated such sums as may be necessary to  
14          carry out the provisions of this section. 60 percent  
15          of such appropriation shall be payable from the Fed-  
16          eral Hospital Insurance Trust Fund, and 40 percent  
17          of such appropriation shall be payable from the Fed-  
18          eral Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust  
19          Fund.”.

20          (b) ABOLITION OF PROPAC AND PPRC.—

21                 (1) PROPAC.—

22                         (A) IN GENERAL.—Section 1886(e) (42  
23                         U.S.C. 1395ww(e)) is amended—

24                                 (i) by striking paragraphs (2) and (6);

25   and

1 (ii) in paragraph (3), by striking “(A)  
2 The Commission” and all that follows  
3 through “(B)”.

4 (B) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Section  
5 1862 (42 U.S.C. 1395y) is amended by striking  
6 “Prospective Payment Assessment Commis-  
7 sion” each place it appears in subsection  
8 (a)(1)(D) and subsection (i) and inserting  
9 “Medicare Payment Review Commission”.  
10 (2) PPRC.—

11 (A) IN GENERAL.—Title XVIII is amended  
12 by striking section 1845 (42 U.S.C. 1395w-1).

13 (B) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—

14 (i) Section 1834(b)(2) (42 U.S.C.  
15 1395m(b)(2)) is amended by striking  
16 “Physician Payment Review Commission”  
17 and inserting “Medicare Payment Review  
18 Commission”.

19 (ii) Section 1842(b) (42 U.S.C.  
20 1395u(b)) is amended by striking “Physi-  
21 cian Payment Review Commission” each  
22 place it appears in paragraphs (9)(D) and  
23 (14)(C)(i) and inserting “Medicare Pay-  
24 ment Review Commission”.

1 (iii) Section 1848 (42 U.S.C. 1395w-  
2 4) is amended by striking “Physician Pay-  
3 ment Review Commission” and inserting  
4 “Medicare Payment Review Commission”  
5 each place it appears in paragraph  
6 (2)(A)(ii), (2)(B)(iii), and (5) of subsection  
7 (c), subsection (d)(2)(F), paragraphs  
8 (1)(B), (3), and (4)(A) of subsection (f),  
9 and paragraphs (6)(C) and (7)(C) of sub-  
10 section (g).

11 (c) EFFECTIVE DATE; TRANSITION.—

12 (1) IN GENERAL.—The Comptroller General  
13 shall first provide for appointment of members to  
14 the Medicare Payment Review Commission (in this  
15 subsection referred to as “MPRC”) by not later  
16 than March 31, 1996.

17 (2) TRANSITION.—Effective on a date (not later  
18 than 30 days after the date a majority of members  
19 of the MPRC have first been appointed, the Pro-  
20 spective Payment Assessment Commission (in this  
21 subsection referred to as “ProPAC”) and the Physi-  
22 cian Payment Review Commission (in this subsection  
23 referred to as “PPRC”), and amendments made by  
24 subsection (b), are terminated. The Comptroller  
25 General, to the maximum extent feasible, shall pro-

1       vide for the transfer to the MPRC of assets and  
2       staff of ProPAC and PPRC, without any loss of  
3       benefits or seniority by virtue of such transfers.  
4       Fund balances available to the ProPAC or PPRC  
5       for any period shall be available to the MPRC for  
6       such period for like purposes.

7               (3) CONTINUING RESPONSIBILITY FOR RE-  
8       PORTS.—The MPRC shall be responsible for the  
9       preparation and submission of reports required by  
10      law to be submitted (and which have not been sub-  
11      mitted by the date of establishment of the MPRC)  
12      by the ProPAC and PPRC, and, for this purpose,  
13      any reference in law to either such Commission is  
14      deemed, after the appointment of the MPRC, to  
15      refer to the MPRC.

16 **SEC. 15032. COMMISSION ON THE EFFECT OF THE BABY**  
17                               **BOOM GENERATION ON THE MEDICARE PRO-**  
18                               **GRAM.**

19       (a) ESTABLISHMENT.—There is established a com-  
20      mission to be known as the Commission on the Effect of  
21      the Baby Boom Generation on the Medicare Program (in  
22      this section referred to as the “Commission”).

23       (b) DUTIES.—

24               (1) IN GENERAL.—The Commission shall—

1 (A) examine the financial impact on the  
2 medicare program of the significant increase in  
3 the number of medicare eligible individuals  
4 which will occur beginning approximately dur-  
5 ing 2010 and lasting for approximately 25  
6 years, and

7 (B) make specific recommendations to the  
8 Congress respecting a comprehensive approach  
9 to preserve the medicare program for the period  
10 during which such individuals are eligible for  
11 medicare.

12 (2) CONSIDERATIONS IN MAKING REC-  
13 OMMENDATIONS.—In making its recommendations,  
14 the Commission shall consider the following:

15 (A) The amount and sources of Federal  
16 funds to finance the medicare program, includ-  
17 ing the potential use of innovative financing  
18 methods.

19 (B) The most efficient and effective man-  
20 ner of administering the program, including the  
21 appropriateness of continuing the application of  
22 the failsafe budget mechanism under section  
23 1895 of the Social Security Act for fiscal years  
24 after fiscal year 2002 and the appropriate long-  
25 term growth rates for contributions electing

1 coverage under MedicarePlus under part C of  
2 title XVIII of such Act.

3 (C) Methods used by other nations to re-  
4 spond to comparable demographic patterns in  
5 eligibility for health care benefits for elderly  
6 and disabled individuals.

7 (D) Modifying age-based eligibility to cor-  
8 respond to changes in age-based eligibility  
9 under the OASDI program.

10 (E) Trends in employment-related health  
11 care for retirees, including the use of medical  
12 savings accounts and similar financing devices.

13 (c) MEMBERSHIP.—

14 (1) APPOINTMENT.—The Commission shall be  
15 composed of 15 members appointed as follows:

16 (A) The President shall appoint 3 mem-  
17 bers.

18 (B) The Majority Leader of the Senate  
19 shall appoint, after consultation with the minor-  
20 ity leader of the Senate, 6 members, of whom  
21 not more than 4 may be of the same political  
22 party.

23 (C) The Speaker of the House of Rep-  
24 resentatives shall appoint, after consultation  
25 with the minority leader of the House of Rep-

1           representatives, 6 members, of whom not more  
2           than 4 may be of the same political party.

3           (2) CHAIRMAN AND VICE CHAIRMAN.—The  
4           Commission shall elect a Chairman and Vice Chair-  
5           man from among its members.

6           (3) VACANCIES.—Any vacancy in the member-  
7           ship of the Commission shall be filled in the manner  
8           in which the original appointment was made and  
9           shall not affect the power of the remaining members  
10          to execute the duties of the Commission.

11          (4) QUORUM.—A quorum shall consist of 8  
12          members of the Commission, except that 4 members  
13          may conduct a hearing under subsection (e).

14          (5) MEETINGS.—The Commission shall meet at  
15          the call of its Chairman or a majority of its mem-  
16          bers.

17          (6) COMPENSATION AND REIMBURSEMENT OF  
18          EXPENSES.—Members of the Commission are not  
19          entitled to receive compensation for service on the  
20          Commission. Members may be reimbursed for travel,  
21          subsistence, and other necessary expenses incurred  
22          in carrying out the duties of the Commission.

23          (d) STAFF AND CONSULTANTS.—

24                  (1) STAFF.—The Commission may appoint and  
25                  determine the compensation of such staff as may be

1 necessary to carry out the duties of the Commission.  
2 Such appointments and compensation may be made  
3 without regard to the provisions of title 5, United  
4 States Code, that govern appointments in the com-  
5 petitive services, and the provisions of chapter 51  
6 and subchapter III of chapter 53 of such title that  
7 relate to classifications and the General Schedule  
8 pay rates.

9 (2) CONSULTANTS.—The Commission may pro-  
10 cure such temporary and intermittent services of  
11 consultants under section 3109(b) of title 5, United  
12 States Code, as the Commission determines to be  
13 necessary to carry out the duties of the Commission.

14 (e) POWERS.—

15 (1) HEARINGS AND OTHER ACTIVITIES.—For  
16 the purpose of carrying out its duties, the Commis-  
17 sion may hold such hearings and undertake such  
18 other activities as the Commission determines to be  
19 necessary to carry out its duties.

20 (2) STUDIES BY GAO.—Upon the request of the  
21 Commission, the Comptroller General shall conduct  
22 such studies or investigations as the Commission de-  
23 termines to be necessary to carry out its duties.

24 (3) COST ESTIMATES BY CONGRESSIONAL  
25 BUDGET OFFICE.—

1           (A) Upon the request of the Commission,  
2           the Director of the Congressional Budget Office  
3           shall provide to the Commission such cost esti-  
4           mates as the Commission determines to be nec-  
5           essary to carry out its duties.

6           (B) The Commission shall reimburse the  
7           Director of the Congressional Budget Office for  
8           expenses relating to the employment in the of-  
9           fice of the Director of such additional staff as  
10          may be necessary for the Director to comply  
11          with requests by the Commission under sub-  
12          paragraph (A).

13          (4) **DETAIL OF FEDERAL EMPLOYEES.**—Upon  
14          the request of the Commission, the head of any Fed-  
15          eral agency is authorized to detail, without reim-  
16          bursement, any of the personnel of such agency to  
17          the Commission to assist the Commission in carry-  
18          ing out its duties. Any such detail shall not interrupt  
19          or otherwise affect the civil service status or privi-  
20          leges of the Federal employee.

21          (5) **TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE.**—Upon the re-  
22          quest of the Commission, the head of a Federal  
23          agency shall provide such technical assistance to the  
24          Commission as the Commission determines to be  
25          necessary to carry out its duties.

1           (6) USE OF MAILS.—The Commission may use  
2 the United States mails in the same manner and  
3 under the same conditions as Federal agencies and  
4 shall, for purposes of the frank, be considered a  
5 commission of Congress as described in section 3215  
6 of title 39, United States Code.

7           (7) OBTAINING INFORMATION.—The Commis-  
8 sion may secure directly from any Federal agency  
9 information necessary to enable it to carry out its  
10 duties, if the information may be disclosed under  
11 section 552 of title 5, United States Code. Upon re-  
12 quest of the Chairman of the Commission, the head  
13 of such agency shall furnish such information to the  
14 Commission.

15           (8) ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT SERVICES.—  
16 Upon the request of the Commission, the Adminis-  
17 trator of General Services shall provide to the Com-  
18 mission on a reimbursable basis such administrative  
19 support services as the Commission may request.

20           (9) ACCEPTANCE OF DONATIONS.—The Com-  
21 mission may accept, use, and dispose of gifts or do-  
22 nations of services or property.

23           (10) PRINTING.—For purposes of costs relating  
24 to printing and binding, including the cost of per-  
25 sonnel detailed from the Government Printing Of-



1 (b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by  
2 subsection (a) shall take effect on the date of the enact-  
3 ment of this Act and shall apply to Administrators ap-  
4 pointed on or after the date of the enactment of this Act.

5 **PART 5—TREATMENT OF HOSPITALS WHICH PAR-**  
6 **TICIPATE IN PROVIDER-SPONSORED ORGA-**  
7 **NIZATIONS**

8 **SEC. 15041. TREATMENT OF HOSPITALS WHICH PARTICI-**  
9 **PATE IN PROVIDER-SPONSORED ORGANIZA-**  
10 **TIONS.**

11 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 501 of the Internal Reve-  
12 nue Code of 1986 (relating to exemption from tax on cor-  
13 porations, certain trusts, etc.) is amended by redesignat-  
14 ing subsection (n) as subsection (o) and by inserting after  
15 subsection (m) the following new subsection:

16 “(n) TREATMENT OF HOSPITALS PARTICIPATING IN  
17 PROVIDER-SPONSORED ORGANIZATIONS.—An organiza-  
18 tion shall not fail to be treated as organized and operated  
19 exclusively for a charitable purpose for purposes of sub-  
20 section (c)(3) solely because a hospital which is owned and  
21 operated by such organization participates in a provider-  
22 sponsored organization (as defined in section 1854(a)(1)  
23 of the Social Security Act), whether or not the provider-  
24 sponsored organization is exempt from tax. For purposes  
25 of subsection (c)(3), any person with a material financial

1 interest in such a provider-sponsored organization shall be  
2 treated as a private shareholder or individual with respect  
3 to the hospital.”

4 (b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by  
5 subsection (a) shall take effect on the date of the enact-  
6 ment of this Act.

## 7 **Subtitle B—Preventing Fraud and** 8 **Abuse**

### 9 **PART 1—GENERAL PROVISIONS**

#### 10 **SEC. 15101. INCREASING AWARENESS OF FRAUD AND** 11 **ABUSE.**

12 (a) BENEFICIARY OUTREACH EFFORTS.—The Sec-  
13 retary of Health and Human Services (acting through the  
14 Administrator of the Health Care Financing Administra-  
15 tion and the Inspector General of the Department of  
16 Health and Human Services) shall make ongoing efforts  
17 (through public service announcements, publications, and  
18 other appropriate methods) to alert individuals entitled to  
19 benefits under the medicare program of the existence of  
20 fraud and abuse committed against the program and the  
21 costs to the program of such fraud and abuse, and of the  
22 existence of the toll-free telephone line operated by the  
23 Secretary to receive information on fraud and abuse com-  
24 mitted against the program.

1 (b) CLARIFICATION OF REQUIREMENT TO PROVIDE  
2 EXPLANATION OF MEDICARE BENEFITS.—The Secretary  
3 shall provide an explanation of benefits under the medi-  
4 care program with respect to each item or service for  
5 which payment may be made under the program which  
6 is furnished to an individual, without regard to whether  
7 or not a deductible or coinsurance may be imposed against  
8 the individual with respect to the item or service.

9 (c) PROVIDER OUTREACH EFFORTS; PUBLICATION  
10 OF FRAUD ALERTS.—

11 (1) SPECIAL FRAUD ALERTS.—

12 (A) IN GENERAL.—

13 (i) REQUEST FOR SPECIAL FRAUD  
14 ALERTS.—Any person may present, at any  
15 time, a request to the Secretary to issue  
16 and publish a special fraud alert.

17 (ii) SPECIAL FRAUD ALERT DE-  
18 FINED.—In this section, a “special fraud  
19 alert” is a notice which informs the public  
20 of practices which the Secretary considers  
21 to be suspect or of particular concern  
22 under the medicare program or a State  
23 health care program (as defined in section  
24 1128(h) of the Social Security Act).

1 (B) ISSUANCE AND PUBLICATION OF SPE-  
2 CIAL FRAUD ALERTS.—

3 (i) INVESTIGATION.—Upon receipt of  
4 a request for a special fraud alert under  
5 subparagraph (A), the Secretary shall in-  
6 vestigate the subject matter of the request  
7 to determine whether a special fraud alert  
8 should be issued. If appropriate, the Sec-  
9 retary (in consultation with the Attorney  
10 General) shall issue a special fraud alert in  
11 response to the request. All special fraud  
12 alerts issued pursuant to this subpara-  
13 graph shall be published in the Federal  
14 Register.

15 (ii) CRITERIA FOR ISSUANCE.—In de-  
16 termining whether to issue a special fraud  
17 alert upon a request under subparagraph  
18 (A), the Secretary may consider—

19 (I) whether and to what extent  
20 the practices that would be identified  
21 in the special fraud alert may result  
22 in any of the consequences described  
23 in 15214(b); and

1 (II) the extent and frequency of  
2 the conduct that would be identified  
3 in the special fraud alert.

4 (2) PUBLICATION OF ALL HCFA FRAUD ALERTS  
5 IN FEDERAL REGISTER.—Each notice issued by the  
6 Health Care Financing Administration which in-  
7 forms the public of practices which the Secretary  
8 considers to be suspect or of particular concern  
9 under the medicare program or a State health care  
10 program (as defined in section 1128(h) of the Social  
11 Security Act) shall be published in the Federal Reg-  
12 ister, without regard to whether or not the notice  
13 is issued by a regional office of the Health Care Fi-  
14 nancing Administration.

15 **SEC. 15102. BENEFICIARY INCENTIVE PROGRAMS.**

16 (a) PROGRAM TO COLLECT INFORMATION ON FRAUD  
17 AND ABUSE.—

18 (1) ESTABLISHMENT OF PROGRAM.—Not later  
19 than 3 months after the date of the enactment of  
20 this Act, the Secretary of Health and Human Serv-  
21 ices (hereinafter in this subtitle referred to as the  
22 “Secretary”) shall establish a program under which  
23 the Secretary shall encourage individuals to report  
24 to the Secretary information on individuals and enti-  
25 ties who are engaging or who have engaged in acts

1 or omissions which constitute grounds for the im-  
2 position of a sanction under section 1128, section  
3 1128A, or section 1128B of the Social Security Act,  
4 or who have otherwise engaged in fraud and abuse  
5 against the medicare program for which there is a  
6 sanction provided under law. The program shall dis-  
7 courage provision of, and not consider, information  
8 which is frivolous or otherwise not relevant or mate-  
9 rial to the imposition of such a sanction.

10 (2) PAYMENT OF PORTION OF AMOUNTS COL-  
11 LECTED.—If an individual reports information to  
12 the Secretary under the program established under  
13 paragraph (1) which serves as the basis for the col-  
14 lection by the Secretary or the Attorney General of  
15 any amount of at least \$100 (other than any  
16 amount paid as a penalty under section 1128B of  
17 the Social Security Act), the Secretary may pay a  
18 portion of the amount collected to the individual  
19 (under procedures similar to those applicable under  
20 section 7623 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986  
21 to payments to individuals providing information on  
22 violations of such Code).

23 (b) PROGRAM TO COLLECT INFORMATION ON PRO-  
24 GRAM EFFICIENCY.—

1           (1) ESTABLISHMENT OF PROGRAM.—Not later  
2 than 3 months after the date of the enactment of  
3 this Act, the Secretary shall establish a program  
4 under which the Secretary shall encourage individ-  
5 uals to submit to the Secretary suggestions on meth-  
6 ods to improve the efficiency of the medicare pro-  
7 gram.

8           (2) PAYMENT OF PORTION OF PROGRAM SAV-  
9 INGS.—If an individual submits a suggestion to the  
10 Secretary under the program established under  
11 paragraph (1) which is adopted by the Secretary and  
12 which results in savings to the program, the Sec-  
13 retary may make a payment to the individual of  
14 such amount as the Secretary considers appropriate.

15 **SEC. 15103. INTERMEDIATE SANCTIONS FOR MEDICARE**  
16 **HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS.**

17           (a) APPLICATION OF INTERMEDIATE SANCTIONS FOR  
18 ANY PROGRAM VIOLATIONS.—

19           (1) IN GENERAL.—Section 1876(i)(1) (42  
20 U.S.C. 1395mm(i)(1)) is amended by striking “the  
21 Secretary may terminate” and all that follows and  
22 inserting the following: “in accordance with proce-  
23 dures established under paragraph (9), the Secretary  
24 may at any time terminate any such contract or may  
25 impose the intermediate sanctions described in para-

1 graph (6)(B) or (6)(C) (whichever is applicable) on  
2 the eligible organization if the Secretary determines  
3 that the organization—

4 “(A) has failed substantially to carry out the  
5 contract;

6 “(B) is carrying out the contract in a manner  
7 inconsistent with the efficient and effective adminis-  
8 tration of this section;

9 “(C) is operating in a manner that is not in the  
10 best interests of the individuals covered under the  
11 contract; or

12 “(D) no longer substantially meets the applica-  
13 ble conditions of subsections (b), (c), and (e).”.

14 (2) OTHER INTERMEDIATE SANCTIONS FOR  
15 MISCELLANEOUS PROGRAM VIOLATIONS.—Section  
16 1876(i)(6) (42 U.S.C. 1395mm(i)(6)) is amended by  
17 adding at the end the following new subparagraph:

18 “(C) In the case of an eligible organization for which  
19 the Secretary makes a determination under paragraph (1)  
20 the basis of which is not described in subparagraph (A),  
21 the Secretary may apply the following intermediate sanc-  
22 tions:

23 “(i) civil money penalties of not more than  
24 \$25,000 for each determination under paragraph (1)  
25 if the deficiency that is the basis of the determina-

1       tion has directly adversely affected (or has the sub-  
2       stantial likelihood of adversely affecting) an individ-  
3       ual covered under the organization’s contract;

4             “(ii) civil money penalties of not more than  
5       \$10,000 for each week beginning after the initiation  
6       of procedures by the Secretary under paragraph (9)  
7       during which the deficiency that is the basis of a de-  
8       termination under paragraph (1) exists; and

9             “(iii) suspension of enrollment of individuals  
10       under this section after the date the Secretary noti-  
11       fies the organization of a determination under para-  
12       graph (1) and until the Secretary is satisfied that  
13       the deficiency that is the basis for the determination  
14       has been corrected and is not likely to recur.”.

15            (3) PROCEDURES FOR IMPOSING SANCTIONS.—

16       Section 1876(i) (42 U.S.C. 1395mm(i)) is amended  
17       by adding at the end the following new paragraph:

18       “(9) The Secretary may terminate a contract with an  
19       eligible organization under this section or may impose the  
20       intermediate sanctions described in paragraph (6) on the  
21       organization in accordance with formal investigation and  
22       compliance procedures established by the Secretary under  
23       which—

24             “(A) the Secretary provides the organization  
25       with the opportunity to develop and implement a

1 corrective action plan to correct the deficiencies that  
2 were the basis of the Secretary's determination  
3 under paragraph (1);

4 “(B) the Secretary shall impose more severe  
5 sanctions on organizations that have a history of de-  
6 ficiencies or that have not taken steps to correct de-  
7 ficiencies the Secretary has brought to their atten-  
8 tion;

9 “(C) there are no unreasonable or unnecessary  
10 delays between the finding of a deficiency and the  
11 imposition of sanctions; and

12 “(D) the Secretary provides the organization  
13 with reasonable notice and opportunity for hearing  
14 (including the right to appeal an initial decision) be-  
15 fore imposing any sanction or terminating the con-  
16 tract.”.

17 (4) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—(A) Section  
18 1876(i)(6)(B) (42 U.S.C. 1395mm(i)(6)(B)) is  
19 amended by striking the second sentence.

20 (B) Section 1876(i)(6) (42 U.S.C.  
21 1395mm(i)(6)) is further amended by adding at the  
22 end the following new subparagraph:

23 “(D) The provisions of section 1128A (other than  
24 subsections (a) and (b)) shall apply to a civil money pen-  
25 alty under subparagraph (A) or (B) in the same manner

1 as they apply to a civil money penalty or proceeding under  
2 section 1128A(a).”.

3 (b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by  
4 this section shall apply with respect to contract years be-  
5 ginning on or after January 1, 1996.

6 **SEC. 15104. VOLUNTARY DISCLOSURE PROGRAM.**

7 Title XI (42 U.S.C. 1301 et seq.) is amended by in-  
8 serting after section 1128B the following new section:

9 “VOLUNTARY DISCLOSURE OF ACTS OR OMISSIONS

10 “SEC. 1129. (a) ESTABLISHMENT OF VOLUNTARY  
11 DISCLOSURE PROGRAM.—Not later than 3 months after  
12 the date of the enactment of this section, the Secretary  
13 shall establish a program to encourage individuals and en-  
14 tities to voluntarily disclose to the Secretary information  
15 on acts or omissions of the individual or entity which con-  
16 stitute grounds for the imposition of a sanction described  
17 in section 1128, 1128A, or 1128B.

18 “(b) EFFECT OF VOLUNTARY DISCLOSURE.—If an  
19 individual or entity voluntarily discloses information with  
20 respect to an act or omission to the Secretary under sub-  
21 section (a), the following rules shall apply:

22 “(1) The Secretary may waive, reduce, or other-  
23 wise mitigate any sanction which would otherwise be  
24 applicable to the individual or entity under section  
25 1128, 1128A, or 1128B as a result of the act or  
26 omission involved.

1           “(2) No qui tam action may be brought pursu-  
2           ant to chapter 37 of title 31, United States Code,  
3           against the individual or entity with respect to the  
4           act or omission involved.”.

5 **SEC. 15105. REVISIONS TO CURRENT SANCTIONS.**

6           (a) DOUBLING THE AMOUNT OF CIVIL MONETARY  
7 PENALTIES.—The maximum amount of civil monetary  
8 penalties specified in section 1128A of the Social Security  
9 Act or under title XVIII of such Act (as in effect on the  
10 day before the date of the enactment of this Act) shall,  
11 effective for violations occurring after the date of the en-  
12 actment of this Act, be double the amount otherwise pro-  
13 vided as of such date.

14           (b) ESTABLISHMENT OF MINIMUM PERIOD OF EX-  
15 CLUSION FOR CERTAIN INDIVIDUALS AND ENTITIES SUB-  
16 JECT TO PERMISSIVE EXCLUSION.—Section 1128(c)(3)  
17 (42 U.S.C. 1320a–7(c)(3)) is amended by adding at the  
18 end the following new subparagraphs:

19           “(D) In the case of an exclusion of an individual or  
20 entity under paragraph (1), (2), or (3) of subsection (b),  
21 the period of the exclusion shall be 3 years, unless the  
22 Secretary determines in accordance with regulations that  
23 a shorter period is appropriate because of mitigating cir-  
24 cumstances or that a longer period is appropriate because  
25 of aggravating circumstances.

1       “(E) In the case of an exclusion of an individual or  
2 entity under subsection (b)(4) or (b)(5), the period of the  
3 exclusion shall not be less than the period during which  
4 the individual’s or entity’s license to provide health care  
5 is revoked, suspended, or surrendered, or the individual  
6 or the entity is excluded or suspended from a Federal or  
7 State health care program.

8       “(F) In the case of an exclusion of an individual or  
9 entity under subsection (b)(6)(B), the period of the exclu-  
10 sion shall be not less than 1 year.”.

11       (c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by  
12 this section shall apply with respect to acts or omissions  
13 occurring on or after January 1, 1996.

14 **SEC. 15106. DIRECT SPENDING FOR ANTI-FRAUD ACTIVI-**  
15 **TIES UNDER MEDICARE.**

16       (a) ESTABLISHMENT OF MEDICARE INTEGRITY PRO-  
17 GRAM.—Title XVIII is amended by adding at the end the  
18 following new section:

19                   “MEDICARE INTEGRITY PROGRAM

20       “SEC. 1893. (a) ESTABLISHMENT OF PROGRAM.—  
21 There is hereby established the Medicare Integrity Pro-  
22 gram (hereafter in this section referred to as the ‘Pro-  
23 gram’) under which the Secretary shall promote the integ-  
24 rity of the medicare program by entering into contracts  
25 in accordance with this section with eligible private entities  
26 to carry out the activities described in subsection (b).

1       “(b) ACTIVITIES DESCRIBED.—The activities de-  
2 scribed in this subsection are as follows:

3           “(1) Review of activities of providers of services  
4 or other individuals and entities furnishing items  
5 and services for which payment may be made under  
6 this title (including skilled nursing facilities and  
7 home health agencies), including medical and utiliza-  
8 tion review and fraud review (employing similar  
9 standards, processes, and technologies used by pri-  
10 vate health plans, including equipment and software  
11 technologies which surpass the capability of the  
12 equipment and technologies used in the review of  
13 claims under this title as of the date of the enact-  
14 ment of this section).

15           “(2) Audit of cost reports.

16           “(3) Determinations as to whether payment  
17 should not be, or should not have been, made under  
18 this title by reason of section 1862(b), and recovery  
19 of payments that should not have been made.

20           “(4) Education of providers of services, bene-  
21 ficiaries, and other persons with respect to payment  
22 integrity and benefit quality assurance issues.

23       “(c) ELIGIBILITY OF ENTITIES.—An entity is eligible  
24 to enter into a contract under the Program to carry out  
25 any of the activities described in subsection (b) if—

1           “(1) the entity has demonstrated capability to  
2 carry out such activities;

3           “(2) in carrying out such activities, the entity  
4 agrees to cooperate with the Inspector General of  
5 the Department of Health and Human Services, the  
6 Attorney General of the United States, and other  
7 law enforcement agencies, as appropriate, in the in-  
8 vestigation and deterrence of fraud and abuse in re-  
9 lation to this title and in other cases arising out of  
10 such activities;

11           “(3) the entity’s financial holdings, interests, or  
12 relationships will not interfere with its ability to per-  
13 form the functions to be required by the contract in  
14 an effective and impartial manner; and

15           “(4) the entity meets such other requirements  
16 as the Secretary may impose.

17           “(d) PROCESS FOR ENTERING INTO CONTRACTS.—  
18 The Secretary shall enter into contracts under the Pro-  
19 gram in accordance with such procedures as the Secretary  
20 may by regulation establish, except that such procedures  
21 shall include the following:

22           “(1) The Secretary shall determine the appro-  
23 priate number of separate contracts which are nec-  
24 essary to carry out the Program and the appropriate

1 times at which the Secretary shall enter into such  
2 contracts.

3 “(2) The provisions of section 1153(e)(1) shall  
4 apply to contracts and contracting authority under  
5 this section, except that competitive procedures must  
6 be used when entering into new contracts under this  
7 section, or at any other time considered appropriate  
8 by the Secretary.

9 “(3) A contract under this section may be re-  
10 newed without regard to any provision of law requir-  
11 ing competition if the contractor has met or ex-  
12 ceeded the performance requirements established in  
13 the current contract.

14 “(e) LIMITATION ON CONTRACTOR LIABILITY.—The  
15 Secretary shall by regulation provide for the limitation of  
16 a contractor’s liability for actions taken to carry out a con-  
17 tract under the Program, and such regulation shall, to the  
18 extent the Secretary finds appropriate, employ the same  
19 or comparable standards and other substantive and proce-  
20 dural provisions as are contained in section 1157.

21 “(f) TRANSFER OF AMOUNTS TO MEDICARE ANTI-  
22 FRAUD AND ABUSE TRUST FUND.—For each fiscal year,  
23 the Secretary shall transfer from the Federal Hospital In-  
24 surance Trust Fund and the Federal Supplementary Med-  
25 ical Insurance Trust Fund to the Medicare Anti-Fraud

1 and Abuse Trust Fund under subsection (g) such amounts  
2 as are necessary to carry out the activities described in  
3 subsection (b). Such transfer shall be in an allocation as  
4 reasonably reflects the proportion of such expenditures as-  
5 sociated with part A and part B.

6 “(g) MEDICARE ANTI-FRAUD AND ABUSE TRUST  
7 FUND.—

8 “(1) ESTABLISHMENT.—

9 “(A) IN GENERAL.—There is hereby estab-  
10 lished in the Treasury of the United States the  
11 Anti-Fraud and Abuse Trust Fund (hereafter  
12 in this subsection referred to as the ‘Trust  
13 Fund’). The Trust Fund shall consist of such  
14 gifts and bequests as may be made as provided  
15 in subparagraph (B) and such amounts as may  
16 be deposited in the Trust Fund as provided in  
17 subsection (f), paragraph (3), and title XI.

18 “(B) AUTHORIZATION TO ACCEPT GIFTS  
19 AND BEQUESTS.—The Trust Fund is author-  
20 ized to accept on behalf of the United States  
21 money gifts and bequests made unconditionally  
22 to the Trust Fund, for the benefit of the Trust  
23 Fund or any activity financed through the  
24 Trust Fund.

25 “(2) INVESTMENT.—

1           “(A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of the  
2 Treasury shall invest such amounts of the Fund  
3 as such Secretary determines are not required  
4 to meet current withdrawals from the Fund in  
5 government account serial securities.

6           “(B) USE OF INCOME.—Any interest de-  
7 rived from investments under subparagraph (A)  
8 shall be credited to the Fund.

9           “(3) AMOUNTS DEPOSITED INTO TRUST  
10 FUND.—In addition to amounts transferred under  
11 subsection (f), there shall be deposited in the Trust  
12 Fund—

13           “(A) that portion of amounts recovered in  
14 relation to section 1128A arising out of a claim  
15 under title XVIII as remains after application  
16 of subsection (f)(2) (relating to repayment of  
17 the Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund or  
18 the Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance  
19 Trust Fund) of that section, as may be applica-  
20 ble,

21           “(B) fines imposed under section 1128B  
22 arising out of a claim under this title, and

23           “(C) penalties and damages imposed (other  
24 than funds awarded to a relator or for restitu-  
25 tion) under sections 3729 through 3732 of title

1           31, United States Code (pertaining to false  
2           claims) in cases involving claims relating to pro-  
3           grams under title XVIII, XIX, or XXI.

4           “(4) DIRECT APPROPRIATION OF FUNDS TO  
5           CARRY OUT PROGRAM.—

6                   “(A) IN GENERAL.—There are appro-  
7                   priated from the Trust Fund for each fiscal  
8                   year such amounts as are necessary to carry  
9                   out the Medicare Integrity Program under this  
10                  section, subject to subparagraph (B).

11                  “(B) AMOUNTS SPECIFIED.—The amount  
12                  appropriated under subparagraph (A) for a fis-  
13                  cal year is as follows:

14                          “(i) For fiscal year 1996, such  
15                          amount shall be not less than  
16                          \$430,000,000 and not more than  
17                          \$440,000,000.

18                          “(ii) For fiscal year 1997, such  
19                          amount shall be not less than  
20                          \$490,000,000 and not more than  
21                          \$500,000,000.

22                          “(iii) For fiscal year 1998, such  
23                          amount shall be not less than  
24                          \$550,000,000 and not more than  
25                          \$560,000,000.

1           “(iv) For fiscal year 1999, such  
2           amount shall be not less than  
3           \$620,000,000 and not more than  
4           \$630,000,000.

5           “(v) For fiscal year 2000, such  
6           amount shall be not less than  
7           \$670,000,000 and not more than  
8           \$680,000,000.

9           “(vi) For fiscal year 2001, such  
10          amount shall be not less than  
11          \$690,000,000 and not more than  
12          \$700,000,000.

13          “(vii) For fiscal year 2002, such  
14          amount shall be not less than  
15          \$710,000,000 and not more than  
16          \$720,000,000.

17                 “(5) ANNUAL REPORT.—The Secretary shall  
18                 submit an annual report to Congress on the amount  
19                 of revenue which is generated and disbursed by the  
20                 Trust Fund in each fiscal year.”.

21                 (b) ELIMINATION OF FI AND CARRIER RESPONSIBIL-  
22                 ITY FOR CARRYING OUT ACTIVITIES SUBJECT TO PRO-  
23                 GRAM.—

24                         (1)           RESPONSIBILITIES           OF           FISCAL  
25                         INTERMEDIARIES UNDER PART A.—Section 1816

1 (42 U.S.C. 1395h) is amended by adding at the end  
2 the following new subsection:

3 “(l) No agency or organization may carry out (or re-  
4 ceive payment for carrying out) any activity pursuant to  
5 an agreement under this section to the extent that the ac-  
6 tivity is carried out pursuant to a contract under the Med-  
7 icare Integrity Program under section 1893.”.

8 (2) RESPONSIBILITIES OF CARRIERS UNDER  
9 PART B.—Section 1842(c) (42 U.S.C. 1395u(c)) is  
10 amended by adding at the end the following new  
11 paragraph:

12 “(6) No carrier may carry out (or receive payment  
13 for carrying out) any activity pursuant to a contract under  
14 this subsection to the extent that the activity is carried  
15 out pursuant to a contract under the Medicare Integrity  
16 Program under section 1893.”.

17 (c) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Section  
18 1128A(f)(3) (42 U.S.C. 1320a-7a(f)(3)) is amended by  
19 striking “as miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury of the  
20 United States” and inserting “in the Anti-Fraud and  
21 Abuse Trust Fund established under section 1893(g)”.

22 (d) DIRECT SPENDING FOR MEDICARE-RELATED AC-  
23 TIVITIES OF INSPECTOR GENERAL.—Section 1893, as  
24 added by subsection (a), is amended by adding at the end  
25 the following new subsection:

1       “(h) DIRECT SPENDING FOR MEDICARE-RELATED  
2 ACTIVITIES OF INSPECTOR GENERAL.—

3           “(1) IN GENERAL.—There are appropriated  
4 from the Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund  
5 and the Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance  
6 Trust Fund to the Inspector General of the Depart-  
7 ment of Health and Human Services for each fiscal  
8 year such amounts as are necessary to enable the  
9 Inspector General to carry out activities relating to  
10 the medicare program (as described in paragraph  
11 (2)), subject to paragraph (3).

12           “(2) ACTIVITIES DESCRIBED.—The activities  
13 described in this paragraph are as follows:

14           “(A) Prosecuting medicare-related matters  
15 through criminal, civil, and administrative pro-  
16 ceedings.

17           “(B) Conducting investigations relating to  
18 the medicare program.

19           “(C) Performing financial and performance  
20 audits of programs and operations relating to  
21 the medicare program.

22           “(D) Performing inspections and other  
23 evaluations relating to the medicare program.

1           “(E) Conducting provider and consumer  
2 education activities regarding the requirements  
3 of this title.

4           “(3) AMOUNTS SPECIFIED.—The amount ap-  
5 propriated under paragraph (1) for a fiscal year is  
6 as follows:

7           “(A) For fiscal year 1996, such amount  
8 shall be \$130,000,000.

9           “(B) For fiscal year 1997, such amount  
10 shall be \$181,000,000.

11           “(C) For fiscal year 1998, such amount  
12 shall be \$204,000,000.

13           “(D) For each subsequent fiscal year, the  
14 amount appropriated for the previous fiscal  
15 year, increased by the percentage increase in  
16 aggregate expenditures under this title for the  
17 fiscal year involved over the previous fiscal year.

18           “(4) ALLOCATION OF PAYMENTS AMONG TRUST  
19 FUNDS.—The appropriations made under paragraph  
20 (1) shall be in an allocation as reasonably reflects  
21 the proportion of such expenditures associated with  
22 part A and part B.”.

1 **SEC. 15107. PERMITTING CARRIERS TO CARRY OUT PRIOR**  
2 **AUTHORIZATION FOR CERTAIN ITEMS OF DU-**  
3 **RABLE MEDICAL EQUIPMENT.**

4 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 1834(a)(15) (42 U.S.C.  
5 1395m(a)(15)), as amended by section 135(b) of the So-  
6 cial Security Act Amendments of 1994, is amended by  
7 adding at the end the following new subparagraphs:

8 “(D) APPLICATION BY CARRIERS.—A car-  
9 rier may develop (and periodically update) a list  
10 of items under subparagraph (A) and a list of  
11 suppliers under subparagraph (B) in the same  
12 manner as the Secretary may develop (and peri-  
13 odically update) such lists.

14 “(E) WAIVER OF PUBLICATION REQUIRE-  
15 MENT.—A carrier may make an advance deter-  
16 mination under subparagraph (C) with respect  
17 to an item or supplier on a list developed by the  
18 Secretary or the carrier without regard to  
19 whether or not the Secretary has promulgated  
20 a regulation with respect to the list, except that  
21 the carrier may not make such an advance de-  
22 termination with respect to an item or supplier  
23 on a list until the expiration of the 30-day pe-  
24 riod beginning on the date the Secretary or the  
25 carrier places the item or supplier on the list.”.

1 (b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by  
2 subsection (a) shall take effect as if included in the enact-  
3 ment of the Social Security Act Amendments of 1994.

4 **SEC. 15108. NATIONAL HEALTH CARE ANTI-FRAUD TASK**  
5 **FORCE.**

6 (a) ESTABLISHMENT.—The Attorney General, in  
7 consultation with the Secretary of Health and Human  
8 Services, shall establish a national health care anti-fraud  
9 task force (in this section referred to as the “task force”).  
10 The Attorney General shall establish the task force within  
11 120 days after the date of the enactment of this Act.

12 (b) COMPOSITION.—The task force shall include rep-  
13 resentatives of Federal agencies involved in the investiga-  
14 tion and prosecution of persons violating laws relating to  
15 health care fraud and abuse, including at least one rep-  
16 resentative from each of the following agencies:

17 (1) The Department of Justice and the Federal  
18 Bureau of Investigation.

19 (2) The Department of Health and Human  
20 Services and the Office of the Inspector General  
21 within the Department.

22 (3) The office in the Department of Defense re-  
23 sponsible for administration of the CHAMPUS pro-  
24 gram.

25 (4) The Department of Veterans’ Affairs.

1           (5) The United States Postal Inspection Serv-  
2           ice.

3           (6) The Internal Revenue Service.

4 The Attorney General (or the designee of the Attorney  
5 General) shall serve as chair of the task force.

6           (c) DUTIES.—The task force shall coordinate Federal  
7 law enforcement activities relating to health care fraud  
8 and abuse in order to better control fraud and abuse in  
9 the delivery of health care in the United States. Specifi-  
10 cally, the task force shall coordinate activities—

11           (1) in order to assure the effective targeting  
12           and investigation of persons who organize, direct, fi-  
13           nance, or otherwise knowingly engage in health care  
14           fraud, and

15           (2) in order to assure full and effective coopera-  
16           tion between Federal and State agencies involved in  
17           health care fraud investigations.

18           (d) STAFF.—Each member of the task force who rep-  
19           resents an agency shall be responsible for providing for  
20           the detail (from the agency) of at least one full-time staff  
21           person to staff the task force. Such detail shall be without  
22           change in salary, compensation, benefits, and other em-  
23           ployment-related matters.

1 **SEC. 15109. STUDY OF ADEQUACY OF PRIVATE QUALITY AS-**  
2 **SURANCE PROGRAMS.**

3 (a) IN GENERAL.—The Administrator of the Health  
4 Care Financing Administration (acting through the Direc-  
5 tor of the Office of Research and Demonstrations) shall  
6 enter into an agreement with a private entity to conduct  
7 a study during the 5-year period beginning on the date  
8 of the enactment of this Act of the adequacy of the quality  
9 assurance programs and consumer protections used by the  
10 MedicarePlus program under part C of title XVIII of the  
11 Social Security Act (as inserted by section 15002(a)), and  
12 shall include in the study an analysis of the effectiveness  
13 of such programs in protecting plan enrollees against the  
14 risk of insufficient provision of benefits which may result  
15 from utilization controls.

16 (b) REPORT.—Not later than 6 months after the con-  
17 clusion of the 5-year period described in subsection (a),  
18 the Administrator shall submit a report to Congress on  
19 the study conducted under subsection (a).

20 **SEC. 15110. PENALTY FOR FALSE CERTIFICATION FOR**  
21 **HOME HEALTH SERVICES.**

22 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 1128A(b) (42 U.S.C.  
23 1320a–7a(b)) is amended by adding at the end the follow-  
24 ing new paragraph:

25 “(3)(A) Any physician who executes a document de-  
26 scribed in subparagraph (B) with respect to an individual

1 knowing that all of the requirements referred to in such  
2 subparagraph are not met with respect to the individual  
3 shall be subject to a civil monetary penalty of not more  
4 than the greater of—

5           “(i) \$5,000, or

6           “(ii) three times the amount of the payments  
7       under title XVIII for home health services which are  
8       made pursuant to such certification.

9       “(B) A document described in this subparagraph is  
10 any document that certifies, for purposes of title XVIII,  
11 that an individual meets the requirements of section  
12 1814(a)(2)(C) or 1835(a)(2)(A) in the case of home  
13 health services furnished to the individual.”.

14       (b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by  
15 subsection (a) shall apply to certifications made on or  
16 after the date of the enactment of this Act.

17 **SEC. 15111. PILOT PROJECTS.**

18       The Secretary of Health and Human Services shall  
19 establish and operate 5 pilot projects (in various geo-  
20 graphic regions of the United States) under which the Sec-  
21 retary shall implement innovative approaches to monitor  
22 payment claims under the medicare program to detect  
23 those claims that are wasteful or fraudulent.

1           **PART 2—REVISIONS TO CRIMINAL LAW**

2   **SEC. 15121. DEFINITION OF FEDERAL HEALTH CARE OF-**  
3                           **FENSE.**

4           (a) IN GENERAL.—Chapter 2 of title 18, United  
5 States Code, is amended by adding at the end the follow-  
6 ing:

7   **“§ 24. Definition of Federal health care offense**

8           “(a) As used in this title, the term ‘Federal health  
9 care offense’ means—

10           “(1) a violation of, or criminal conspiracy to  
11 violate section 226, 227, 669, 1035, 1347, or 1518  
12 of this title;

13           “(2) a violation of, or criminal conspiracy to  
14 violate section 1128B of the Social Security Act (42  
15 U.S.C. 1320a-7b);

16           “(3) a violation of, or criminal conspiracy to  
17 violate section 201, 287, 371, 664, 666, 1001, 1027,  
18 1341, 1343, or 1954 of this title, if the violation or  
19 conspiracy relates to a health care benefit program;

20           “(4) a violation of, or criminal conspiracy to  
21 violate section 501 or 511 of the Employee Retirement  
22 Income Security Act of 1974 (29 U.S.C. 1131  
23 or 29 U.S.C. 1141), if the violation or conspiracy re-  
24 lates to a health care benefit program;

25           “(5) the commission of, or attempt to commit,  
26 an act which constitutes grounds for the imposition

1 of a penalty under section 303 of the Federal Food,  
2 Drug, and Cosmetic Act, if the act or attempt re-  
3 lates to a health care benefit program; or

4 “(6) a violation of, or criminal conspiracy to  
5 violate, section 3 of the Anti-Kickback Act of 1986  
6 (41 U.S.C. 53), if the violation or conspiracy relates  
7 to a health care benefit program.

8 “(b) As used in this title, the term ‘health care bene-  
9 fit program’ has the meaning given such term in section  
10 1347(b) of this title.”.

11 (b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections  
12 at the beginning of chapter 2 of title 18, United States  
13 Code, is amended by inserting after the item relating to  
14 section 23 the following new item:

“24. Definition relating to Federal health care offense defined.”.

15 **SEC. 15122. HEALTH CARE FRAUD.**

16 (a) IN GENERAL.—Chapter 63 of title 18, United  
17 States Code, is amended by adding at the end the follow-  
18 ing:

19 **“§ 1347. Health care fraud**

20 “(a) Whoever, having devised or intending to devise  
21 a scheme or artifice, commits or attempts to commit an  
22 act in furtherance of or for the purpose of executing such  
23 scheme or artifice—

24 “(1) to defraud any health care benefit pro-  
25 gram; or

1           “(2) to obtain, by means of false or fraudulent  
2           pretenses, representations, or promises, any of the  
3           money or property owned by, or under the custody  
4           or control of, any health care benefit program,  
5 shall be fined under this title or imprisoned not more than  
6 10 years, or both. If the violation results in serious bodily  
7 injury (as defined in section 1365 of this title), such per-  
8 son shall be fined under this title or imprisoned not more  
9 than 20 years, or both; and if the violation results in  
10 death, such person shall be fined under this title, or im-  
11 prisoned for any term of years or for life, or both.

12           “(b) As used in this section, the term ‘health care  
13 benefit program’ means any public or private plan or con-  
14 tract under which any medical benefit, item, or service is  
15 provided to any individual, and includes any individual or  
16 entity who is providing a medical benefit, item, or service  
17 for which payment may be made under the plan or con-  
18 tract.”.

19           (b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections  
20 at the beginning of chapter 63 of title 18, United States  
21 Code, is amended by adding at the end the following:

“1347. Health care fraud.”.

22 **SEC. 15123. THEFT OR EMBEZZLEMENT.**

23           (a) IN GENERAL.—Chapter 31 of title 18, United  
24 States Code, is amended by adding at the end the follow-  
25 ing:

1 **“§ 669. Theft or embezzlement in connection with**  
2 **health care**

3 “(a) Whoever embezzles, steals, or otherwise without  
4 authority willfully and unlawfully converts to the use of  
5 any person other than the rightful owner, or intentionally  
6 misapplies any of the moneys, funds, securities, premiums,  
7 credits, property, or other assets of a health care benefit  
8 program, shall be fined under this title or imprisoned not  
9 more than 10 years, or both.

10 “(b) As used in this section, the term ‘health care  
11 benefit program’ has the meaning given such term in sec-  
12 tion 1347(b) of this title.”.

13 (b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections  
14 at the beginning of chapter 31 of title 18, United States  
15 Code, is amended by adding at the end the following:

“669. Theft or embezzlement in connection with health care.”.

16 **SEC. 15124. FALSE STATEMENTS.**

17 (a) IN GENERAL.—Chapter 47 of title 18, United  
18 States Code, is amended by adding at the end the follow-  
19 ing:

20 **“§ 1035. False statements relating to health care mat-**  
21 **ters**

22 “(a) Whoever, in any matter involving a health care  
23 benefit program, knowingly and willfully falsifies, conceals,  
24 or covers up by any trick, scheme, or device a material  
25 fact, or makes any false, fictitious, or fraudulent state-

1 ments or representations, or makes or uses any false writ-  
2 ing or document knowing the same to contain any false,  
3 fictitious, or fraudulent statement or entry, shall be fined  
4 under this title or imprisoned not more than 5 years, or  
5 both.

6 “(b) As used in this section, the term ‘health care  
7 benefit program’ has the meaning given such term in sec-  
8 tion 1347(b) of this title.”.

9 (b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections  
10 at the beginning of chapter 47 of title 18, United States  
11 Code, is amended by adding at the end the following new  
12 item:

“1035. False statements relating to health care matters.”.

13 **SEC. 15125. BRIBERY AND GRAFT.**

14 (a) IN GENERAL.—Chapter 11 of title 18, United  
15 States Code, is amended by adding at the end the follow-  
16 ing:

17 **“§226. Bribery and graft in connection with health**  
18 **care**

19 “(a) Whoever—

20 “(1) directly or indirectly, corruptly gives, of-  
21 fers, or promises anything of value to a health care  
22 official, or offers or promises to give anything of  
23 value to any other person, or attempts to violate this  
24 subsection, with intent—

1           “(A) to influence any of the health care of-  
2           ficial’s actions, decisions, or duties relating to a  
3           health care benefit program;

4           “(B) to influence such an official to com-  
5           mit or aid in the committing, or collude in or  
6           allow, any fraud, or make opportunity for the  
7           commission of any fraud, on a health care bene-  
8           fit program; or

9           “(C) to induce such an official to engage  
10          in any conduct in violation of the lawful duty of  
11          such official; or

12          “(2) being a health care official, directly or in-  
13          directly, corruptly demands, seeks, receives, accepts,  
14          or agrees to accept anything of value personally or  
15          for any other person or entity, the giving of which  
16          violates paragraph (1) of this subsection, or at-  
17          tempts to violate this subsection,

18 shall be fined under this title or imprisoned not more than  
19 15 years, or both.

20          “(b) Whoever—

21               “(1) otherwise than as provided by law for the  
22               proper discharge of any duty, directly or indirectly  
23               gives, offers, or promises anything of value to a  
24               health care official, for or because of any of the  
25               health care official’s actions, decisions, or duties re-

1       lating to a health care benefit program, or attempts  
2       to violate this subsection; or

3               “(2) being a health care official, otherwise than  
4       as provided by law for the proper discharge of any  
5       duty, directly or indirectly, demands, seeks, receives,  
6       accepts or agrees to accept anything of value person-  
7       ally or for any other person or entity, the giving of  
8       which violates paragraph (1) of this subsection, or  
9       attempts to violate this subsection,

10   shall be fined under this title, or imprisoned not more than  
11   2 years, or both.

12       “(c) As used in this section—

13               “(1) the term ‘health care official’ means—

14                       “(A) an administrator, officer, trustee, fi-  
15                       duciary, custodian, counsel, agent, or employee  
16                       of any health care benefit program;

17                       “(B) an officer, counsel, agent, or em-  
18                       ployee, of an organization that provides services  
19                       under contract to any health care benefit pro-  
20                       gram; or

21                       “(C) an official, employee, or agent of an  
22                       entity having regulatory authority over any  
23                       health care benefit program; and



1 ing, or ordering any good, facility, service, or item  
2 for which payment may be made in whole or in part  
3 by any health care benefit program, or attempting to  
4 do so,

5 shall be fined under this title or imprisoned for not more  
6 than 5 years, or both.

7 “(b) Whoever knowingly and willfully offers or pays  
8 any remuneration (including any kickback, bribe, or re-  
9 bate) directly or indirectly, overtly, or covertly, in cash or  
10 in kind to any person to induce such person—

11 “(1) to refer an individual to a person for the  
12 furnishing or arranging for the furnishing of any  
13 item or service for which payment may be made in  
14 whole or in part by any health benefit program; or

15 “(2) to purchase, lease, order, or arrange for or  
16 recommend purchasing, leasing, or ordering any  
17 good, facility, service, or item for which payment  
18 may be made in whole or in part by any health bene-  
19 fit program or attempts to do so,

20 shall be fined under this title or imprisoned for not more  
21 than 5 years, or both.

22 “(c) Subsections (a) and (b) shall not apply to—

23 “(1) a discount or other reduction in price ob-  
24 tained by a provider of services or other entity under  
25 a health care benefit program if the reduction in

1 price is properly disclosed and appropriately re-  
2 flected in the costs claimed or charges made by the  
3 provider or entity under a health care benefit pro-  
4 gram;

5 “(2) any amount paid by an employer to an em-  
6 ployee (who has a bona fide employment relationship  
7 with such employer) for employment in the provision  
8 of covered items or services if the amount of the re-  
9 munerations under the arrangement is consistent  
10 with the fair market value of the services and is not  
11 determined in a manner that takes into account (di-  
12 rectly or indirectly) the volume or value of any refer-  
13 rals;

14 “(3) any amount paid by a vendor of goods or  
15 services to a person authorized to act as a purchas-  
16 ing agent for a group of individuals or entities who  
17 are furnishing services reimbursed under a health  
18 care benefit program if—

19 “(A) the person has a written contract,  
20 with each such individual or entity, which speci-  
21 fies the amount to be paid the person, which  
22 amount may be a fixed amount or a percentage  
23 of the value of the purchases made by each  
24 such individual or entity under the contract,  
25 and

1           “(B) in the case of an entity that is a pro-  
2           vider of services (as defined in section 1861(u)  
3           of the Social Security Act, the person discloses  
4           (in such form and manner as the Secretary of  
5           Health and Human Services requires) to the  
6           entity and, upon request, to the Secretary the  
7           amount received from each such vendor with re-  
8           spect to purchases made by or on behalf of the  
9           entity;

10           “(4) a waiver of any coinsurance under part B  
11           of title XVIII of the Social Security Act by a feder-  
12           ally qualified health care center with respect to an  
13           individual who qualifies for subsidized services under  
14           a provision of the Public Health Service Act; and

15           “(5) any payment practice specified by the Sec-  
16           retary of Health and Human Services in regulations  
17           promulgated pursuant to section 14(a) of the Medi-  
18           care and Medicaid Patient and Program Protection  
19           Act of 1987.

20           “(d) Any person injured in his business or property  
21           by reason of a violation of this section or section 226 of  
22           this title may sue therefor in any appropriate United  
23           States district court and shall recover threefold the dam-  
24           ages such person sustains and the cost of the suit, includ-  
25           ing a reasonable attorney’s fee.

1 “(e) As used in this section, ‘health care benefit pro-  
2 gram’ has the meaning given such term in section 1347(b)  
3 of this title.’”.

4 (b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections  
5 at the beginning of chapter 11 of title 18, United States  
6 Code, is amended by adding at the end the following:

“227. Illegal remuneration with respect to health care benefit programs.”.

7 (c) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Section 1128B of  
8 the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1320a–7b) is amended  
9 by striking subsection (b).

10 **SEC. 15127. OBSTRUCTION OF CRIMINAL INVESTIGATIONS**  
11 **OF HEALTH CARE OFFENSES.**

12 (a) IN GENERAL.—Chapter 73 of title 18, United  
13 States Code, is amended by adding at the end the follow-  
14 ing:

15 **“§1518. Obstruction of criminal investigations of**  
16 **health care offenses**

17 “(a) Whoever willfully prevents, obstructs, misleads,  
18 delays or attempts to prevent, obstruct, mislead, or delay  
19 the communication of information or records relating to  
20 a violation of a health care offense to a criminal investiga-  
21 tor shall be fined under this title or imprisoned not more  
22 than 5 years, or both.

23 “(b) As used in this section the term ‘health care of-  
24 fense’ has the meaning given such term in section 24 of  
25 this title.

1       “(c) As used in this section the term ‘criminal inves-  
2 tigator’ means any individual duly authorized by a depart-  
3 ment, agency, or armed force of the United States to con-  
4 duct or engage in investigations for prosecutions for viola-  
5 tions of health care offenses.”.

6       (b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections  
7 at the beginning of chapter 73 of title 18, United States  
8 Code, is amended by adding at the end the following new  
9 item:

“1518. Obstruction of criminal investigations of health care offenses.”.

10 **SEC. 15128. CIVIL PENALTIES FOR VIOLATIONS OF FED-**  
11 **ERAL HEALTH CARE OFFENSES.**

12       (a) IN GENERAL.—Chapter 63 of title 18, United  
13 States Code, is amended by adding at the end the follow-  
14 ing:

15 **“§ 1348. Civil penalties for violations of Federal**  
16 **health care offenses**

17       “The Attorney General may bring a civil action in  
18 the appropriate United States district court against any  
19 person who engages in conduct constituting a violation of  
20 Federal health care offense, as that term is defined in sec-  
21 tion 24 of this title and, upon proof of such conduct by  
22 a preponderance of the evidence, such person shall be sub-  
23 ject to a civil penalty of not more than \$50,000 for each  
24 violation or the amount of compensation or proceeds which  
25 the person received or offered for the prohibited conduct,

1 whichever amount is greater. The imposition of a civil pen-  
2 alty under this section does not preclude any other crimi-  
3 nal or civil statutory, common law, or administrative rem-  
4 edy, which is available by law to the United States or any  
5 other person.”.

6 (b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections  
7 for chapter 63 of title 18, United States Code, is amended  
8 by adding at the end the following item:

“1348. Civil penalties for violations of Federal health care offenses.”.

9 **SEC. 15129. INJUNCTIVE RELIEF RELATING TO HEALTH**  
10 **CARE OFFENSES.**

11 Section 1345(a)(1) of title 18, United States Code,  
12 is amended—

13 (1) by striking “or” at the end of subparagraph  
14 (A);

15 (2) by inserting “or” at the end of subpara-  
16 graph (B); and

17 (3) by adding at the end the following:

18 “(C) committing or about to commit a  
19 Federal health care offense (as defined in sec-  
20 tion 24 of this title).”.

21 **SEC. 15130. AUTHORIZED INVESTIGATIVE DEMAND PROCE-**  
22 **DURES.**

23 (a) IN GENERAL.—Chapter 233 of title 18, United  
24 States Code, is amended by adding after section 3485 the  
25 following:

1 **“§ 3486. Authorized investigative demand procedures**

2       “(a) AUTHORIZATION.—(1) In any investigation re-  
3 lating to functions set forth in paragraph (2), the Attorney  
4 General or the Director of the Federal Bureau of Inves-  
5 tigation or their designees may issue in writing and cause  
6 to be served a summons compelling the attendance and  
7 testimony of witnesses and requiring the production of any  
8 records (including any books, papers, documents, elec-  
9 tronic media, or other objects or tangible things), which  
10 may be relevant to an authorized law enforcement inquiry,  
11 that a person or legal entity may possess or have care,  
12 custody, or control. The attendance of witnesses and the  
13 production of records may be required from any place in  
14 any State or in any territory or other place subject to the  
15 jurisdiction of the United States at any designated place  
16 of hearing; except that a witness shall not be required to  
17 appear at any hearing more than 500 miles distant from  
18 the place where he was served with a subpoena. Witnesses  
19 summoned under this section shall be paid the same fees  
20 and mileage that are paid witnesses in the courts of the  
21 United States. A summons requiring the production of  
22 records shall describe the objects required to be produced  
23 and prescribe a return date within a reasonable period of  
24 time within which the objects can be assembled and made  
25 available.

1       “(2) Investigative demands utilizing an administra-  
2 tive summons are authorized for:

3           “(A) Any investigation with respect to any act  
4 or activity constituting an offense involving a Fed-  
5 eral health care offense as that term is defined in  
6 section 24 of title 18, United States Code.

7           “(B) Any investigation, with respect to viola-  
8 tions of sections 1073 and 1074 of title 18, United  
9 States Code, or in which an individual has been law-  
10 fully charged with a Federal offense and such indi-  
11 vidual is avoiding prosecution or custody or confine-  
12 ment after conviction of such offense or attempt.

13       “(b) SERVICE.—A subpoena issued under this section  
14 may be served by any person designated in the subpoena  
15 to serve it. Service upon a natural person may be made  
16 by personal delivery of the subpoena to him. Service may  
17 be made upon a domestic or foreign corporation or upon  
18 a partnership or other unincorporated association which  
19 is subject to suit under a common name, by delivering the  
20 subpoena to an officer, to a managing or general agent,  
21 or to any other agent authorized by appointment or by  
22 law to receive service of process. The affidavit of the per-  
23 son serving the subpoena entered on a true copy thereof  
24 by the person serving it shall be proof of service.

1       “(c) ENFORCEMENT.—In the case of contumacy by  
2 or refusal to obey a subpoena issued to any person, the  
3 Attorney General may invoke the aid of any court of the  
4 United States within the jurisdiction of which the inves-  
5 tigation is carried on or of which the subpoenaed person  
6 is an inhabitant, or in which he carries on business or may  
7 be found, to compel compliance with the subpoena. The  
8 court may issue an order requiring the subpoenaed person  
9 to appear before the Attorney General to produce records,  
10 if so ordered, or to give testimony touching the matter  
11 under investigation. Any failure to obey the order of the  
12 court may be punished by the court as a contempt thereof.  
13 All process in any such case may be served in any judicial  
14 district in which such person may be found.

15       “(d) IMMUNITY FROM CIVIL LIABILITY.—Notwith-  
16 standing any Federal, State, or local law, any person, in-  
17 cluding officers, agents, and employees, receiving a sum-  
18 mons under this section, who complies in good faith with  
19 the summons and thus produces the materials sought,  
20 shall not be liable in any court of any State or the United  
21 States to any customer or other person for such produc-  
22 tion or for nondisclosure of that production to the cus-  
23 tomer.”.

24       (b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections  
25 at the beginning of chapter 223 of title 18, United States

1 Code, is amended by inserting after the item relating to  
2 section 3485 the following new item:

“3486. Authorized investigative demand procedures.”.

3 (c) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Section  
4 1510(b)(3)(B) of title 18, United States Code, is amended  
5 by inserting “or a Federal Bureau of Investigation sum-  
6 mons (issued under section 3486 of title 18),” after “sub-  
7 poena”.

8 **SEC. 15131. GRAND JURY DISCLOSURE.**

9 Section 3322 of title 18, United States Code, is  
10 amended—

11 (1) by redesignating subsections (c) and (d) as  
12 subsections (d) and (e), respectively; and

13 (2) by inserting after subsection (b) the follow-  
14 ing:

15 “(c) A person who is privy to grand jury information  
16 concerning a health care offense—

17 “(1) received in the course of duty as an attor-  
18 ney for the Government; or

19 “(2) disclosed under rule 6(e)(3)(A)(ii) of the  
20 Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure;

21 may disclose that information to an attorney for the Gov-  
22 ernment to use in any civil investigation or proceeding re-  
23 lated to a Federal health care offense (as defined in sec-  
24 tion 24 of this title).”.

1 **SEC. 15132. MISCELLANEOUS AMENDMENTS TO TITLE 18,**  
2 **UNITED STATES CODE.**

3 (a) LAUNDERING OF MONETARY INSTRUMENTS.—  
4 Section 1956(c)(7) of title 18, United States Code, is  
5 amended by adding at the end thereof the following:

6 “(F) Any act or activity constituting an offense  
7 involving a Federal health care offense as that term  
8 is defined in section 24 of title 18, United States  
9 Code.”.

10 (b) ENHANCED PENALTIES.—Section 2326(2) of title  
11 18, United States Code, is amended by striking “sections  
12 that—” and inserting “or in the case of a Federal health  
13 care offense as that term is defined in section 24 of this  
14 title, that—”.

15 (c) AUTHORIZATION FOR INTERCEPTION OF WIRE,  
16 ORAL, OR ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATIONS.—Section  
17 2516(1)(c) of title 18, United States Code, is amended—

18 (1) by inserting “section 226 (bribery and graft  
19 in connection with health care), section 227 (illegal  
20 remunerations)” after “section 224 (bribery in  
21 sporting contests),”; and

22 (2) by inserting “section 1347 (health care  
23 fraud)” after “section 1344 (relating to bank  
24 fraud),” .

25 (d) DEFINITIONS.—Section 1961(1) of title 18, Unit-  
26 ed States Code, is amended—

1           (1) by inserting “sections 226 and 227 (relating  
2           to bribery and graft, and illegal remuneration in  
3           connection with health care)” after “section 224 (re-  
4           lating to sports bribery),”;

5           (2) by inserting “section 669 (relating to theft  
6           or embezzlement in connection with health care)”  
7           after “section 664 (relating to embezzlement from  
8           pension and welfare funds),”; and

9           (3) by inserting “section 1347 (relating to  
10          health care fraud)” after “section 1344 (relating to  
11          financial institution fraud),”.

12          (e) CRIMINAL FORFEITURE.—Section 982(a) of title  
13 18, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end  
14 the following new paragraph:

15           “(6) The court in imposing sentence on a per-  
16          son convicted of a Federal health care offense as de-  
17          fined in section 24 of this title, shall order that the  
18          offender forfeit to the United States any real or per-  
19          sonal property constituting or derived from proceeds  
20          that the offender obtained directly or indirectly as  
21          the result of the offense.”.

22          (f) REWARDS FOR INFORMATION LEADING TO PROS-  
23 ECUTION AND CONVICTION.—Section 3059(c)(1) of title  
24 18, United States Code, is amended by inserting “or fur-  
25 nishes information unknown to the Government relating

1 to a possible prosecution of a Federal health care offense  
2 as defined in section 24 of this title, which results in a  
3 conviction” before the period at the end.

## 4 **Subtitle C—Regulatory Relief**

### 5 **PART 1—PHYSICIAN OWNERSHIP REFERRAL**

#### 6 **REFORM**

##### 7 **SEC. 15201. REPEAL OF PROHIBITIONS BASED ON COM-** 8 **PENSATION ARRANGEMENTS.**

9 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 1877(a)(2) (42 U.S.C.  
10 1395nn(a)(2)) is amended by striking “is—” and all that  
11 follows through “equity,” and inserting the following: “is  
12 (except as provided in subsection (c)) an ownership or in-  
13 vestment interest in the entity through equity,”.

14 (b) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—Section 1877 (42  
15 U.S.C. 1395nn) is amended as follows:

16 (1) In subsection (b)—

17 (A) in the heading, by striking “TO BOTH  
18 OWNERSHIP AND COMPENSATION ARRANGE-  
19 MENT PROHIBITIONS” and inserting “WHERE  
20 FINANCIAL RELATIONSHIP EXISTS”; and

21 (B) by redesignating paragraph (4) as  
22 paragraph (7).

23 (2) In subsection (c)—

24 (A) by amending the heading to read as  
25 follows: “EXCEPTION FOR OWNERSHIP OR IN-

1 VESTMENT INTEREST IN PUBLICLY TRADED  
2 SECURITIES AND MUTUAL FUNDS”; and

3 (B) in the matter preceding paragraph (1),  
4 by striking “subsection (a)(2)(A)” and inserting  
5 “subsection (a)(2)”.

6 (3) In subsection (d)—

7 (A) by striking the matter preceding para-  
8 graph (1);

9 (B) in paragraph (3), by striking “para-  
10 graph (1)” and inserting “paragraph (4)”; and

11 (C) by redesignating paragraphs (1), (2),  
12 and (3) as paragraphs (4), (5), and (6), and by  
13 transferring and inserting such paragraphs  
14 after paragraph (3) of subsection (b).

15 (4) By striking subsection (e).

16 (5) In subsection (f)(2)—

17 (A) in the matter preceding paragraph (1),  
18 by striking “ownership, investment, and com-  
19 pensation” and inserting “ownership and in-  
20 vestment”;

21 (B) in paragraph (2), by striking “sub-  
22 section (a)(2)(A)” and all that follows through  
23 “subsection (a)(2)(B),” and inserting “sub-  
24 section (a)(2),”; and

1 (C) in paragraph (2), by striking “or who  
2 have such a compensation relationship with the  
3 entity”.

4 (6) In subsection (h)—

5 (A) by striking paragraphs (1), (2), and  
6 (3);

7 (B) in paragraph (4)(A), by striking  
8 clauses (iv) and (vi);

9 (C) in paragraph (4)(B), by striking  
10 “RULES.—” and all that follows through “(ii  
11 FACULTY” and inserting “RULES FOR FAC-  
12 ULTY”; and

13 (D) by adding at the end of paragraph (4)  
14 the following new subparagraph:

15 “(C) MEMBER OF A GROUP.—A physician  
16 is a ‘member’ of a group if the physician is an  
17 owner or a bona fide employee, or both, of the  
18 group.”.

19 **SEC. 15202. REVISION OF DESIGNATED HEALTH SERVICES**  
20 **SUBJECT TO PROHIBITION.**

21 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 1877(h)(6) (42 U.S.C.  
22 1395nn(h)(6)) is amended by striking subparagraphs (B)  
23 through (K) and inserting the following:

24 “(B) Parenteral and enteral nutrients,  
25 equipment, and supplies.

1           “(C) Magnetic resonance imaging and  
2           computerized tomography services.

3           “(D) Outpatient physical or occupational  
4           therapy services.”.

5           (b) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—

6           (1) Section 1877(b)(2) (42 U.S.C.  
7           1395nn(b)(2)) is amended in the matter preceding  
8           subparagraph (A) by striking “services” and all that  
9           follows through “supplies)—” and inserting “serv-  
10          ices—”.

11          (2) Section 1877(h)(5)(C) (42 U.S.C.  
12          1395nn(h)(5)(C)) is amended—

13                 (A) by striking “, a request by a radiolo-  
14                 gist for diagnostic radiology services, and a re-  
15                 quest by a radiation oncologist for radiation  
16                 therapy,” and inserting “and a request by a ra-  
17                 diologist for magnetic resonance imaging or for  
18                 computerized tomography”, and

19                 (B) by striking “radiologist, or radiation  
20                 oncologist” and inserting “or radiologist”.

21         **SEC. 15203. DELAY IN IMPLEMENTATION UNTIL PROMUL-**  
22                         **GATION OF REGULATIONS.**

23           (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 13562(b) of OBRA-1993  
24           (42 U.S.C. 1395nn note) is amended—

1 (1) in paragraph (1), by striking “paragraph  
2 (2)” and inserting “paragraphs (2) and (3)”; and

3 (2) by adding at the end the following new  
4 paragraph:

5 “(3) PROMULGATION OF REGULATIONS.—Not-  
6 withstanding paragraphs (1) and (2), the amend-  
7 ments made by this section shall not apply to any  
8 referrals made before the effective date of final regu-  
9 lations promulgated by the Secretary of Health and  
10 Human Services to carry out such amendments.”.

11 (b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by  
12 subsection (a) shall take effect as if included in the enact-  
13 ment of OBRA–1993.

14 **SEC. 15204. EXCEPTIONS TO PROHIBITION.**

15 (a) REVISIONS TO EXCEPTION FOR IN-OFFICE AN-  
16 CILLARY SERVICES.—

17 (1) REPEAL OF SITE-OF-SERVICE REQUIRE-  
18 MENT.—Section 1877 (42 U.S.C. 1395nn) is amend-  
19 ed—

20 (A) by amending subparagraph (A) of sub-  
21 section (b)(2) to read as follows:

22 “(A) that are furnished personally by the  
23 referring physician, personally by a physician  
24 who is a member of the same group practice as  
25 the referring physician, or personally by individ-

1 uals who are under the general supervision of  
2 the physician or of another physician in the  
3 group practice, and”, and

4 (B) by adding at the end of subsection (h)  
5 the following new paragraph:

6 “(7) GENERAL SUPERVISION.—An individual is  
7 considered to be under the ‘general supervision’ of a  
8 physician if the physician (or group practice of  
9 which the physician is a member) is legally respon-  
10 sible for the services performed by the individual and  
11 for ensuring that the individual meets licensure and  
12 certification requirements, if any, applicable under  
13 other provisions of law, regardless of whether or not  
14 the physician is physically present when the individ-  
15 ual furnishes an item or service.”.

16 (2) CLARIFICATION OF TREATMENT OF PHYSI-  
17 CIAN OWNERS OF GROUP PRACTICE.—Section  
18 1877(b)(2)(B) (42 U.S.C. 1395nn(b)(2)(B)) is  
19 amended by striking “physician or such group prac-  
20 tice” and inserting “physician, such group practice,  
21 or the physician owners of such group practice”.

22 (3) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Section  
23 1877(b)(2) (42 U.S.C. 1395nn(b)(2)) is amended by  
24 amending the heading to read as follows: “ANCIL-

1 LARY SERVICES FURNISHED PERSONALLY OR  
2 THROUGH GROUP PRACTICE.—”.

3 (b) CLARIFICATION OF EXCEPTION FOR SERVICES  
4 FURNISHED IN A RURAL AREA.—Paragraph (5) of section  
5 1877(b) (42 U.S.C. 1395nn(b)), as transferred by section  
6 15201(b)(3)(C), is amended by striking “substantially all”  
7 and inserting “not less than 75 percent”.

8 (c) REVISION OF EXCEPTION FOR CERTAIN MAN-  
9 AGED CARE ARRANGEMENTS.—Section 1877(b)(3) (42  
10 U.S.C. 1395nn(b)(3)) is amended—

11 (1) in the heading by inserting “MANAGED  
12 CARE ARRANGEMENTS” after “PREPAID PLANS”;

13 (2) in the matter preceding subparagraph (A),  
14 by striking “organization—” and inserting “organi-  
15 zation, directly or through contractual arrangements  
16 with other entities, to individuals enrolled with the  
17 organization—”;

18 (3) in subparagraph (A), by inserting “or part  
19 C” after “section 1876”;

20 (4) by striking “or” at the end of subparagraph  
21 (C);

22 (5) by striking the period at the end of sub-  
23 paragraph (D) and inserting a comma; and

24 (6) by adding at the end the following new sub-  
25 paragraphs:

1           “(E) with a contract with a State to pro-  
2           vide services under the State plan under title  
3           XIX (in accordance with section 1903(m)) or a  
4           State MediGrant plan under title XXI; or

5           “(F) which is a MedicarePlus organization  
6           under part C or which provides or arranges for  
7           the provision of health care items or services  
8           pursuant to a written agreement between the  
9           organization and an individual or entity if the  
10          written agreement places the individual or en-  
11          tity at substantial financial risk for the cost or  
12          utilization of the items or services which the in-  
13          dividual or entity is obligated to provide, wheth-  
14          er through a withhold, capitation, incentive  
15          pool, per diem payment, or any other similar  
16          risk arrangement which places the individual or  
17          entity at substantial financial risk.”.

18          (d) NEW EXCEPTION FOR SHARED FACILITY SERV-  
19          ICES.—

20                 (1) IN GENERAL.—Section 1877(b) (42 U.S.C.  
21                 1395nn(b)), as amended by section 15201(b)(3)(C),  
22                 is amended—

23                         (A) by redesignating paragraphs (4)  
24                         through (7) as paragraphs (5) through (8); and

1 (B) by inserting after paragraph (3) the  
2 following new paragraph:

3 “(4) SHARED FACILITY SERVICES.—In the case  
4 of a designated health service consisting of a shared  
5 facility service of a shared facility—

6 “(A) that is furnished—

7 “(i) personally by the referring physi-  
8 cian who is a shared facility physician or  
9 personally by an individual directly em-  
10 ployed or under the general supervision of  
11 such a physician,

12 “(ii) by a shared facility in a building  
13 in which the referring physician furnishes  
14 substantially all of the services of the phy-  
15 sician that are unrelated to the furnishing  
16 of shared facility services, and

17 “(iii) to a patient of a shared facility  
18 physician; and

19 “(B) that is billed by the referring physi-  
20 cian or a group practice of which the physician  
21 is a member.”.

22 (2) DEFINITIONS.—Section 1877(h) (42 U.S.C.  
23 1395nn(h)), as amended by section 15201(b)(6), is  
24 amended by inserting before paragraph (4) the fol-  
25 lowing new paragraph:

1           “(1) SHARED FACILITY RELATED DEFINI-  
2 TIONS.—

3           “(A) SHARED FACILITY SERVICE.—The  
4 term ‘shared facility service’ means, with re-  
5 spect to a shared facility, a designated health  
6 service furnished by the facility to patients of  
7 shared facility physicians.

8           “(B) SHARED FACILITY.—The term  
9 ‘shared facility’ means an entity that furnishes  
10 shared facility services under a shared facility  
11 arrangement.

12           “(C) SHARED FACILITY PHYSICIAN.—The  
13 term ‘shared facility physician’ means, with re-  
14 spect to a shared facility, a physician (or a  
15 group practice of which the physician is a mem-  
16 ber) who has a financial relationship under a  
17 shared facility arrangement with the facility.

18           “(D) SHARED FACILITY ARRANGEMENT.—  
19 The term ‘shared facility arrangement’ means,  
20 with respect to the provision of shared facility  
21 services in a building, a financial arrange-  
22 ment—

23                   “(i) which is only between physicians  
24 who are providing services (unrelated to

1 shared facility services) in the same build-  
2 ing,

3 “(ii) in which the overhead expenses  
4 of the facility are shared, in accordance  
5 with methods previously determined by the  
6 physicians in the arrangement, among the  
7 physicians in the arrangement, and

8 “(iii) which, in the case of a corpora-  
9 tion, is wholly owned and controlled by  
10 shared facility physicians.”.

11 (e) NEW EXCEPTION FOR SERVICES FURNISHED IN  
12 COMMUNITIES WITH NO ALTERNATIVE PROVIDERS.—  
13 Section 1877(b) (42 U.S.C. 1395nn(b)), as amended by  
14 section 15201(b)(3)(C) and subsection (d)(1), is amend-  
15 ed—

16 (1) by redesignating paragraphs (5) through  
17 (8) as paragraphs (6) through (9); and

18 (2) by inserting after paragraph (4) the follow-  
19 ing new paragraph:

20 “(5) NO ALTERNATIVE PROVIDERS IN AREA.—  
21 In the case of a designated health service furnished  
22 in any area with respect to which the Secretary de-  
23 termines that individuals residing in the area do not  
24 have reasonable access to such a designated health  
25 service for which subsection (a)(1) does not apply.”.

1 (f) NEW EXCEPTION FOR SERVICES FURNISHED IN  
2 AMBULATORY SURGICAL CENTERS.—Section 1877(b) (42  
3 U.S.C. 1395nn(b)), as amended by section  
4 15201(b)(3)(C), subsection (d)(1), and subsection (e)(1),  
5 is amended—

6 (1) by redesignating paragraphs (6) through  
7 (9) as paragraphs (7) through (10); and

8 (2) by inserting after paragraph (5) the follow-  
9 ing new paragraph:

10 “(6) SERVICES FURNISHED IN AMBULATORY  
11 SURGICAL CENTERS.—In the case of a designated  
12 health service furnished in an ambulatory surgical  
13 center described in section 1832(a)(2)(F)(i).”.

14 (g) NEW EXCEPTION FOR SERVICES FURNISHED IN  
15 RENAL DIALYSIS FACILITIES.—Section 1877(b) (42  
16 U.S.C. 1395nn(b)), as amended by section  
17 15201(b)(3)(C), subsection (d)(1), subsection (e)(1), and  
18 subsection (f), is amended—

19 (1) by redesignating paragraphs (7) through  
20 (10) as paragraphs (8) through (11); and

21 (2) by inserting after paragraph (6) the follow-  
22 ing new paragraph:

23 “(7) SERVICES FURNISHED IN RENAL DIALYSIS  
24 FACILITIES.—In the case of a designated health

1 service furnished in a renal dialysis facility under  
2 section 1881.”.

3 (h) NEW EXCEPTION FOR SERVICES FURNISHED IN  
4 A HOSPICE.—Section 1877(b) (42 U.S.C. 1395nn(b)), as  
5 amended by section 15201(b)(3)(C), subsection (d)(1),  
6 subsection (e)(1), subsection (f), and subsection (g), is  
7 amended—

8 (1) by redesignating paragraphs (8) through  
9 (11) as paragraphs (9) through (12); and

10 (2) by inserting after paragraph (7) the follow-  
11 ing new paragraph:

12 “(8) SERVICES FURNISHED BY A HOSPICE PRO-  
13 GRAM.—In the case of a designated health service  
14 furnished by a hospice program under section  
15 1861(dd)(2).”.

16 (i) NEW EXCEPTION FOR SERVICES FURNISHED IN  
17 A COMPREHENSIVE OUTPATIENT REHABILITATION FA-  
18 CILITY.—Section 1877(b) (42 U.S.C. 1395nn(b)), as  
19 amended by section 15201(b)(3)(C), subsection (d)(1),  
20 subsection (e)(1), subsection (f), subsection (g), and sub-  
21 section (h), is amended—

22 (1) by redesignating paragraphs (9) through  
23 (12) as paragraphs (10) through (13); and

24 (2) by inserting after paragraph (8) the follow-  
25 ing new paragraph:

1           “(9) SERVICES FURNISHED IN A COMPREHEN-  
2           SIVE OUTPATIENT REHABILITATION FACILITY.—In  
3           the case of a designated health service furnished in  
4           a comprehensive outpatient rehabilitation facility (as  
5           defined in section 1861(cc)(2)).”.

6           (i)     DEFINITION     OF     REFERRAL.—Section  
7     1877(h)(5)(A) (42 U.S.C. 1395nn(h)(5)(A)) is amend-  
8     ed—

9           (1) by striking “an item or service” and insert-  
10          ing “a designated health service”, and

11          (2) by striking “the item or service” and insert-  
12          ing “the designated health service”.

13     **SEC. 15205. REPEAL OF REPORTING REQUIREMENTS.**

14          Section 1877 (42 U.S.C. 1395nn) is amended—

15          (1) by striking subsection (f); and

16          (2) by striking subsection (g)(5).

17     **SEC. 15206. PREEMPTION OF STATE LAW.**

18          Section 1877 (42 U.S.C. 1395nn) is amended by add-  
19          ing at the end the following new subsection:

20          “(i) PREEMPTION OF STATE LAW.—This section pre-  
21          empts State law to the extent State law is inconsistent  
22          with this section.”.

23     **SEC. 15207. EFFECTIVE DATE.**

24          Except as provided in section 15203(b), the amend-  
25          ments made by this part shall apply to referrals made on

1 or after August 14, 1995, regardless of whether or not  
2 regulations are promulgated to carry out such amend-  
3 ments.

4 **PART 2—OTHER MEDICARE REGULATORY**

5 **RELIEF**

6 **SEC. 15211. REPEAL OF MEDICARE AND MEDICAID COV-**  
7 **ERAGE DATA BANK.**

8 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 1144 (42 U.S.C. 1320b-  
9 14) is repealed.

10 (b) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—

11 (1) MEDICARE.—Section 1862(b)(5) (42 U.S.C.  
12 1395y(b)(5)) is amended—

13 (A) in subparagraph (B), by striking  
14 “under—” and all that follows through the end  
15 and inserting “subparagraph (A) for purposes  
16 of carrying out this subsection.”, and

17 (B) in subparagraph (C)(i), by striking  
18 “subparagraph (B)(i)” and inserting “subpara-  
19 graph (B)”.

20 (2) MEDICAID.—Section 1902(a)(25)(A)(i) (42  
21 U.S.C. 1396a(a)(25)(A)(i)) is amended by striking  
22 “including the use of” and all that follows through  
23 “any additional measures”.

1           (3) ERISA.—Section 101(f) of the Employee  
2 Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (29 U.S.C.  
3 1021(f)) is repealed.

4           (4) DATA MATCHES.—Section 552a(a)(8)(B) of  
5 title 5, United States Code, is amended—

6                   (A) by adding “; or” at the end of clause  
7 (v),

8                   (B) by striking “or” at the end of clause  
9 (vi), and

10                   (C) by striking clause (vii).

11 **SEC. 15212. CLARIFICATION OF LEVEL OF INTENT RE-**  
12 **QUIRED FOR IMPOSITION OF SANCTIONS.**

13           (a) CLARIFICATION OF LEVEL OF KNOWLEDGE RE-  
14 QUIRED FOR IMPOSITION OF CIVIL MONETARY PEN-  
15 ALTIES.—

16           (1) IN GENERAL.—Section 1128A(a) (42  
17 U.S.C. 1320a-7a(a)) is amended—

18                   (A) in paragraphs (1) and (2), by inserting  
19 “knowingly” before “presents” each place it ap-  
20 pears; and

21                   (B) in paragraph (3), by striking “gives”  
22 and inserting “knowingly gives or causes to be  
23 given”.

1           (2) DEFINITION OF STANDARD.—Section  
2           1128A(i) (42 U.S.C. 1320a-7a(i)) is amended by  
3           adding at the end the following new paragraph:

4           “(6) The term ‘should know’ means that a per-  
5           son, with respect to information—

6                   “(A) acts in deliberate ignorance of the  
7                   truth or falsity of the information; or

8                   “(B) acts in reckless disregard of the truth  
9                   or falsity of the information,

10          and no proof of specific intent to defraud is re-  
11          quired.”.

12          (b) CLARIFICATION OF EFFECT AND APPLICATION  
13          OF SAFE HARBOR EXCEPTIONS.—For purposes of section  
14          1128B(b)(3) of the Social Security Act, the specification  
15          of any payment practice in regulations promulgated pur-  
16          suant to section 14(a) of the Medicare and Medicaid Pro-  
17          gram and Patient Protection Act of 1987 is—

18               (1) solely for the purpose of adding additional  
19               exceptions to the types of conduct which are not  
20               subject to an anti-kickback penalty under such sec-  
21               tion and not for the purpose of limiting the scope of  
22               such exceptions; and

23               (2) for the purpose of prescribing criteria for  
24               qualifying for such an exception notwithstanding the  
25               intent of the party involved.

1 (c) LIMITING IMPOSITION OF ANTI-KICKBACK PEN-  
2 ALTIES TO ACTIONS WITH SIGNIFICANT PURPOSE TO IN-  
3 DUCE REFERRALS.—Section 1128B(b)(2) (42 U.S.C.  
4 1320a–7b(b)(2)) is amended in the matter preceding sub-  
5 paragraph (A) by striking “to induce” and inserting “for  
6 the significant purpose of inducing”.

7 (d) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by  
8 this section shall apply to acts or omissions occurring on  
9 or after January 1, 1996.

10 **SEC. 15213. ADDITIONAL EXCEPTION TO ANTI-KICKBACK**  
11 **PENALTIES FOR MANAGED CARE ARRANGE-**  
12 **MENTS.**

13 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 1128B(b)(3) (42 U.S.C.  
14 1320a–7b(b)(3)) is amended—

15 (1) by striking “and” at the end of subpara-  
16 graph (D);

17 (2) by striking the period at the end of sub-  
18 paragraph (E) and inserting “; and”; and

19 (3) by adding at the end the following new sub-  
20 paragraph:

21 “(F) any remuneration between an organization  
22 and an individual or entity providing services pursu-  
23 ant to a written agreement between the organization  
24 and the individual or entity if the organization is a  
25 MedicarePlus organization under part C of title

1 XVIII or if the written agreement places the individ-  
2 ual or entity at substantial financial risk for the cost  
3 or utilization of the items or services which the indi-  
4 vidual or entity is obligated to provide, whether  
5 through a withhold, capitation, incentive pool, per  
6 diem payment, or any other similar risk arrange-  
7 ment which places the individual or entity at sub-  
8 stantial financial risk.”.

9 (b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by  
10 subsection (a) shall apply to acts or omissions occurring  
11 on or after January 1, 1996.

12 **SEC. 15214. SOLICITATION AND PUBLICATION OF MODI-**  
13 **FICATIONS TO EXISTING SAFE HARBORS AND**  
14 **NEW SAFE HARBORS.**

15 (a) IN GENERAL.—

16 (1) SOLICITATIONS.—Not later than January 1,  
17 1996, and not less than annually thereafter, the Sec-  
18 retary of Health and Human Services shall publish  
19 a notice in the Federal Register soliciting proposals,  
20 which will be accepted during a 60-day period, for—

21 (A) modifications to existing safe harbors  
22 issued pursuant to section 14(a) of the Medi-  
23 care and Medicaid Patient and Program Protec-  
24 tion Act of 1987;

1 (B) additional safe harbors specifying pay-  
2 ment practices that shall not be treated as a  
3 criminal offense under section 1128B(b) of the  
4 Social Security Act and shall not serve as the  
5 basis for an exclusion under section 1128(b)(7)  
6 of such Act; and

7 (C) special fraud alerts to be issued pursu-  
8 ant to section 15101(c).

9 (2) PUBLICATION OF PROPOSED MODIFICA-  
10 TIONS AND PROPOSED ADDITIONAL SAFE HAR-  
11 BORS.—Not later than 120 days after receiving the  
12 proposals described in subparagraphs (A) and (B) of  
13 paragraph (1), the Secretary, after considering such  
14 proposals in consultation with the Attorney General,  
15 shall publish in the Federal Register proposed modi-  
16 fications to existing safe harbors and proposed addi-  
17 tional safe harbors, if appropriate, with a 60-day  
18 comment period. After considering any public com-  
19 ments received during this period, the Secretary  
20 shall issue final rules modifying the existing safe  
21 harbors and establishing new safe harbors, as appro-  
22 priate.

23 (3) REPORT.—The Inspector General shall, in  
24 an annual report to Congress or as part of the year-  
25 end semiannual report required by section 5 of the

1 Inspector General Act of 1978, describe the propos-  
2 als received under subparagraphs (A) and (B) of  
3 paragraph (1) and explain which proposals were in-  
4 cluded in the publication described in paragraph (2),  
5 which proposals were not included in that publica-  
6 tion, and the reasons for the rejection of the propos-  
7 als that were not included.

8 (b) CRITERIA FOR MODIFYING AND ESTABLISHING  
9 SAFE HARBORS.—In modifying and establishing safe har-  
10 bors under subsection (a)(2), the Secretary may consider  
11 the extent to which providing a safe harbor for the speci-  
12 fied payment practice may result in any of the following:

13 (1) An increase or decrease in access to health  
14 care services.

15 (2) An increase or decrease in the quality of  
16 health care services.

17 (3) An increase or decrease in patient freedom  
18 of choice among health care providers.

19 (4) An increase or decrease in competition  
20 among health care providers.

21 (5) An increase or decrease in the cost to health  
22 care programs of the Federal Government.

23 (6) An increase or decrease in the potential  
24 overutilization of health care services.



1 activities which do not result in prohibited remuneration.  
2

3 “(4) What constitutes an inducement to reduce  
4 or limit services to individuals entitled to benefits  
5 under title XVIII or title XIX or title XXI within  
6 the meaning of section 1128B(b).

7 “(5) Whether any activity or proposed activity  
8 constitutes grounds for the imposition of a sanction  
9 under section 1128, 1128A, or 1128B.

10 “(c) MATTERS NOT SUBJECT TO ADVISORY OPINIONS.—Such advisory opinions shall not address the following matters:  
11  
12

13 “(1) Whether the fair market value shall be, or  
14 was paid or received for any goods, services or property.  
15

16 “(2) Whether an individual is a bona fide employee within the requirements of section 3121(d)(2)  
17 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.  
18

19 “(d) EFFECT OF ADVISORY OPINIONS.—

20 “(1) BINDING AS TO SECRETARY AND PARTIES INVOLVED.—Each advisory opinion issued by the  
21 Secretary shall be binding as to the Secretary and  
22 the party or parties requesting the opinion.  
23

24 “(2) FAILURE TO SEEK OPINION.—The failure  
25 of a party to seek an advisory opinion may not be

1 introduced into evidence to prove that the party in-  
2 tended to violate the provisions of sections 1128,  
3 1128A, or 1128B.

4 “(e) REGULATIONS.—

5 “(1) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 180 days  
6 after the date of the enactment of this section, the  
7 Secretary shall issue regulations to carry out this  
8 section. Such regulations shall provide for—

9 “(A) the procedure to be followed by a  
10 party applying for an advisory opinion;

11 “(B) the procedure to be followed by the  
12 Secretary in responding to a request for an ad-  
13 visory opinion;

14 “(C) the interval in which the Secretary  
15 shall respond;

16 “(D) the reasonable fee to be charged to  
17 the party requesting an advisory opinion; and

18 “(E) the manner in which advisory opin-  
19 ions will be made available to the public.

20 “(2) SPECIFIC CONTENTS.—Under the regula-  
21 tions promulgated pursuant to paragraph (1)—

22 “(A) the Secretary shall be required to re-  
23 spond to a party requesting an advisory opinion  
24 by not later than 30 days after the request is  
25 received; and

1           “(B) the fee charged to the party request-  
2           ing an advisory opinion shall be equal to the  
3           costs incurred by the Secretary in responding to  
4           the request.”.

5           (b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by  
6           subsection (a) shall apply to requests for advisory opinions  
7           made on or after January 1, 1996.

8           **SEC. 15216. PRIOR NOTICE OF CHANGES IN BILLING AND**  
9                                   **CLAIMS PROCESSING REQUIREMENTS FOR**  
10                                  **PHYSICIANS’ SERVICES.**

11           Except as may be specifically provided by Congress,  
12           the Secretary of Health and Human Services may not im-  
13           plement any change in the requirements imposed on the  
14           billing and processing of claims for payment for physi-  
15           cians’ services under part B of the medicare program un-  
16           less the Secretary notifies the individuals furnishing such  
17           services of the change not later than 120 days before the  
18           effective date of the change.

19           **PART 3—PROMOTING PHYSICIAN SELF-POLICING**  
20           **SEC. 15221. EXEMPTION FROM ANTITRUST LAWS FOR CER-**  
21                                   **TAIN ACTIVITIES OF MEDICAL SELF-REGU-**  
22                                  **LATORY ENTITIES.**

23           (a) EXEMPTION DESCRIBED.—An activity relating to  
24           the provision of health care services shall be exempt from  
25           the antitrust laws, and any State law similar to the anti-

1 trust laws, if the activity is within the safe harbor de-  
2 scribed in subsection (b).

3 (b) SAFE HARBOR FOR ACTIVITIES OF MEDICAL  
4 SELF-REGULATORY ENTITIES.—

5 (1) IN GENERAL.—The safe harbor referred to  
6 in subsection (a) is, subject to paragraph (2), any  
7 activity of a medical self-regulatory entity relating to  
8 standard setting or standard enforcement activities  
9 that are designed to promote the quality of health  
10 care services provided to patients.

11 (2) EXCEPTION.—No activity of a medical self-  
12 regulatory entity may be deemed to fall under the  
13 safe harbor established under paragraph (1) if the  
14 activity—

15 (A) is conducted for purposes of financial  
16 gain, or

17 (B) interferes with the provision of health  
18 care services by any health care provider who is  
19 not a member of the specific profession which  
20 is subject to the authority of the medical self-  
21 regulatory entity.

22 (c) DEFINITIONS.—For purposes of this section:

23 (1) ANTITRUST LAWS.—The term “antitrust  
24 laws” has the meaning given it in subsection (a) of  
25 the first section of the Clayton Act (15 U.S.C.

1 12(a)), except that such term includes section 5 of  
2 the Federal Trade Commission Act (15 U.S.C. 45)  
3 to the extent such section applies to unfair methods  
4 of competition.

5 (2) HEALTH BENEFIT PLAN.—The term  
6 “health benefit plan” means—

7 (A) a hospital or medical expense incurred  
8 policy or certificate,

9 (B) a hospital or medical service plan con-  
10 tract,

11 (C) a health maintenance subscriber con-  
12 tract,

13 (D) a multiple employer welfare arrange-  
14 ment or employee benefit plan (as defined  
15 under the Employee Retirement Income Secu-  
16 rity Act of 1974), or

17 (E) a MedicarePlus product (offered under  
18 part C of title XVIII of the Social Security  
19 Act),

20 that provides benefits with respect to health care  
21 services.

22 (3) HEALTH CARE SERVICE.—The term “health  
23 care service” means any service for which payment  
24 may be made under a health benefit plan including

1 services related to the delivery or administration of  
2 such service.

3 (4) MEDICAL SELF-REGULATORY ENTITY.—The  
4 term “medical self-regulatory entity” means a medi-  
5 cal society or association, a specialty board, a recog-  
6 nized accrediting agency, or a hospital medical staff,  
7 and includes the members, officers, employees, con-  
8 sultants, and volunteers or committees of such an  
9 entity.

10 (5) HEALTH CARE PROVIDER.—The term  
11 “health care provider” means any individual or en-  
12 tity that is engaged in the delivery of health care  
13 services in a State and that is required by State law  
14 or regulation to be licensed or certified by the State  
15 to engage in the delivery of such services in the  
16 State.

17 (6) STANDARD SETTING OR STANDARD EN-  
18 FORCEMENT ACTIVITIES.—The term “standard set-  
19 ting or standard enforcement activities” means—

20 (A) accreditation of health care practition-  
21 ers, health care providers, medical education in-  
22 stitutions, or medical education programs,

23 (B) technology assessment and risk man-  
24 agement activities,

1 (C) the development and implementation of  
2 practice guidelines or practice parameters, or

3 (D) official peer review proceedings under-  
4 taken by a hospital medical staff (or committee  
5 thereof) or a medical society or association for  
6 purposes of evaluating the professional conduct  
7 or quality of health care provided by a medical  
8 professional.

9 **Subtitle D—Medical Liability**  
10 **Reform**

11 **PART 1—GENERAL PROVISIONS**

12 **SEC. 15301. FEDERAL REFORM OF HEALTH CARE LIABILITY**  
13 **ACTIONS.**

14 (a) **APPLICABILITY.**—This subtitle shall apply with  
15 respect to any health care liability action brought in any  
16 State or Federal court, except that this subtitle shall not  
17 apply to—

18 (1) an action for damages arising from a vac-  
19 cine-related injury or death to the extent that title  
20 XXI of the Public Health Service Act applies to the  
21 action, or

22 (2) an action under the Employee Retirement  
23 Income Security Act of 1974 (29 U.S.C. 1001 et  
24 seq.).

1 (b) PREEMPTION.—This subtitle shall preempt any  
2 State law to the extent such law is inconsistent with the  
3 limitations contained in this subtitle. This subtitle shall  
4 not preempt any State law that provides for defenses or  
5 places limitations on a person’s liability in addition to  
6 those contained in this subtitle or otherwise imposes great-  
7 er restrictions than those provided in this subtitle.

8 (c) EFFECT ON SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY AND CHOICE  
9 OF LAW OR VENUE.—Nothing in subsection (b) shall be  
10 construed to—

11 (1) waive or affect any defense of sovereign im-  
12 munity asserted by any State under any provision of  
13 law;

14 (2) waive or affect any defense of sovereign im-  
15 munity asserted by the United States;

16 (3) affect the applicability of any provision of  
17 the Foreign Sovereign Immunities Act of 1976;

18 (4) preempt State choice-of-law rules with re-  
19 spect to claims brought by a foreign nation or a citi-  
20 zen of a foreign nation; or

21 (5) affect the right of any court to transfer  
22 venue or to apply the law of a foreign nation or to  
23 dismiss a claim of a foreign nation or of a citizen  
24 of a foreign nation on the ground of inconvenient  
25 forum.

1 (d) AMOUNT IN CONTROVERSY.—In an action to  
2 which this subtitle applies and which is brought under sec-  
3 tion 1332 of title 28, United States Code, the amount of  
4 noneconomic damages or punitive damages, and attorneys’  
5 fees or costs, shall not be included in determining whether  
6 the matter in controversy exceeds the sum or value of  
7 \$50,000.

8 (e) FEDERAL COURT JURISDICTION NOT ESTAB-  
9 LISHED ON FEDERAL QUESTION GROUNDS.—Nothing in  
10 this subtitle shall be construed to establish any jurisdiction  
11 in the district courts of the United States over health care  
12 liability actions on the basis of section 1331 or 1337 of  
13 title 28, United States Code.

14 **SEC. 15302. DEFINITIONS.**

15 As used in this subtitle:

16 (1) ACTUAL DAMAGES.—The term “actual dam-  
17 ages” means damages awarded to pay for economic  
18 loss.

19 (2) ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION SYS-  
20 TEM; ADR.—The term “alternative dispute resolution  
21 system” or “ADR” means a system established  
22 under Federal or State law that provides for the res-  
23 olution of health care liability claims in a manner  
24 other than through health care liability actions.

1           (3) CLAIMANT.—The term “claimant” means  
2 any person who brings a health care liability action  
3 and any person on whose behalf such an action is  
4 brought. If such action is brought through or on be-  
5 half of an estate, the term includes the claimant’s  
6 decedent. If such action is brought through or on be-  
7 half of a minor or incompetent, the term includes  
8 the claimant’s legal guardian.

9           (4) CLEAR AND CONVINCING EVIDENCE.—The  
10 term “clear and convincing evidence” is that meas-  
11 ure or degree of proof that will produce in the mind  
12 of the trier of fact a firm belief or conviction as to  
13 the truth of the allegations sought to be established.  
14 Such measure or degree of proof is more than that  
15 required under preponderance of the evidence but  
16 less than that required for proof beyond a reason-  
17 able doubt.

18           (5) COLLATERAL SOURCE PAYMENTS.—The  
19 term “collateral source payments” means any  
20 amount paid or reasonably likely to be paid in the  
21 future to or on behalf of a claimant, or any service,  
22 product, or other benefit provided or reasonably like-  
23 ly to be provided in the future to or on behalf of a  
24 claimant, as a result of an injury or wrongful death,  
25 pursuant to—

1 (A) any State or Federal health, sickness,  
2 income-disability, accident or workers' com-  
3 pensation Act;

4 (B) any health, sickness, income-disability,  
5 or accident insurance that provides health bene-  
6 fits or income-disability coverage;

7 (C) any contract or agreement of any  
8 group, organization, partnership, or corporation  
9 to provide, pay for, or reimburse the cost of  
10 medical, hospital, dental, or income disability  
11 benefits; and

12 (D) any other publicly or privately funded  
13 program.

14 (6) DRUG.—The term “drug” has the meaning  
15 given such term in section 201(g)(1) of the Federal  
16 Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (21 U.S.C.  
17 321(g)(1)).

18 (7) ECONOMIC LOSS.—The term “economic  
19 loss” means any pecuniary loss resulting from injury  
20 (including the loss of earnings or other benefits re-  
21 lated to employment, medical expense loss, replace-  
22 ment services loss, loss due to death, burial costs,  
23 and loss of business or employment opportunities),  
24 to the extent recovery for such loss is allowed under  
25 applicable State law.

1           (8) HARM.—The term “harm” means any le-  
2           gally cognizable wrong or injury for which punitive  
3           damages may be imposed.

4           (9) HEALTH BENEFIT PLAN.—The term  
5           “health benefit plan” means—

6                   (A) a hospital or medical expense incurred  
7                   policy or certificate,

8                   (B) a hospital or medical service plan con-  
9                   tract,

10                  (C) a health maintenance subscriber con-  
11                  tract, or

12                  (D) a MedicarePlus product (offered under  
13                  part C of title XVIII of the Social Security  
14                  Act),

15           that provides benefits with respect to health care  
16           services.

17           (10) HEALTH CARE LIABILITY ACTION.—The  
18           term “health care liability action” means a civil ac-  
19           tion brought in a State or Federal court against a  
20           health care provider, an entity which is obligated to  
21           provide or pay for health benefits under any health  
22           benefit plan (including any person or entity acting  
23           under a contract or arrangement to provide or ad-  
24           minister any health benefit), or the manufacturer,  
25           distributor, supplier, marketer, promoter, or seller of

1 a medical product, in which the claimant alleges a  
2 claim (including third party claims, cross claims,  
3 counter claims, or distribution claims) based upon  
4 the provision of (or the failure to provide or pay for)  
5 health care services or the use of a medical product,  
6 regardless of the theory of liability on which the  
7 claim is based or the number of plaintiffs, defend-  
8 ants, or causes of action.

9 (11) HEALTH CARE LIABILITY CLAIM.—The  
10 term “health care liability claim” means a claim in  
11 which the claimant alleges that injury was caused by  
12 the provision of (or the failure to provide) health  
13 care services.

14 (12) HEALTH CARE PROVIDER.—The term  
15 “health care provider” means any person that is en-  
16 gaged in the delivery of health care services in a  
17 State and that is required by the laws or regulations  
18 of the State to be licensed or certified by the State  
19 to engage in the delivery of such services in the  
20 State.

21 (13) HEALTH CARE SERVICE.—The term  
22 “health care service” means any service for which  
23 payment may be made under a health benefit plan  
24 including services related to the delivery or adminis-  
25 tration of such service.

1           (14) MEDICAL DEVICE.—The term “medical de-  
2           vice” has the meaning given such term in section  
3           201(h) of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic  
4           Act (21 U.S.C. 321(h)).

5           (15) NONECONOMIC DAMAGES.—The term  
6           “noneconomic damages” means damages paid to an  
7           individual for pain and suffering, inconvenience,  
8           emotional distress, mental anguish, loss of consor-  
9           tium, injury to reputation, humiliation, and other  
10          nonpecuniary losses.

11          (16) PERSON.—The term “person” means any  
12          individual, corporation, company, association, firm,  
13          partnership, society, joint stock company, or any  
14          other entity, including any governmental entity.

15          (17) PRODUCT SELLER.—

16                (A) IN GENERAL.—Subject to subpara-  
17                graph (B), the term “product seller” means a  
18                person who, in the course of a business con-  
19                ducted for that purpose—

20                   (i) sells, distributes, rents, leases, pre-  
21                   pares, blends, packages, labels, or is other-  
22                   wise involved in placing, a product in the  
23                   stream of commerce, or

24                   (ii) installs, repairs, or maintains the  
25                   harm-causing aspect of a product.

1 (B) EXCLUSION.—Such term does not in-  
2 clude—

3 (i) a seller or lessor of real property;

4 (ii) a provider of professional services  
5 in any case in which the sale or use of a  
6 product is incidental to the transaction and  
7 the essence of the transaction is the fur-  
8 nishing of judgment, skill, or services; or

9 (iii) any person who—

10 (I) acts in only a financial capac-  
11 ity with respect to the sale of a prod-  
12 uct; or

13 (II) leases a product under a  
14 lease arrangement in which the selec-  
15 tion, possession, maintenance, and op-  
16 eration of the product are controlled  
17 by a person other than the lessor.

18 (18) PUNITIVE DAMAGES.—The term “punitive  
19 damages” means damages awarded against any per-  
20 son not to compensate for actual injury suffered, but  
21 to punish or deter such person or others from en-  
22 gaging in similar behavior in the future.

23 (19) STATE.—The term “State” means each of  
24 the several States, the District of Columbia, Puerto  
25 Rico, the Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa,

1 the Northern Mariana Islands, and any other terri-  
2 tory or possession of the United States.

3 **SEC. 15303. EFFECTIVE DATE.**

4 This subtitle will apply to any health care liability ac-  
5 tion brought in a Federal or State court and to any health  
6 care liability claim subject to an alternative dispute resolu-  
7 tion system, that is initiated on or after the date of enact-  
8 ment of this subtitle, except that any health care liability  
9 claim or action arising from an injury occurring prior to  
10 the date of enactment of this subtitle shall be governed  
11 by the applicable statute of limitations provisions in effect  
12 at the time the injury occurred.

13 **PART 2—UNIFORM STANDARDS FOR HEALTH**  
14 **CARE LIABILITY ACTIONS**

15 **SEC. 15311. STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS.**

16 A health care liability action may not be brought  
17 after the expiration of the 2-year period that begins on  
18 the date on which the alleged injury that is the subject  
19 of the action was discovered or should reasonably have  
20 been discovered, but in no case after the expiration of the  
21 5-year period that begins on the date the alleged injury  
22 occurred.

23 **SEC. 15312. CALCULATION AND PAYMENT OF DAMAGES.**

24 (a) TREATMENT OF NONECONOMIC DAMAGES.—

1 (1) LIMITATION ON NONECONOMIC DAMAGES.—

2 The total amount of noneconomic damages that may  
3 be awarded to a claimant for losses resulting from  
4 the injury which is the subject of a health care liability  
5 action may not exceed \$250,000, regardless of  
6 the number of parties against whom the action is  
7 brought or the number of actions brought with respect  
8 to the injury.

9 (2) JOINT AND SEVERAL LIABILITY.—In any  
10 health care liability action brought in State or Federal  
11 court, a defendant shall be liable only for the  
12 amount of noneconomic damages attributable to  
13 such defendant in direct proportion to such defendant's  
14 share of fault or responsibility for the claimant's  
15 actual damages, as determined by the trier of  
16 fact. In all such cases, the liability of a defendant  
17 for noneconomic damages shall be several and not  
18 joint.

19 (b) TREATMENT OF PUNITIVE DAMAGES.—

20 (1) GENERAL RULE.—Punitive damages may,  
21 to the extent permitted by applicable State law, be  
22 awarded in any health care liability action for harm  
23 in any Federal or State court against a defendant if  
24 the claimant establishes by clear and convincing evi-

1       dence that the harm suffered was the result of con-  
2       duct—

3               (A) specifically intended to cause harm, or

4               (B) conduct manifesting a conscious, fla-  
5       grant indifference to the rights or safety of oth-  
6       ers.

7               (2) PROPORTIONAL AWARDS.—The amount of  
8       punitive damages that may be awarded in any health  
9       care liability action subject to this subtitle shall not  
10      exceed 3 times the amount of damages awarded to  
11      the claimant for economic loss, or \$250,000, which-  
12      ever is greater. This paragraph shall be applied by  
13      the court and shall not be disclosed to the jury.

14              (3) APPLICABILITY.—This subsection shall  
15      apply to any health care liability action brought in  
16      any Federal or State court on any theory where pu-  
17      nitive damages are sought. This subsection does not  
18      create a cause of action for punitive damages. This  
19      subsection does not preempt or supersede any State  
20      or Federal law to the extent that such law would  
21      further limit the award of punitive damages.

22              (4) BIFURCATION.—At the request of any  
23      party, the trier of fact shall consider in a separate  
24      proceeding whether punitive damages are to be  
25      awarded and the amount of such award. If a sepa-

1 rate proceeding is requested, evidence relevant only  
2 to the claim of punitive damages, as determined by  
3 applicable State law, shall be inadmissible in any  
4 proceeding to determine whether actual damages are  
5 to be awarded.

6 (5) DRUGS AND DEVICES.—

7 (A) IN GENERAL.—(i) Punitive damages  
8 shall not be awarded against a manufacturer or  
9 product seller of a drug or medical device which  
10 caused the claimant's harm where—

11 (I) such drug or device was subject to  
12 premarket approval by the Food and Drug  
13 Administration with respect to the safety  
14 of the formulation or performance of the  
15 aspect of such drug or device which caused  
16 the claimant's harm, or the adequacy of  
17 the packaging or labeling of such drug or  
18 device which caused the harm, and such  
19 drug, device, packaging, or labeling was  
20 approved by the Food and Drug Adminis-  
21 tration; or

22 (II) the drug is generally recognized  
23 as safe and effective pursuant to conditions  
24 established by the Food and Drug Admin-

1           istration and applicable regulations, includ-  
2           ing packaging and labeling regulations.

3           (ii) Clause (i) shall not apply in any case  
4           in which the defendant, before or after pre-  
5           market approval of a drug or device—

6                   (I) intentionally and wrongfully with-  
7                   held from or misrepresented to the Food  
8                   and Drug Administration information con-  
9                   cerning such drug or device required to be  
10                  submitted under the Federal Food, Drug,  
11                  and Cosmetic Act (21 U.S.C. 301 et seq.)  
12                  or section 351 of the Public Health Service  
13                  Act (42 U.S.C. 262) that is material and  
14                  relevant to the harm suffered by the claim-  
15                  ant, or

16                   (II) made an illegal payment to an of-  
17                   ficial or employee of the Food and Drug  
18                   Administration for the purpose of securing  
19                   or maintaining approval of such drug or  
20                   device.

21                  (B) PACKAGING.—In a health care liability  
22                  action for harm which is alleged to relate to the  
23                  adequacy of the packaging or labeling of a drug  
24                  which is required to have tamper-resistant  
25                  packaging under regulations of the Secretary of

1 Health and Human Services (including labeling  
2 regulations related to such packaging), the  
3 manufacturer or product seller of the drug shall  
4 not be held liable for punitive damages unless  
5 such packaging or labeling is found by the court  
6 by clear and convincing evidence to be substan-  
7 tially out of compliance with such regulations.

8 (c) PERIODIC PAYMENTS FOR FUTURE LOSSES.—

9 (1) GENERAL RULE.—In any health care liabil-  
10 ity action in which the damages awarded for future  
11 economic and noneconomic loss exceeds \$50,000, a  
12 person shall not be required to pay such damages in  
13 a single, lump-sum payment, but shall be permitted  
14 to make such payments periodically based on when  
15 the damages are found likely to occur, as such pay-  
16 ments are determined by the court.

17 (2) FINALITY OF JUDGMENT.—The judgment  
18 of the court awarding periodic payments under this  
19 subsection may not, in the absence of fraud, be re-  
20 opened at any time to contest, amend, or modify the  
21 schedule or amount of the payments.

22 (3) LUMP-SUM SETTLEMENTS.—This sub-  
23 section shall not be construed to preclude a settle-  
24 ment providing for a single, lump-sum payment.

1 (d) TREATMENT OF COLLATERAL SOURCE PAY-  
2 MENTS.—

3 (1) INTRODUCTION INTO EVIDENCE.—In any  
4 health care liability action, any defendant may intro-  
5 duce evidence of collateral source payments. If any  
6 defendant elects to introduce such evidence, the  
7 claimant may introduce evidence of any amount paid  
8 or contributed or reasonably likely to be paid or con-  
9 tributed in the future by or on behalf of the claim-  
10 ant to secure the right to such collateral source pay-  
11 ments.

12 (2) NO SUBROGATION.—No provider of collat-  
13 eral source payments shall recover any amount  
14 against the claimant or receive any lien or credit  
15 against the claimant's recovery or be equitably or le-  
16 gally subrogated the right of the claimant in a  
17 health care liability action.

18 (3) APPLICATION TO SETTLEMENTS.—This sub-  
19 section shall apply to an action that is settled as well  
20 as an action that is resolved by a fact finder.

21 **SEC. 15313. ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION.**

22 Any ADR used to resolve a health care liability action  
23 or claim shall contain provisions relating to statute of limi-  
24 tations, non-economic damages, joint and several liability,  
25 punitive damages, collateral source rule, and periodic pay-

1 ments which are identical to the provisions relating to  
2 such matters in this subtitle.

3 **Subtitle E—Teaching Hospitals and**  
4 **Graduate Medical Education**

5 **PART 1—TEACHING HOSPITAL AND GRADUATE**  
6 **MEDICAL EDUCATION TRUST FUND**

7 **SEC. 15401. ESTABLISHMENT OF FUND; PAYMENTS TO**  
8 **TEACHING HOSPITALS.**

9 The Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 300 et seq.) is  
10 amended by adding after title XXI the following title:

11 “TITLE XXII—TEACHING HOSPITAL AND  
12 GRADUATE MEDICAL EDUCATION TRUST FUND

13 “PART A—ESTABLISHMENT OF FUND

14 “SEC. 2201. ESTABLISHMENT OF FUND.

15 “(a) IN GENERAL.—There is established in the  
16 Treasury of the United States a fund to be known as the  
17 Teaching Hospital and Graduate Medical Education Trust  
18 Fund (in this title referred to as the ‘Fund’), consisting  
19 of amounts appropriated to the Fund in subsection (d)  
20 and subsection (e)(3), amounts transferred to the Fund  
21 under section 1886(j), and such gifts and bequests as may  
22 be deposited in the Fund pursuant to subsection (f).  
23 Amounts in the Fund are available until expended.

1       “(b) EXPENDITURES FROM FUND.—Amounts in the  
2 Fund are available to the Secretary for making payments  
3 under section 2211.

4       “(c) ACCOUNTS IN FUND.—There are established  
5 within the Fund the following accounts:

6           “(1) The Indirect-Costs Medical Education Ac-  
7 count.

8           “(2) The Medicare Direct-Costs Medical Edu-  
9 cation Account.

10          “(3) The General Direct-Costs Medical Edu-  
11 cation Account.

12       “(d) GENERAL TRANSFERS TO FUND.—

13           “(1) IN GENERAL.—For fiscal year 1997 and  
14 each subsequent fiscal year, there are appropriated  
15 to the Fund (effective on the applicable date under  
16 paragraph (2)), out of any money in the Treasury  
17 not otherwise appropriated, the following amounts  
18 (as applicable to the fiscal year involved):

19           “(A) For fiscal year 1997,  
20 \$1,300,000,000.

21           “(B) For fiscal year 1998,  
22 \$1,500,000,000.

23           “(C) For fiscal year 1999, \$2,300,000,000.

24           “(D) For fiscal year 2000,  
25 \$3,100,000,000.

1           “(E) For fiscal year 2001,  
2           \$3,600,000,000.

3           “(F) For fiscal year 2002,  
4           \$4,000,000,000.

5           “(G) For fiscal year 2003 and each subse-  
6           quent fiscal year, the greater of the amount ap-  
7           propriated for the preceding fiscal year or an  
8           amount equal to the product of—

9                   “(i) the amount appropriated for the  
10                   preceding fiscal year; and

11                   “(ii) 1 plus the percentage increase in  
12                   the nominal gross domestic product for the  
13                   one-year period ending upon July 1 of such  
14                   preceding fiscal year.

15           “(2) EFFECTIVE DATE FOR ANNUAL APPRO-  
16           PRIATION.—For purposes of paragraph (1) (and for  
17           purposes of section 2221(a)(1), and subsections  
18           (b)(1)(A) and (c)(1)(A) of section 2231)), the appli-  
19           cable date for a fiscal year is the first day of the fis-  
20           cal year, exclusive of Saturdays, Sundays, and Fed-  
21           eral holidays.

22           “(3) ALLOCATION AMONG CERTAIN AC-  
23           COUNTS.—Of the amount appropriated in paragraph  
24           (1) for a fiscal year—

1           “(A) there shall be allocated to the Indi-  
2           rect-Costs Medical Education Account the per-  
3           centage determined under paragraph (4)(B);  
4           and

5           “(B) there shall be allocated to the Gen-  
6           eral Direct-Costs Medical Education Account  
7           the percentage determined under paragraph  
8           (4)(C).

9           “(4) DETERMINATION OF PERCENTAGES.—The  
10          Secretary of Health and Human Services, acting  
11          through the Administrator of the Health Care Fi-  
12          nancing Administration, shall determine the follow-  
13          ing:

14               “(A) The total amount of payments that  
15               were made under subsections (d)(5)(B) and (h)  
16               of section 1886 for fiscal year 1994.

17               “(B) The percentage of such total that was  
18               constituted by payments under subsection  
19               (d)(5)(B) of such section.

20               “(C) The percentage of such total that was  
21               constituted by payments under subsection (h) of  
22               such section.

23          “(e) INVESTMENT.—

24               “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of the  
25          Treasury shall invest such amounts of the Fund as

1 such Secretary determines are not required to meet  
2 current withdrawals from the Fund. Such invest-  
3 ments may be made only in interest-bearing obliga-  
4 tions of the United States. For such purpose, such  
5 obligations may be acquired on original issue at the  
6 issue price, or by purchase of outstanding obliga-  
7 tions at the market price.

8 “(2) SALE OF OBLIGATIONS.—Any obligation  
9 acquired by the Fund may be sold by the Secretary  
10 of the Treasury at the market price.

11 “(3) AVAILABILITY OF INCOME.—Any interest  
12 derived from obligations acquired by the Fund, and  
13 proceeds from any sale or redemption of such obliga-  
14 tions, are hereby appropriated to the Fund.

15 “(f) ACCEPTANCE OF GIFTS AND BEQUESTS.—The  
16 Fund may accept on behalf of the United States money  
17 gifts and bequests made unconditionally to the Fund for  
18 the benefit of the Fund or any activity financed through  
19 the Fund.

20 “PART B—PAYMENTS TO TEACHING HOSPITALS

21 “Subpart 1—Requirement of Payments

22 “SEC. 2211. FORMULA PAYMENTS TO TEACHING HOS-  
23 PITALS.

24 “(a) IN GENERAL.—Subject to subsection (d), in the  
25 case of each teaching hospital that in accordance with sub-

1 section (b) submits to the Secretary a payment document  
2 for fiscal year 1997 or any subsequent fiscal year, the Sec-  
3 retary shall make payments for the year to the teaching  
4 hospital for the costs of operating approved medical resi-  
5 dency training programs. Such payments shall be made  
6 from the Fund, and the total of the payments to the hos-  
7 pital for the fiscal year shall equal the sum of the follow-  
8 ing:

9           “(1) An amount determined under section 2221  
10       (relating to the indirect costs of graduate medical  
11       education).

12           “(2) An amount determined under section 2231  
13       (relating to the direct costs of graduate medical edu-  
14       cation).

15       “(b) PAYMENT DOCUMENT.—For purposes of sub-  
16 section (a), a payment document is a document containing  
17 such information as may be necessary for the Secretary  
18 to make payments under such subsection to a teaching  
19 hospital for a fiscal year. The document is submitted in  
20 accordance with this subsection if the document is submit-  
21 ted not later than the date specified by the Secretary, and  
22 the document is in such form and is made in such manner  
23 as the Secretary may require. The Secretary may require  
24 that information under this subsection be submitted to the  
25 Secretary in periodic reports.

1       “(c) ADMINISTRATOR OF PROGRAMS.—This part,  
2 and the subsequent parts of this title, shall be carried out  
3 by the Secretary acting through the Administrator of the  
4 Health Care Financing Administration.

5       “(d) SPECIAL RULES.—

6           “(1) AUTHORITY REGARDING PAYMENTS TO  
7 CONSORTIA OF PROVIDERS.—In the case of pay-  
8 ments under subsection (a) that are determined  
9 under section 2231:

10           “(A) The requirement under such sub-  
11 section to make the payments to teaching hos-  
12 pitals is subject to the authority of the Sec-  
13 retary under section 2233(a) to make payments  
14 to qualifying consortia.

15           “(B) If the Secretary authorizes such a  
16 consortium for purposes of section 2233(a),  
17 subsections (a) and (b) of this section apply to  
18 the consortium to the same extent and in the  
19 same manner as the subsections apply to teach-  
20 ing hospitals.

21           “(2) CERTAIN HOSPITALS.—Paragraph (1) of  
22 subsection (a) is subject to sections 2222 and 2223  
23 of subpart 2. Paragraph (2) of subsection (a) is sub-  
24 ject to sections 2232 through 2234 of subpart 3.



1 be) on a pro rata basis to the extent necessary to  
2 ensure that the sum of the percentages determined  
3 under this paragraph for all teaching hospitals is  
4 equal to 100 percent. The preceding sentence is sub-  
5 ject to sections 2222 and 2223.

6 “(2) APPLICABLE PERIOD REGARDING REL-  
7 EVANT DATA; FISCAL YEARS 1992 THROUGH 1994.—  
8 For purposes of this part, the term ‘applicable pe-  
9 riod’ means the period beginning on the first day of  
10 fiscal year 1992 and continuing through the end of  
11 fiscal year 1994.

12 “(3) RESPECTIVE DETERMINATIONS FOR FIS-  
13 CAL YEARS OF APPLICABLE PERIOD.—For purposes  
14 of paragraph (1), the percentage determined under  
15 this paragraph for a teaching hospital for a fiscal  
16 year of the applicable period is the percentage con-  
17 stituted by the ratio of—

18 “(A) the total amount of payments re-  
19 ceived by the hospital under section  
20 1886(d)(5)(B) for discharges occurring during  
21 the fiscal year involved; to

22 “(B) the sum of the respective amounts  
23 determined under subparagraph (A) for the fis-  
24 cal year for all teaching hospitals.

1       “(c) AVAILABILITY OF DATA.—If a teaching hospital  
2 received the payments specified in subsection (b)(3)(A)  
3 during the applicable period but a complete set of the rel-  
4 evant data is not available to the Secretary for purposes  
5 of determining an amount under such subsection for the  
6 fiscal year involved, the Secretary shall for purposes of  
7 such subsection make an estimate on the basis of such  
8 data as are available to the Secretary for the applicable  
9 period.

10       **“SEC. 2222. INDIRECT COSTS; SPECIAL RULES REGARDING**  
11                               **DETERMINATION OF HOSPITAL-SPECIFIC**  
12                               **PERCENTAGE.**

13       “(a) SPECIAL RULE REGARDING FISCAL YEARS  
14 1995 AND 1996.—

15               “(1) IN GENERAL.—In the case of a teaching  
16 hospital whose first payments under section  
17 1886(d)(5)(B) were for discharges occurring in fis-  
18 cal year 1995 or in fiscal year 1996 (referred to in  
19 this subsection individually as a ‘first payment  
20 year’), the percentage determined under paragraph  
21 (2) for the hospital is deemed to be the percentage  
22 applicable under section 2221(b) to the hospital, ex-  
23 cept that the percentage under paragraph (2) shall  
24 be adjusted in accordance with section 2221(b)(1) to  
25 the extent determined by the Secretary to be nec-

1       essary with respect to a sum that equals 100 per-  
2       cent.

3           “(2) DETERMINATION OF PERCENTAGE.—For  
4       purposes of paragraph (1), the percentage deter-  
5       mined under this paragraph for a teaching hospital  
6       is the percentage constituted by the ratio of the  
7       amount determined under subparagraph (A) to the  
8       amount determined under subparagraph (B), as fol-  
9       lows:

10           “(A)(i) If the first payment year for the  
11       hospital is fiscal year 1995, the amount deter-  
12       mined under this subparagraph is the total  
13       amount of payments received by the hospital  
14       under section 1886(d)(5)(B) for discharges oc-  
15       curring during fiscal year 1995.

16           “(ii) If the first payment year for the hos-  
17       pital is fiscal year 1996, the amount determined  
18       under this subparagraph is an amount equal to  
19       an estimate by the Secretary of the total  
20       amount of payments that would have been paid  
21       to the hospital under section 1886(d)(5)(B) for  
22       discharges occurring during fiscal year 1995 if  
23       such section, as in effect for fiscal year 1996,  
24       had applied to the hospital for discharges occur-  
25       ring during fiscal year 1995.

1           “(B)(i) If the first payment year for the  
2           hospital is fiscal year 1995, the amount deter-  
3           mined under this subparagraph is the aggregate  
4           total of the payments received by teaching hos-  
5           pitals under section 1886(d)(5)(B) for dis-  
6           charges occurring during fiscal year 1995.

7           “(ii) If the first payment year for the hos-  
8           pital is fiscal year 1996—

9                   “(I) the Secretary shall make an esti-  
10                  mate in accordance with subparagraph  
11                  (A)(ii) for all teaching hospitals; and

12                   “(II) the amount determined under  
13                  this subparagraph is the sum of the esti-  
14                  mates made by the Secretary under  
15                  subclause (I).

16           “(b) NEW TEACHING HOSPITALS.—

17                   “(1) IN GENERAL.—Subject to paragraph (4),  
18                  in the case of a teaching hospital that did not re-  
19                  ceive payments under section 1886(d)(5)(B) for any  
20                  of the fiscal years 1992 through 1996, the percent-  
21                  age determined under paragraph (3) for the hospital  
22                  is deemed to be the percentage applicable under sec-  
23                  tion 2221(b) to the hospital, except that the percent-  
24                  age under paragraph (3) shall be adjusted in accord-  
25                  ance with section 2221(b)(1) to the extent deter-

1       mined by the Secretary to be necessary with respect  
2       to a sum that equals 100 percent.

3           “(2) DESIGNATED FISCAL YEAR REGARDING  
4       DATA.—The determination under paragraph (3) of a  
5       percentage for a teaching hospital described in para-  
6       graph (1) shall be made for the most recent fiscal  
7       year for which the Secretary has sufficient data to  
8       make the determination (referred to in this sub-  
9       section as the ‘designated fiscal year’).

10          “(3) DETERMINATION OF PERCENTAGE.—For  
11       purposes of paragraph (1), the percentage deter-  
12       mined under this paragraph for the teaching hos-  
13       pital involved is the percentage constituted by the  
14       ratio of the amount determined under subparagraph  
15       (A) to the amount determined under subparagraph  
16       (B), as follows:

17           “(A) The amount determined under this  
18       subparagraph is an amount equal to an esti-  
19       mate by the Secretary of the total amount of  
20       payments that would have been paid to the hos-  
21       pital under section 1886(d)(5)(B) for the des-  
22       ignated fiscal year if such section, as in effect  
23       for the first fiscal year for which payments pur-  
24       suant to this subsection are to be made to the

1 hospital, had applied to the hospital for the des-  
2 ignated fiscal year.

3 “(B) The Secretary shall make an estimate  
4 in accordance with subparagraph (A) for all  
5 teaching hospitals. The amount determined  
6 under this subparagraph is the sum of the esti-  
7 mates made by the Secretary under the preced-  
8 ing sentence.

9 “(4) LIMITATION.—This subsection does not  
10 apply to a teaching hospital described in paragraph  
11 (1) if the hospital is in a State for which a dem-  
12 onstration project under section 1814(b)(3) is in ef-  
13 fect.

14 “(c) CONSOLIDATIONS AND MERGERS.—In the case  
15 of two or more teaching hospitals that have each received  
16 payments pursuant to section 2221 for one or more fiscal  
17 years and that undergo a consolidation or merger, the per-  
18 centage applicable to the resulting teaching hospital for  
19 purposes of section 2221(b) is the sum of the respective  
20 percentages that would have applied pursuant to such sec-  
21 tion if the hospitals had not undergone the consolidation  
22 or merger.

1 **“SEC. 2223. INDIRECT COSTS; ALTERNATIVE PAYMENTS RE-**  
2 **GARDING TEACHING HOSPITALS IN CERTAIN**  
3 **STATES.**

4 “(a) IN GENERAL.—In the case of a teaching hospital  
5 in a State for which a demonstration project under section  
6 1814(b)(3) is in effect, this section applies in lieu of sec-  
7 tion 2221. For purposes of section 2211(a)(1), the amount  
8 determined for such a teaching hospital for a fiscal year  
9 is the product of—

10 “(1) the amount in the Indirect-Costs Medical  
11 Education Account for the fiscal year pursuant to  
12 the allocation under section 2201(d)(3)(A) for the  
13 year; and

14 “(2) the percentage determined under sub-  
15 section (b) for the hospital.

16 “(b) DETERMINATION OF PERCENTAGE.—For pur-  
17 poses of subsection (a)(2):

18 “(1) The Secretary shall make an estimate of  
19 the total amount of payments that would have been  
20 received under section 1886(d)(5)(B) by the hospital  
21 involved with respect to each of the fiscal years of  
22 the applicable period if such section (as in effect for  
23 such fiscal years) had applied to the hospital for  
24 such years.

25 “(2) The percentage determined under this sub-  
26 section for the hospital for a fiscal year is a mean

1 average percentage determined for the hospital in  
2 accordance with the methodology of section  
3 2221(b)(1), except that the estimate made by the  
4 Secretary under paragraph (1) of this subsection for  
5 a fiscal year of the applicable period is deemed to be  
6 the amount that applies for purposes of section  
7 2221(b)(3)(A) for such year.

8 “(c) RULE REGARDING PAYMENTS FROM CERTAIN  
9 AMOUNTS.—In the case of a teaching hospital described  
10 in subsection (a), this section does not authorize any pay-  
11 ment to the hospital from amounts transferred to the  
12 Fund under section 1886(j).

13 “(d) ADJUSTMENT REGARDING PAYMENTS TO  
14 OTHER HOSPITALS.—In the case of a fiscal year for which  
15 payments pursuant to subsection (a) are made to one or  
16 more teaching hospitals, the following applies:

17 “(1) The Secretary shall determine a percent-  
18 age equal to the sum of the respective percentages  
19 determined for the hospitals under subsection (b).

20 “(2) The Secretary shall determine an amount  
21 equal to the product of—

22 “(A) the percentage determined under  
23 paragraph (1); and

24 “(B) the amount in the Indirect-Costs  
25 Medical Education Account for the fiscal year

1           pursuant to the transfer under section  
2           1886(j)(1).

3           “(3) The Secretary shall, for each hospital  
4           (other than hospitals described in subsection (a)),  
5           make payments to the hospital in amounts whose  
6           sum for the fiscal year is equal to the product of—

7                   “(A) the amount determined under para-  
8                   graph (2); and

9                   “(B) the percentage that applies to the  
10                  hospital for purposes of section 2221(b), except  
11                  that such percentage shall be adjusted in ac-  
12                  cordance with the methodology of section  
13                  2221(b)(1) to the extent determined by the Sec-  
14                  retary to be necessary with respect to a sum  
15                  that equals 100 percent.

16           “Subpart 3—Amount Relating to Direct Costs of  
17                                   Graduate Medical Education

18           **“SEC. 2231. DETERMINATION OF AMOUNT RELATING TO DI-**  
19                                   **RECT COSTS.**

20           “(a) IN GENERAL.—For purposes of section  
21           2211(a)(2), the amount determined under this section for  
22           a teaching hospital for a fiscal year is the sum of—

23                   “(1) the amount determined under subsection  
24                   (b) (relating to the General Direct-Costs Medical  
25                   Education Account); and

1           “(2) the amount determined under subsection  
2           (c) (relating to the Medicare Direct-Costs Medical  
3           Education Account).

4           “(b) PAYMENT FROM GENERAL ACCOUNT.—

5           “(1) IN GENERAL.—For purposes of subsection  
6           (a)(1), the amount determined under this subsection  
7           for a teaching hospital for a fiscal year is the prod-  
8           uct of—

9                   “(A) the amount in the General Direct-  
10                   Costs Medical Education Account on the appli-  
11                   cable date under section 2201(d) (once the ap-  
12                   propriation under such section is made); and

13                   “(B) the percentage determined for the  
14                   hospital under paragraph (2).

15           “(2) HOSPITAL-SPECIFIC PERCENTAGE.—

16                   “(A) IN GENERAL.—For purposes of para-  
17                   graph (1)(B), the percentage determined under  
18                   this paragraph for a teaching hospital is the  
19                   mean average of the respective percentages de-  
20                   termined under subparagraph (B) for each fis-  
21                   cal year of the applicable period (as defined in  
22                   section 2221(b)(2)), adjusted by the Secretary  
23                   (upward or downward, as the case may be) on  
24                   a pro rata basis to the extent necessary to en-  
25                   sure that the sum of the percentages deter-

1           mined under this subparagraph for all teaching  
2           hospitals is equal to 100 percent. The preceding  
3           sentence is subject to sections 2232 through  
4           2234.

5           “(B) RESPECTIVE DETERMINATIONS FOR  
6           FISCAL YEARS OF APPLICABLE PERIOD.—For  
7           purposes of subparagraph (A), the percentage  
8           determined under this subparagraph for a  
9           teaching hospital for a fiscal year of the appli-  
10          cable period is the percentage constituted by  
11          the ratio of—

12                 “(i) the total amount of payments re-  
13                 ceived by the hospital under section  
14                 1886(h) for cost reporting periods begin-  
15                 ning during the fiscal year involved; to

16                 “(ii) the sum of the respective  
17                 amounts determined under clause (i) for  
18                 the fiscal year for all teaching hospitals.

19          “(3) AVAILABILITY OF DATA.—If a teaching  
20          hospital received the payments specified in para-  
21          graph (2)(B)(i) during the applicable period but a  
22          complete set of the relevant data is not available to  
23          the Secretary for purposes of determining an  
24          amount under such paragraph for the fiscal year in-  
25          volved, the Secretary shall for purposes of such

1 paragraph make an estimate on the basis of such  
2 data as are available to the Secretary for the appli-  
3 cable period.

4 “(c) PAYMENT FROM MEDICARE ACCOUNT.—

5 “(1) IN GENERAL.—For purposes of subsection  
6 (a)(2), the amount determined under this subsection  
7 for a teaching hospital for a fiscal year is the prod-  
8 uct of—

9 “(A) the amount in the Medicare Direct-  
10 Costs Medical Education Account on the appli-  
11 cable date under section 2201(d) (once the ap-  
12 propriation under such section is made); and

13 “(B) the percentage determined for the  
14 hospital under paragraph (2) for the fiscal year.

15 “(2) HOSPITAL-SPECIFIC PERCENTAGE.—For  
16 purposes of paragraph (1)(B), the percentage deter-  
17 mined under this subsection for a teaching hospital  
18 for a fiscal year is the percentage constituted by the  
19 ratio of—

20 “(A) the estimate made by the Secretary  
21 for the hospital for the fiscal year under section  
22 1886(j)(2)(B); to

23 “(B) the sum of the respective estimates  
24 referred to in subparagraph (A) for all teaching  
25 hospitals.

1 **“SEC. 2232. DIRECT COSTS; SPECIAL RULES REGARDING**  
2 **DETERMINATION OF HOSPITAL-SPECIFIC**  
3 **PERCENTAGE.**

4 “(a) SPECIAL RULE REGARDING FISCAL YEARS  
5 1995 AND 1996.—

6 “(1) IN GENERAL.—In the case of a teaching  
7 hospital whose first payments under section 1886(h)  
8 were for the cost reporting period beginning in fiscal  
9 year 1995 or in fiscal year 1996 (referred to in this  
10 subsection individually as a ‘first payment year’),  
11 the percentage determined under paragraph (2) for  
12 the hospital is deemed to be the percentage applica-  
13 ble under section 2231(b)(2) to the hospital, except  
14 that the percentage under paragraph (2) shall be ad-  
15 justed in accordance with section 2231(b)(2)(A) to  
16 the extent determined by the Secretary to be nec-  
17 essary with respect to a sum that equals 100 per-  
18 cent.

19 “(2) DETERMINATION OF PERCENTAGE.—For  
20 purposes of paragraph (1), the percentage deter-  
21 mined under this paragraph for a teaching hospital  
22 is the percentage constituted by the ratio of the  
23 amount determined under subparagraph (A) to the  
24 amount determined under subparagraph (B), as fol-  
25 lows:

1           “(A)(i) If the first payment year for the  
2 hospital is fiscal year 1995, the amount deter-  
3 mined under this subparagraph is the total  
4 amount of payments received by the hospital  
5 under section 1886(h) for cost reporting periods  
6 beginning in fiscal year 1995.

7           “(ii) If the first payment year for the hos-  
8 pital is fiscal year 1996, the amount determined  
9 under this subparagraph is an amount equal to  
10 an estimate by the Secretary of the total  
11 amount of payments that would have been paid  
12 to the hospital under section 1886(h) for cost  
13 reporting periods beginning in fiscal year 1995  
14 if such section, as in effect for fiscal year 1996,  
15 had applied to the hospital for fiscal year 1995.

16           “(B)(i) If the first payment year for the  
17 hospital is fiscal year 1995, the amount deter-  
18 mined under this subparagraph is the aggregate  
19 total of the payments received by teaching hos-  
20 pitals under section 1886(h) for cost reporting  
21 periods beginning in fiscal year 1995.

22           “(ii) If the first payment year for the hos-  
23 pital is fiscal year 1996—

1           “(I) the Secretary shall make an esti-  
2           mate in accordance with subparagraph  
3           (A)(ii) for all teaching hospitals; and

4           “(II) the amount determined under  
5           this subparagraph is the sum of the esti-  
6           mates made by the Secretary under  
7           subclause (I).

8           “(b) NEW TEACHING HOSPITALS.—

9           “(1) IN GENERAL.—Subject to paragraph (4),  
10          in the case of a teaching hospital that did not re-  
11          ceive payments under section 1886(h) for any of the  
12          fiscal years 1992 through 1996, the percentage de-  
13          termined under paragraph (3) for the hospital is  
14          deemed to be the percentage applicable under section  
15          2231(b)(2) to the hospital, except that the percent-  
16          age under paragraph (3) shall be adjusted in accord-  
17          ance with section 2231(b)(2)(A) to the extent deter-  
18          mined by the Secretary to be necessary with respect  
19          to a sum that equals 100 percent.

20          “(2) DESIGNATED FISCAL YEAR REGARDING  
21          DATA.—The determination under paragraph (3) of a  
22          percentage for a teaching hospital described in para-  
23          graph (1) shall be made for the most recent fiscal  
24          year for which the Secretary has sufficient data to

1 make the determination (referred to in this sub-  
2 section as the ‘designated fiscal year’).

3 “(3) DETERMINATION OF PERCENTAGE.—For  
4 purposes of paragraph (1), the percentage deter-  
5 mined under this paragraph for the teaching hos-  
6 pital involved is the percentage constituted by the  
7 ratio of the amount determined under subparagraph  
8 (A) to the amount determined under subparagraph  
9 (B), as follows:

10 “(A) The amount determined under this  
11 subparagraph is an amount equal to an esti-  
12 mate by the Secretary of the total amount of  
13 payments that would have been paid to the hos-  
14 pital under section 1886(h) for the designated  
15 fiscal year if such section, as in effect for the  
16 first fiscal year for which payments pursuant to  
17 this subsection are to be made to the hospital,  
18 had applied to the hospital for cost reporting  
19 periods beginning in the designated fiscal year.

20 “(B) The Secretary shall make an estimate  
21 in accordance with subparagraph (A) for all  
22 teaching hospitals. The amount determined  
23 under this subparagraph is the sum of the esti-  
24 mates made by the Secretary under the preced-  
25 ing sentence.



1           “(1) The consortium consists of an approved  
2           medical residency training program and one or more  
3           of the following entities:

4                   “(A) Schools of allopathic medicine or os-  
5                   teopathic medicine.

6                   “(B) Teaching hospitals.

7                   “(C) Other approved medical residency  
8                   training programs.

9                   “(D) Federally qualified health centers.

10                  “(E) Medical group practices.

11                  “(F) Managed care entities.

12                  “(G) Entities furnishing outpatient serv-  
13                  ices.

14                  “(H) Such other entities as the Secretary  
15                  determines to be appropriate.

16           “(2) The members of the consortium have  
17           agreed to participate in the programs of graduate  
18           medical education that are operated by the entities  
19           in the consortium.

20           “(3) With respect to the receipt by the consor-  
21           tium of payments made pursuant to this section, the  
22           members of the consortium have agreed on a method  
23           for allocating the payments among the members.

24           “(4) The consortium meets such additional re-  
25           quirements as the Secretary may establish.

1 “(c) PAYMENTS FROM ACCOUNTS.—

2 “(1) IN GENERAL.—Subject to subsection (d),  
3 the total of payments to a qualifying consortium for  
4 a fiscal year pursuant to subsection (a) shall be the  
5 sum of—

6 “(1) the aggregate amount determined for the  
7 teaching hospitals of the consortium pursuant to  
8 paragraph (1) of section 2231(a); and

9 “(2) an amount determined in accordance with  
10 the methodology that applies pursuant to paragraph  
11 (2) of such section, except that the estimate used for  
12 purposes of subsection (c)(2)(A) of such section shall  
13 be the estimate made for the consortium under sec-  
14 tion 1886(j)(2)(C)(ii).

15 “(d) LIMITATION ON AGGREGATE TOTAL OF PAY-  
16 MENTS TO CONSORTIA.—The aggregate total of the  
17 amounts paid under subsection (c)(2) to qualifying consor-  
18 tia for a fiscal year may not exceed the sum of—

19 “(1) the aggregate total of the amounts that  
20 would have been paid under section 2231(c) for the  
21 fiscal year to the teaching hospitals of the consortia  
22 if the hospitals had not been participants in the con-  
23 sortia; and

24 “(2) an amount equal to 1 percent of the  
25 amount that applies under section 2231(c)(1)(A) for

1 the fiscal year (relating to the Medicare Direct-Costs  
2 Medical Education Account).

3 “(e) DEFINITION.—For purposes of this title, the  
4 term ‘qualifying consortium’ means a consortium that  
5 meets the requirements of subsection (b).

6 **“SEC. 2234. DIRECT COSTS; ALTERNATIVE PAYMENTS RE-**  
7 **GARDING TEACHING HOSPITALS IN CERTAIN**  
8 **STATES.**

9 “(a) IN GENERAL.—In the case of a teaching hospital  
10 in a State for which a demonstration project under section  
11 1814(b)(3) is in effect, this section applies in lieu of sec-  
12 tion 2231. For purposes of section 2211(a)(2), the amount  
13 determined for a teaching hospital for a fiscal year is the  
14 product of—

15 “(1) the amount in the General Direct-Costs  
16 Medical Education Account on the applicable date  
17 under section 2201(d) (once the appropriation under  
18 such section is made); and

19 “(2) the percentage determined under sub-  
20 section (b) for the hospital.

21 “(b) DETERMINATION OF PERCENTAGE.—For pur-  
22 poses of subsection (a)(2):

23 “(1) The Secretary shall make an estimate of  
24 the total amount of payments that would have been  
25 received under section 1886(h) by the hospital in-

1       volved with respect to each of the fiscal years of the  
2       applicable period if such section (as in effect for  
3       such fiscal years) had applied to the hospital for  
4       such years.

5           “(2) The percentage determined under this sub-  
6       section for the hospital for a fiscal year is a mean  
7       average percentage determined for the hospital in  
8       accordance with the methodology of section  
9       2231(b)(2)(A), except that the estimate made by the  
10      Secretary under paragraph (1) of this subsection for  
11      a fiscal year of the applicable period is deemed to be  
12      the amount that applies for purposes of section  
13      2231(b)(2)(B)(i) for such year.

14      “(c) **RULE REGARDING PAYMENTS FROM CERTAIN**  
15 **AMOUNTS.**—In the case of a teaching hospital described  
16 in subsection (a), this section does not authorize any pay-  
17 ment to the hospital from amounts transferred to the  
18 Fund under section 1886(j).

19           “Subpart 4—General Provisions

20      “**SEC. 2241. ADJUSTMENTS IN PAYMENT AMOUNTS.**

21      “(a) **COLLECTION OF DATA ON ACCURACY OF ESTI-**  
22 **MATES.**—The Secretary shall collect data on whether the  
23 estimates made by the Secretary under section 1886(j) for  
24 a fiscal year were substantially accurate.

1       “(b) ADJUSTMENTS.—If the Secretary determines  
2 under subsection (a) that an estimate for a fiscal year was  
3 not substantially accurate, the Secretary shall, for the first  
4 fiscal year beginning after the Secretary makes the deter-  
5 mination—

6               “(1) make adjustments accordingly in transfers  
7 to the Fund under section 1886(j); and

8               “(2) make adjustments accordingly in the  
9 amount of payments to teaching hospitals pursuant  
10 to 2231(c) (or, as applicable, to qualifying consortia  
11 pursuant to section 2233(c)(2)).”.

12   **PART 2—AMENDMENTS TO MEDICARE PROGRAM**

13   **SEC. 15411. TRANSFERS TO TEACHING HOSPITAL AND**

14               **GRADUATE MEDICAL EDUCATION TRUST**

15               **FUND.**

16       Section 1886 (42 U.S.C. 1395ww) is amended—

17               (1) in subsection (d)(5)(B), in the matter pre-  
18 ceding clause (i), by striking “The Secretary shall  
19 provide” and inserting the following: “For dis-  
20 charges occurring on or before September 30, 1996,  
21 the Secretary shall provide”;

22               (2) in subsection (h)—

23                       (A) in paragraph (1), in the first sentence,  
24 by striking “the Secretary shall provide” and

1 inserting “the Secretary shall, subject to para-  
2 graph (6), provide”; and

3 (B) by adding at the end the following  
4 paragraph:

5 “(6) LIMITATION.—

6 “(A) IN GENERAL.—The authority to  
7 make payments under this subsection applies  
8 only with respect to cost reporting periods end-  
9 ing on or before September 30, 1996, except as  
10 provided in subparagraph (B).

11 “(B) RULE REGARDING PORTION OF LAST  
12 COST REPORTING PERIOD.—In the case of a  
13 cost reporting period that extends beyond Sep-  
14 tember 30, 1996, payments under this sub-  
15 section shall be made with respect to such por-  
16 tion of the period as has lapsed as of such date.

17 “(C) RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.—This  
18 paragraph may not be construed as authorizing  
19 any payment under section 1861(v) with re-  
20 spect to graduate medical education.”; and

21 (3) by adding at the end the following sub-  
22 section:

23 “(j) TRANSFERS TO TEACHING HOSPITAL AND  
24 GRADUATE MEDICAL EDUCATION TRUST FUND.—

1           “(1) INDIRECT COSTS OF MEDICAL EDU-  
2           CATION.—

3           “(A) IN GENERAL.—From the Federal  
4           Hospital Insurance Trust Fund, the Secretary  
5           shall, for fiscal year 1997 and each subsequent  
6           fiscal year, transfer to the Indirect-Costs Medi-  
7           cal Education Account (under section 2201) an  
8           amount determined by the Secretary in accord-  
9           ance with subparagraph (B).

10           “(B) DETERMINATION OF AMOUNTS.—The  
11           Secretary shall make an estimate for the fiscal  
12           year involved of the nationwide total of the  
13           amounts that would have been paid under sub-  
14           section (d)(5)(B) to hospitals during the fiscal  
15           year if such payments had not been terminated  
16           for discharges occurring after September 30,  
17           1996. For purposes of subparagraph (A), the  
18           amount determined under this subparagraph  
19           for the fiscal year is the estimate made by the  
20           Secretary under the preceding sentence.

21           “(2) DIRECT COSTS OF MEDICAL EDUCATION.—

22           “(A) IN GENERAL.—From the Federal  
23           Hospital Insurance Trust Fund and the Fed-  
24           eral Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust  
25           Fund, the Secretary shall, for fiscal year 1997

1 and each subsequent fiscal year, transfer to the  
2 Medicare Direct-Costs Medical Education Ac-  
3 count (under section 2201) the sum of—

4 “(i) an amount determined by the  
5 Secretary in accordance with subparagraph  
6 (B); and

7 “(ii) as applicable, an amount deter-  
8 mined by the Secretary in accordance with  
9 subparagraph (C)(ii).

10 “(B) DETERMINATION OF AMOUNTS.—For  
11 each hospital (other than a hospital that is a  
12 member of a qualifying consortium referred to  
13 in subparagraph (C)), the Secretary shall make  
14 an estimate for the fiscal year involved of the  
15 amount that would have been paid under sub-  
16 section (h) to the hospital during the fiscal year  
17 if such payments had not been terminated for  
18 cost reporting periods ending on or before Sep-  
19 tember 30, 1996. For purposes of subparagraph  
20 (A)(i), the amount determined under this sub-  
21 paragraph for the fiscal year is the sum of all  
22 estimates made by the Secretary under the pre-  
23 ceding sentence.

24 “(C) ESTIMATES REGARDING QUALIFYING  
25 CONSORTIA.—If the Secretary elects to author-

1           ize one or more qualifying consortia for pur-  
2           poses of section 2233(a), the Secretary shall  
3           carry out the following:

4                   “(i) The Secretary shall establish a  
5                   methodology for making payments to quali-  
6                   fying consortia with respect to the reason-  
7                   able direct costs of such consortia in carry-  
8                   ing out programs of graduate medical edu-  
9                   cation. The methodology shall be the meth-  
10                  odology established in subsection (h),  
11                  modified to the extent necessary to take  
12                  into account the participation in such pro-  
13                  grams of entities other than hospitals.

14                  “(ii) For each qualifying consortium,  
15                  the Secretary shall make an estimate for  
16                  the fiscal year involved of the amount that  
17                  would have been paid to the consortium  
18                  during the fiscal year if, using the meth-  
19                  odology under clause (i), payments had  
20                  been made to the consortium for the fiscal  
21                  year as reimbursements with respect to  
22                  cost reporting periods. For purposes of  
23                  subparagraph (A)(ii), the amount deter-  
24                  mined under this clause for the fiscal year

1 is the sum of all estimates made by the  
2 Secretary under the preceding sentence.

3 “(D) ALLOCATION BETWEEN FUNDS.—In  
4 providing for a transfer under subparagraph  
5 (A) for a fiscal year, the Secretary shall provide  
6 for an allocation of the amounts involved be-  
7 tween part A and part B (and the trust funds  
8 established under the respective parts) as rea-  
9 sonably reflects the proportion of direct grad-  
10 uate medical education costs of hospitals associ-  
11 ated with the provision of services under each  
12 respective part.

13 “(3) APPLICABILITY OF CERTAIN AMEND-  
14 MENTS.—Amendments made to subsection (d)(5)(B)  
15 and subsection (h) that are effective on or after Oc-  
16 tober 1, 1996, apply only for purposes of estimates  
17 under paragraphs (1) and (2) and for purposes of  
18 determining the amount of payments under 2211.  
19 Such amendments do not require any adjustment to  
20 amounts paid under subsection (d)(5)(B) or (h) with  
21 respect to fiscal year 1996 or any prior fiscal year.

22 “(4) RELATIONSHIP TO CERTAIN DEMONSTRA-  
23 TION PROJECTS.—In the case of a State for which  
24 a demonstration project under section 1814(b)(3) is  
25 in effect, the Secretary, in making determinations of

1 the rates of increase under such section, shall in-  
2 clude all amounts transferred under this subsection.  
3 Such amounts shall be so included to the same ex-  
4 tent and in the same manner as amounts determined  
5 under subsections (d)(5)(B) and (h) were included in  
6 such determination under the provisions of this title  
7 in effect on September 30, 1996.”.

8 **SEC. 15412. MODIFICATION IN PAYMENT POLICIES REGARD-**  
9 **ING GRADUATE MEDICAL EDUCATION.**

10 (a) INDIRECT COSTS OF MEDICAL EDUCATION; AP-  
11 PPLICABLE PERCENTAGE.—

12 (1) MODIFICATION REGARDING 5.6 PERCENT.—

13 Section 1886(d)(5)(B)(ii) (42 U.S.C.  
14 1395ww(d)(5)(B)(ii)) is amended—

15 (A) by striking “on or after October 1,  
16 1988,” and inserting “on or after October 1,  
17 1999,”; and

18 (B) by striking “1.89” and inserting  
19 “1.38”.

20 (2) SPECIAL RULE REGARDING FISCAL YEARS

21 1996 THROUGH 1998; MODIFICATION REGARDING 6

22 PERCENT.—Section 1886(d)(5)(B)(ii), as amended

23 by paragraph (1), is amended by adding at the end

24 the following: “In the case of discharges occurring

25 on or after October 1, 1995, and before October 1,

1 1999, the preceding sentence applies to the same ex-  
2 tent and in the same manner as the sentence applies  
3 to discharges occurring on or after October 1, 1999,  
4 except that the term ‘1.38’ is deemed to be ‘1.48’.”.

5 (3) CONFORMING AMENDMENT RELATING TO  
6 DETERMINATION OF STANDARDIZED AMOUNTS.—

7 Section 1886(d)(2)(C)(i) (42 U.S.C.  
8 1395ww(d)(2)(C)(i)) is amended by striking “1985”  
9 and inserting the following: “1985, but (for dis-  
10 charges occurring after September 30, 1995) not  
11 taking into account any reductions in such costs re-  
12 sulting from the amendments made by section  
13 15412(a) of the Medicare Preservation Act of  
14 1995”.

15 (b) DIRECT COSTS OF MEDICAL EDUCATION.—

16 (1) LIMITATION ON NUMBER OF FULL-TIME-  
17 EQUIVALENT RESIDENTS.—Section 1886(h)(4) (42  
18 U.S.C. 1395ww(h)(4)) is amended by adding at the  
19 end the following new subparagraph:

20 “(F) LIMITATION ON NUMBER OF RESI-  
21 DENTS FOR CERTAIN FISCAL YEARS.—

22 “(i) IN GENERAL.—Such rules shall  
23 provide that for purposes of a cost report-  
24 ing period beginning on or after October 1,  
25 1995, and on or before September 30,

1           2002, the number of full-time-equivalent  
2           residents determined under this paragraph  
3           with respect to an approved medical resi-  
4           dency training program may not exceed  
5           the number of full-time-equivalent resi-  
6           dents with respect to the program as of  
7           August 1, 1995 (except that this subpara-  
8           graph applies only to approved medical  
9           residency training programs in the fields of  
10          allopathic medicine and osteopathic medi-  
11          cine).

12           “(ii) DISPOSITION OF UNUSED RESI-  
13          DENCY POSITIONS.—In the case of a cost  
14          reporting period to which the limitation  
15          under clause (i) applies, if for such a pe-  
16          riod the number of full-time-equivalent  
17          residents determined under this paragraph  
18          with respect to an approved medical resi-  
19          dency training program is less than the  
20          maximum number applicable to the pro-  
21          gram under such clause, the Secretary may  
22          authorize for one or more other approved  
23          medical residency training programs offset-  
24          ting increases in the respective maximum  
25          numbers that otherwise would be applica-

1           ble under such clause to the programs. In  
2           authorizing such increases with respect to  
3           a cost reporting period, the Secretary shall  
4           ensure that the national total of the re-  
5           spective maximum numbers determined  
6           under such clause with respect to approved  
7           medical residency training programs is not  
8           exceeded.”.

9           (2) EXCLUSION OF RESIDENTS AFTER INITIAL  
10          RESIDENCY PERIOD.—Section 1886(h)(4)(C) (42  
11          U.S.C. 1395ww(h)(4)(C)) is amended to read as fol-  
12          lows:

13                 “(C) WEIGHTING FACTORS FOR RESI-  
14          DENTS.—Effective for cost reporting periods  
15          beginning on or after October 1, 1997, such  
16          rules shall provide that, in the calculation of the  
17          number of full-time-equivalent residents in an  
18          approved residency program, the weighting fac-  
19          tor for a resident who is in the initial residency  
20          period (as defined in paragraph (5)(F)) is 1.0  
21          and the weighting factor for a resident who has  
22          completed such period is 0.0. (In the case of  
23          cost reporting periods beginning before October  
24          1, 1997, the weighting factors that apply in  
25          such calculation are the weighting factors that

1           were applicable under this subparagraph on the  
2           day before the date of the enactment of the  
3           Medicare Preservation Act of 1995.)”.

4           (3) REDUCTIONS IN PAYMENTS FOR ALIEN  
5           RESIDENTS.—Section 1886(h)(4) (42 U.S.C.  
6           1395ww(h)(4)), as amended by paragraph (1), is  
7           amended by adding at the end the following new  
8           subparagraph:

9                   “(G) SPECIAL RULES FOR ALIEN RESI-  
10           DENTS.—In the case of individuals who are not  
11           citizens or nationals of the United States, aliens  
12           lawfully admitted to the United States for per-  
13           manent residence, aliens admitted to the United  
14           States as refugees, or citizens of Canada, in the  
15           calculation of the number of full-time-equivalent  
16           residents in an approved medical residency pro-  
17           gram, the following rules shall apply with re-  
18           spect to such individuals who are residents in  
19           the program:

20                   “(i) For a cost reporting period begin-  
21           ning during fiscal year 1996, for each such  
22           individual the Secretary shall apply a  
23           weighting factor of .75.

24                   “(ii) For a cost reporting period be-  
25           ginning during fiscal year 1997, for each

1           such individual the Secretary shall apply a  
2           weighting factor of .50.

3           “(iii) For a cost reporting period be-  
4           ginning during fiscal year 1998 or any  
5           subsequent fiscal year, for each such indi-  
6           vidual the Secretary shall apply a  
7           weighting factor of .25.”.

8           (4) EFFECTIVE DATE.—Except as provided oth-  
9           erwise in this subsection (or in the amendments  
10          made by this subsection), the amendments made by  
11          this subsection apply to hospital cost reporting peri-  
12          ods beginning on or after October 1, 1995.

13 **PART 3—REFORM OF FEDERAL POLICIES RE-**  
14 **GARDING TEACHING HOSPITALS AND GRAD-**  
15 **UATE MEDICAL EDUCATION**

16 **SEC. 15421. ESTABLISHMENT OF ADVISORY PANEL FOR**  
17 **RECOMMENDING POLICIES.**

18          Title XXII of the Social Security Act, as added by  
19          section 15401, is amended by adding at the end the follow-  
20          ing part:

1                   “PART C—OTHER MATTERS

2   **“SEC. 2251. ADVISORY PANEL ON REFORM IN FINANCING**  
3                   **OF TEACHING HOSPITALS AND GRADUATE**  
4                   **MEDICAL EDUCATION.**

5           “(a) ESTABLISHMENT.—The Chair of the Medicare  
6 Payment Review Commission under section 1806 shall es-  
7 tablish a temporary advisory panel to be known as the Ad-  
8 visory Panel on Financing for Teaching Hospitals and  
9 Graduate Medical Education (in this section referred to  
10 as the ‘Panel’).

11          “(b) DUTIES.—The Panel shall develop recommenda-  
12 tions on whether and to what extent Federal policies re-  
13 garding teaching hospitals and graduate medical edu-  
14 cation should be reformed, including recommendations re-  
15 garding the following:

16               “(1) The financing of graduate medical edu-  
17 cation, including consideration of alternative broad-  
18 based sources of funding for such education.

19               “(2) The financing of teaching hospitals, in-  
20 cluding consideration of the difficulties encountered  
21 by such hospitals as competition among health care  
22 entities increases. Matters considered under this  
23 paragraph shall include consideration of the effects  
24 on teaching hospitals of the method of financing

1 used for the MedicarePlus program under part C of  
2 title XVIII.

3 “(3) The methodology for making payments for  
4 graduate medical education, and the selection of en-  
5 tities to receive the payments. Matters considered  
6 under this paragraph shall include the following:

7 “(A) The methodology under part B for  
8 making payments from the Fund, including the  
9 use of data from the fiscal years 1992 through  
10 1994, and including the methodology that ap-  
11 plies with respect to consolidations and mergers  
12 of participants in the program under such part  
13 and with respect to the inclusion of additional  
14 participants in the program.

15 “(B) Issues regarding children’s hospitals,  
16 and approved medical residency training pro-  
17 grams in pediatrics.

18 “(C) Whether and to what extent pay-  
19 ments are being made (or should be made) for  
20 graduate training in the various nonphysician  
21 health professions.

22 “(4) Federal policies regarding international  
23 medical graduates.

24 “(5) The dependence of schools of medicine on  
25 service-generated income.

1           “(6) The effects of the amendments made by  
2           section 15412 of the Medicare Preservation Act of  
3           1995, including adverse effects on teaching hospitals  
4           that result from modifications in policies regarding  
5           international medical graduates.

6           “(7) Whether and to what extent the needs of  
7           the United States regarding the supply of physicians  
8           will change during the 10-year period beginning on  
9           October 1, 1995, and whether and to what extent  
10          any such changes will have significant financial ef-  
11          fects on teaching hospitals.

12          “(8) The appropriate number and mix of resi-  
13          dents.

14          “(c) COMPOSITION.—Not later than three months  
15          after being designated as the initial chair of the Medicare  
16          Payment Review Commission, the Chair of the Commis-  
17          sion shall appoint to the Panel 19 individuals who are not  
18          members of the Commission, who are not officers or em-  
19          ployees of the United States, and who possess expertise  
20          on matters on which the Panel is to make recommenda-  
21          tions under subsection (b). Such individuals shall include  
22          the following:

23                 “(1) Deans from allopathic and osteopathic  
24                 schools of medicine.

1           “(2) Chief executive officers (or equivalent ad-  
2 ministrative heads) from academic health centers,  
3 integrated health care systems, approved medical  
4 residency training programs, and teaching hospitals  
5 that sponsor approved medical residency training  
6 programs.

7           “(3) Chairs of departments or divisions from  
8 allopathic and osteopathic schools of medicine,  
9 schools of dentistry, and approved medical residency  
10 training programs in oral surgery.

11           “(4) Individuals with leadership experience  
12 from each of the fields of advanced practice nursing,  
13 physician assistants, and podiatric medicine.

14           “(5) Individuals with substantial experience in  
15 the study of issues regarding the composition of the  
16 health care workforce of the United States.

17           “(6) Individuals with expertise on the financing  
18 of health care.

19           “(7) Representatives from health insurance or-  
20 ganizations and health plan organizations.

21           “(d) RELATIONSHIP OF PANEL TO MEDICARE PAY-  
22 MENT REVIEW COMMISSION.—From amounts appro-  
23 priated under subsection (n), the Medicare Payment Re-  
24 view Commission shall provide for the Panel such staff  
25 and administrative support (including quarters for the

1 Panel) as may be necessary for the Panel to carry out  
2 the duties under subsection (b).

3 “(e) CHAIR.—The Panel shall designate a member of  
4 the Panel to serve as the Chair of the Panel.

5 “(f) MEETINGS.—The Panel shall meet at the call of  
6 the Chair or a majority of the members, except that the  
7 first meeting of the Panel shall be held not later than  
8 three months after the date on which appointments under  
9 subsection (c) are completed.

10 “(g) TERMS.—The term of a member of the Panel  
11 is the duration of the Panel.

12 “(h) VACANCIES.—

13 “(1) IN GENERAL.—A vacancy in the member-  
14 ship of the Panel does not affect the power of the  
15 remaining members to carry out the duties under  
16 subsection (b). A vacancy in the membership of the  
17 Panel shall be filled in the manner in which the  
18 original appointment was made.

19 “(2) INCOMPLETE TERM.—If a member of the  
20 Panel does not serve the full term applicable to the  
21 member, the individual appointed to fill the resulting  
22 vacancy shall be appointed for the remainder of the  
23 term of the predecessor of the individual.

24 “(i) COMPENSATION; REIMBURSEMENT OF EX-  
25 PENSES.—

1           “(1) COMPENSATION.—Members of the Panel  
2 shall receive compensation for each day (including  
3 traveltime) engaged in carrying out the duties of the  
4 Committee. Such compensation may not be in an  
5 amount in excess of the daily equivalent of the an-  
6 nual maximum rate of basic pay payable under the  
7 General Schedule (under title 5, United States  
8 Code) for positions above GS-15.

9           “(2) REIMBURSEMENT.—Members of the Panel  
10 may, in accordance with chapter 57 of title 5, Unit-  
11 ed States Code, be reimbursed for travel, subsist-  
12 ence, and other necessary expenses incurred in car-  
13 rying out the duties of the Panel.

14          “(j) CONSULTANTS.—The Panel may procure such  
15 temporary and intermittent services of consultants under  
16 section 3109(b) of title 5, United States Code, as the  
17 Panel may determine to be useful in carrying out the du-  
18 ties under subsection (b). The Panel may not procure serv-  
19 ices under this subsection at any rate in excess of the daily  
20 equivalent of the maximum annual rate of basic pay pay-  
21 able under the General Schedule for positions above GS-  
22 15. Consultants under this subsection may, in accordance  
23 with chapter 57 of title 5, United States Code, be reim-  
24 bursed for travel, subsistence, and other necessary ex-

1 penses incurred for activities carried out on behalf of the  
2 Panel pursuant to subsection (b).

3 “(k) POWERS.—

4 “(1) IN GENERAL.—For the purpose of carry-  
5 ing out the duties of the Panel under subsection (b),  
6 the Panel may hold such hearings, sit and act at  
7 such times and places, take such testimony, and re-  
8 ceive such evidence as the Panel considers appro-  
9 priate.

10 “(2) OBTAINING OFFICIAL INFORMATION.—

11 Upon the request of the Panel, the heads of Federal  
12 agencies shall furnish directly to the Panel informa-  
13 tion necessary for the Panel to carry out the duties  
14 under subsection (b).±

15 “(3) USE OF MAILS.—The Panel may use the  
16 United States mails in the same manner and under  
17 the same conditions as Federal agencies.

18 “(l) REPORTS.—

19 “(1) FIRST INTERIM REPORT.—Not later than  
20 one year after the date of the enactment of the Med-  
21 icare Preservation Act of 1995, the Panel shall sub-  
22 mit to the Congress a report providing the rec-  
23 ommendations of the Panel regarding the matters  
24 specified in paragraphs (1) through (4) of subsection  
25 (b).

1           “(2) SECOND INTERIM REPORT.—Not later  
2 than 2 years after the date of enactment specified  
3 in paragraph (1), the Panel shall submit to the Con-  
4 gress a report providing the recommendations of the  
5 Panel regarding the matters specified in paragraphs  
6 (5) and (6) of subsection (b).

7           “(3) FINAL REPORT.—Not later than 3 years  
8 after the date of enactment specified in paragraph  
9 (1), the Panel shall submit to the Congress a final  
10 report providing the recommendations of the Panel  
11 under subsection (b).

12          “(m) DURATION.—The Panel terminates upon the  
13 expiration of the 180-day period beginning on the date on  
14 which the final report under subsection (l)(3) is submitted  
15 to the Congress.

16          “(n) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—

17           “(1) IN GENERAL.—Subject to paragraph (2),  
18 for the purpose of carrying out this section, there  
19 are authorized to be appropriated such sums as may  
20 be necessary for each of the fiscal years 1996  
21 through 1999.

22           “(2) LIMITATION.—The authorization of appro-  
23 priations established in paragraph (1) is effective  
24 only with respect to appropriations made from allo-

1 cations under section 302(b) of the Congressional  
2 Budget Act of 1974—

3 “(A) for the Subcommittee on Labor,  
4 Health and Human Services, and Education,  
5 Committee on Appropriations of the House of  
6 Representatives, in the case of any bill, resolu-  
7 tion, or amendment considered in the House;  
8 and

9 “(B) for the Subcommittee on Labor,  
10 Health and Human Services, and Education,  
11 Committee on Appropriations of the Senate, in  
12 the case of any bill, resolution, or amendment  
13 considered in the Senate.”.

14 **Subtitle F—Provisions Relating to**  
15 **Medicare Part A**

16 **PART 1—HOSPITALS**

17 **Subpart A—General Provisions Relating to Hospitals**

18 **SEC. 15501. REDUCTIONS IN INFLATION UPDATES FOR PPS**

19 **HOSPITALS.**

20 Section 1886(b)(3)(B)(i) (42 U.S.C.  
21 1395ww(b)(3)(B)(i)) is amended by striking subclauses  
22 (XI), (XII), and (XIII) and inserting the following:

23 “(XI) for fiscal year 1996, the market basket  
24 percentage increase minus 2.5 percentage points for  
25 hospitals in all areas,

1           “(XII) for each of the fiscal years 1997 through  
2           2002, the market basket percentage increase minus  
3           2.0 percentage points for hospitals in all areas, and

4           “(XIII) for fiscal year 2003 and each subse-  
5           quent fiscal year, the market basket percentage in-  
6           crease for hospitals in all areas.”.

7   **SEC. 15502. REDUCTIONS IN DISPROPORTIONATE SHARE**  
8                           **PAYMENT ADJUSTMENTS.**

9           (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 1886(d)(5)(F) (42 U.S.C.  
10 1395ww(d)(5)(F)) is amended—

11           (1) in clause (ii), by striking “The amount”  
12           and inserting “Subject to clause (ix), the amount”;  
13           and

14           (2) by adding at the end the following new  
15           clause:

16           “(ix) In the case of discharges occurring on or after  
17           October 1, 1995, the additional payment amount other-  
18           wise determined under clause (ii) shall be reduced as fol-  
19           lows:

20           “(I) For discharges occurring on or after Octo-  
21           ber 1, 1995, and on or before September 30, 1996,  
22           by 20 percent.

23           “(II) For discharges occurring on or after Octo-  
24           ber 1, 1996, and on or before September 30, 1997,  
25           by 25 percent.

1           “(III) For discharges occurring on or after Oc-  
2           tober 1, 1997, by 30 percent.”.

3           (b) CONFORMING AMENDMENT RELATING TO DE-  
4           TERMINATION OF STANDARDIZED AMOUNTS.—Section  
5           1886(d)(2)(C)(iv) (42 U.S.C. 1395ww(d)(2)(C)(iv)) is  
6           amended by striking the period at the end and inserting  
7           the following: “, and the Secretary shall not take into ac-  
8           count any reductions in the amount of such additional  
9           payments resulting from the amendments made by section  
10          15502(a) of the Medicare Preservation Act of 1995.”.

11       **SEC. 15503. PAYMENTS FOR CAPITAL-RELATED COSTS FOR**  
12                               **INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES.**

13          (a) REDUCTION IN PAYMENTS FOR PPS Hos-  
14          PITALS.—

15               (1) CONTINUATION OF CURRENT REDUC-  
16               TIONS.—Section 1886(g)(1)(A) (42 U.S.C.  
17               1395ww(g)(1)(A)) is amended in the second sen-  
18               tence—

19                       (A) by striking “through 1995” and insert-  
20                       ing “through 2002”; and

21                       (B) by inserting after “10 percent reduc-  
22                       tion” the following: “(or a 15 percent reduction  
23                       in the case of payments during fiscal years  
24                       1996 through 2002)”.

1           (2) REDUCTION IN BASE PAYMENT RATES.—  
2       Section 1886(g)(1)(A) (42 U.S.C. 1395ww(g)(1)(A))  
3       is amended by adding at the end the following new  
4       sentence: “In addition to the reduction described in  
5       the preceding sentence, for discharges occurring  
6       after September 30, 1995, the Secretary shall reduce  
7       by 7.47 percent the unadjusted standard Federal  
8       capital payment rate (as described in 42 CFR  
9       412.308(c), as in effect on the date of the enactment  
10      of the Medicare Preservation Act of 1995) and shall  
11      reduce by 8.27 percent the unadjusted hospital-spe-  
12      cific rate (as described in 42 CFR 412.328(e)(1),  
13      as in effect on such date of enactment).”.

14      (b) REDUCTION IN PAYMENTS FOR PPS-EXEMPT  
15      HOSPITALS.—Section 1886(g) (42 U.S.C. 1395ww(g)) is  
16      amended by adding at the end the following new para-  
17      graph:

18      “(4)(A) Except as provided in subparagraph (B), in  
19      determining the amount of the payments that may be  
20      made under this title with respect to all the capital-related  
21      costs of inpatient hospital services furnished during fiscal  
22      years 1996 through 2002 of a hospital which is not a sub-  
23      section (d) hospital or a subsection (d) Puerto Rico hos-  
24      pital, the Secretary shall reduce the amounts of such pay-  
25      ments otherwise determined under this title by 15 percent.

1       “(B) Subparagraph (A) shall not apply to payments  
2 with respect to the capital-related costs of any hospital  
3 that is a sole community hospital (as defined in subsection  
4 (d)(5)(D)(iii) or a rural primary care hospital (as defined  
5 in section 1861(mm)(1)).”.

6       (c) HOSPITAL-SPECIFIC ADJUSTMENT FOR CAPITAL-  
7 RELATED TAX COSTS.—Section 1886(g)(1) (42 U.S.C.  
8 1395ww(g)(1)) is amended—

9           (1) by redesignating subparagraph (C) as sub-  
10       paragraph (D), and

11           (2) by inserting after subparagraph (B) the fol-  
12       lowing:

13       “(C)(i) For discharges occurring after September 30,  
14 1995, such system shall provide for an adjustment in an  
15 amount equal to the amount determined under clause (iv)  
16 for capital-related tax costs for each hospital that is eligi-  
17 ble for such adjustment.

18       “(ii) Subject to clause (iii), a hospital is eligible for  
19 an adjustment under this subparagraph, with respect to  
20 discharges occurring in a fiscal year, if the hospital—

21           “(I) is a hospital that may otherwise receive  
22       payments under this subsection,

23           “(II) is not a public hospital, and

24           “(III) incurs capital-related tax costs for the  
25       fiscal year.

1       “(iii)(I) In the case of a hospital that first incurs cap-  
2 ital-related tax costs in a fiscal year after fiscal year 1992  
3 because of a change from nonproprietary to proprietary  
4 status or because the hospital commenced operation after  
5 such fiscal year, the first fiscal year for which the hospital  
6 shall be eligible for such adjustment is the second full fis-  
7 cal year following the fiscal year in which the hospital first  
8 incurs such costs.

9       “(II) In the case of a hospital that first incurs cap-  
10 ital-related tax costs in a fiscal year after fiscal year 1992  
11 because of a change in State or local tax laws, the first  
12 fiscal year for which the hospital shall be eligible for such  
13 adjustment is the fourth full fiscal year following the fiscal  
14 year in which the hospital first incurs such costs.

15       “(iv) The per discharge adjustment under this clause  
16 shall be equal to the hospital-specific capital-related tax  
17 costs per discharge of a hospital for fiscal year 1992 (or,  
18 in the case of a hospital that first incurs capital-related  
19 tax costs for a fiscal year after fiscal year 1992, for the  
20 first full fiscal year for which such costs are incurred),  
21 updated to the fiscal year to which the adjustment applies.  
22 Such per discharge adjustment shall be added to the Fed-  
23 eral capital rate, after such rate has been adjusted as de-  
24 scribed in 42 CFR 412.312 (as in effect on the date of  
25 the enactment of the Medicare Preservation Act of 1995),

1 and before such rate is multiplied by the applicable Fed-  
2 eral rate percentage.

3 “(v) For purposes of this subparagraph, capital-relat-  
4 ed tax costs include—

5 “(I) the costs of taxes on land and depreciable  
6 assets owned by a hospital (or related organization)  
7 and used for patient care,

8 “(II) payments in lieu of such taxes (made by  
9 hospitals that are exempt from taxation), and

10 “(III) the costs of taxes paid by a hospital (or  
11 related organization) as lessee of land, buildings, or  
12 fixed equipment from a lessor that is unrelated to  
13 the hospital (or related organization) under the  
14 terms of a lease that requires the lessee to pay all  
15 expenses (including mortgage, interest, and amorti-  
16 zation) and leaves the lessor with an amount free of  
17 all claims (sometimes referred to as a ‘net net net’  
18 or ‘triple net’ lease).

19 In determining the adjustment required under clause (i),  
20 the Secretary shall not take into account any capital-relat-  
21 ed tax costs of a hospital to the extent that such costs  
22 are based on tax rates and assessments that exceed those  
23 for similar commercial properties.

24 “(vi) The system shall provide that the Federal cap-  
25 ital rate for any fiscal year after September 30, 1995,

1 shall be reduced by a percentage sufficient to ensure that  
2 the adjustments required to be paid under clause (i) for  
3 a fiscal year neither increase nor decrease the total  
4 amount that would have been paid under this system but  
5 for the payment of such adjustments for such fiscal year.”.

6 (d) REVISION OF EXCEPTIONS PROCESS UNDER  
7 PROSPECTIVE PAYMENT SYSTEM FOR CERTAIN  
8 PROJECTS.—

9 (1) IN GENERAL.—Section 1886(g)(1) (42  
10 U.S.C. 1395ww(g)(1)), as amended by subsection  
11 (c), is amended—

12 (A) by redesignating subparagraph (D) as  
13 subparagraph (E), and

14 (B) by inserting after subparagraph (C)  
15 the following:

16 “(D) The exceptions under the system provided by  
17 the Secretary under subparagraph (B)(iii) shall include  
18 the provision of exception payments under the special ex-  
19 ceptions process provided under 42 CFR 412.348(g) (as  
20 in effect on September 1, 1995), except that the Secretary  
21 shall revise such process as follows:

22 “(i) A hospital with at least 100 beds which is  
23 located in an urban area shall be eligible under such  
24 process without regard to its disproportionate pa-  
25 tient percentage under subsection (d)(5)(F) or

1 whether it qualifies for additional payment amounts  
2 under such subsection.

3 “(ii) The minimum payment level for qualifying  
4 hospitals shall be 85 percent.

5 “(iii) A hospital shall be considered to meet the  
6 requirement that it completes the project involved no  
7 later than the end of the hospital’s last cost report-  
8 ing period beginning after October 1, 2001, if—

9 “(I) the hospital has obtained a certificate  
10 of need for the project approved by the State or  
11 a local planning authority, and

12 “(II) by September 1, 1995, the hospital  
13 has expended on the project at least \$750,000  
14 or 10 percent of the estimated cost of the  
15 project.

16 “(iv) The amount of the exception payment  
17 made shall not be reduced by any offsetting  
18 amounts.”.

19 (2) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Section  
20 1886(g)(1)(B)(iii) (42 U.S.C. 1395ww(g)(1)(B)(iii))  
21 is amended by striking “may provide” and inserting  
22 “shall provide (in accordance with subparagraph  
23 (D))”.

1 **SEC. 15504. REDUCTION IN ADJUSTMENT FOR INDIRECT**  
2 **MEDICAL EDUCATION.**

3 For provisions modifying medicare payment policies  
4 regarding graduate medical education, see part 2 of sub-  
5 title E.

6 **SEC. 15505. TREATMENT OF PPS-EXEMPT HOSPITALS.**

7 (a) **UPDATES.**—Section 1886(b)(3)(B)(ii)(V) (42  
8 U.S.C. 1395ww(b)(3)(B)(ii)(V)) is amended by striking  
9 “thorough 1997” and inserting “through 2002”.

10 (b) **REBASING FOR CERTAIN LONG-TERM CARE HOS-**  
11 **PITALS.**—

12 (1) **IN GENERAL.**—Section 1886(b)(3) (42  
13 U.S.C. 1395ww(b)(3)) is amended—

14 (A) in subparagraph (A), by striking “and  
15 (E)” and inserting “(E), and (F)”;

16 (B) in subparagraph (B)(ii), by striking  
17 “(A) and (E)” and inserting “(A), (E), and  
18 (F)”;

19 (C) by adding at the end the following new  
20 subparagraph:

21 “(F)(i) In the case of a qualified long-term care hos-  
22 pital (as defined in clause (ii)), the term ‘target amount’  
23 means—

24 “(I) with respect to the first 12-month cost re-  
25 porting period in which this subparagraph is applied  
26 to the hospital, the allowable operating costs of inpa-

1       tient hospital services (as defined in subsection  
2       (a)(4)) recognized under this title for the hospital  
3       for the 12-month cost reporting period beginning  
4       during fiscal year 1991; or

5               “(II) with respect to a later cost reporting pe-  
6       riod, the target amount for the preceding cost re-  
7       porting period, increase by the applicable percentage  
8       increase under subparagraph (B)(ii) for that later  
9       cost reporting period.

10       “(ii) In clause (i), a ‘qualified long-term care hospital’  
11       means, with respect to a cost reporting period, a hospital  
12       described in clause (iv) of subsection (d)(1)(B) during fis-  
13       cal year 1995 for which the hospital’s allowable operating  
14       costs of inpatient hospital services recognized under this  
15       title for each of the two most recent previous 12-month  
16       cost reporting periods exceeded the hospital’s target  
17       amount determined under this paragraph for such cost re-  
18       porting periods, if the hospital—

19               “(I) has a disproportionate patient percentage  
20       during such cost reporting period (as determined by  
21       the Secretary under subsection (d)(5)(F)(vi) as if  
22       the hospital were a subsection (d) hospital) of at  
23       least 25 percent, or

24               “(II) is located in a State for which no payment  
25       is made under the State plan under title XIX for

1 days of inpatient hospital services furnished to any  
2 individual in excess of the limit on the number of  
3 days of such services furnished to the individual for  
4 which payment may be made under this title.”.

5 (2) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made  
6 by paragraph (1) shall apply to discharges occurring  
7 during cost reporting periods beginning on or after  
8 October 1, 1995.

9 (c) TREATMENT OF CERTAIN LONG-TERM CARE  
10 HOSPITALS LOCATED WITHIN OTHER HOSPITALS.—

11 (1) IN GENERAL.—Section 1886(d)(1)(B) (42  
12 U.S.C. 1395ww(d)(1)(B)) is amended in the matter  
13 following clause (v) by striking the period and in-  
14 sserting the following: “, or a hospital classified by  
15 the Secretary as a long-term care hospital on or be-  
16 fore September 30, 1995, and located in the same  
17 building as, or on the same campus as, another hos-  
18 pital.”.

19 (2) STUDY BY REVIEW COMMISSION.—Not later  
20 than 12 months after the date a majority of the  
21 members of the Medicare Payment Review Commis-  
22 sion are first appointed, the Commission shall sub-  
23 mit a report to Congress containing recommenda-  
24 tions for appropriate revisions in the treatment of  
25 long-term care hospitals located in the same building

1 as or on the same campus as another hospital for  
2 purposes of section 1886 of the Social Security Act.

3 (3) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made  
4 by paragraph (1) shall apply to discharges occurring  
5 on or after October 1, 1995.

6 (d) STUDY OF PROSPECTIVE PAYMENT SYSTEM FOR  
7 REHABILITATION HOSPITALS AND UNITS.—

8 (1) IN GENERAL.—After consultation with the  
9 Prospective Payment Assessment Commission, pro-  
10 viders of rehabilitation services, and other appro-  
11 priate parties, the Secretary of Health and Human  
12 Services shall submit to Congress, by not later than  
13 June 1, 1996, a report on the advisability and fea-  
14 sibility of providing for payment based on a prospec-  
15 tive payment system for inpatient services of reha-  
16 bilitation hospitals and units under the medicare  
17 program.

18 (2) ITEMS INCLUDED.—The report shall include  
19 the following:

20 (A) The available and preferred systems of  
21 classifying rehabilitation patients relative to du-  
22 ration and intensity of inpatient services, in-  
23 cluding the use of functional-related groups  
24 (FRGs).

1           (B) The means of calculating medicare  
2           program payments to reflect such patient re-  
3           quirements.

4           (C) Other appropriate adjustments which  
5           should be made, such as for geographic vari-  
6           ations in wages and other costs and outliers.

7           (D) A timetable under which such a sys-  
8           tem might be introduced.

9           (E) Whether such a system should be ap-  
10          plied to other types of providers of inpatient re-  
11          habilitation services.

12 **SEC. 15506. REDUCTION IN PAYMENTS TO HOSPITALS FOR**  
13 **ENROLLEES' BAD DEBTS.**

14          (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 1861(v)(1) (42 U.S.C.  
15 1395x(v)(1)) is amended by adding at the end the follow-  
16 ing new subparagraph:

17           “(T)(i) In determining such reasonable costs for hos-  
18           pitals, the amount of bad debts otherwise treated as allow-  
19           able costs which are attributable to the deductibles and  
20           coinsurance amounts under this title shall be reduced by—

21                   “(I) 75 percent for cost reporting periods begin-  
22                   ning during fiscal year 1996,

23                   “(II) 60 percent for cost reporting periods be-  
24                   ginning during fiscal year 1997, and

1           “(III) 50 percent for subsequent cost reporting  
2           periods.

3           “(ii) Clause (i) shall not apply with respect to bad  
4           debt of a hospital described in section 1886(d)(1)(B)(iv)  
5           if the debt is attributable to uncollectable deductible and  
6           coinsurance payments owed by individuals enrolled in a  
7           State plan under title XIX or under the MediGrant pro-  
8           gram under title XXI.”.

9           (b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by  
10          subsection (a) shall apply to hospital cost reporting peri-  
11          ods beginning on or after October 1, 1995.

12       **SEC. 15507. PERMANENT EXTENSION OF HEMOPHILIA PASS-**  
13                               **THROUGH.**

14          Effective as if included in the enactment of OBRA-  
15          1989, section 6011(d) of such Act (as amended by section  
16          13505 of OBRA-1993) is amended by striking “and shall  
17          expire September 30, 1994”.

18       **SEC. 15508. CONFORMING AMENDMENT TO CERTIFICATION**  
19                               **OF CHRISTIAN SCIENCE PROVIDERS.**

20          (a) HOSPITALS.—Section 1861(e) (42 U.S.C.  
21          1395x(e)) is amended in the sixth sentence by inserting  
22          after “Massachusetts,” the following: “or by the Commis-  
23          sion for Accreditation of Christian Science Nursing Orga-  
24          nizations/Facilities, Inc.,”.

1 (b) SKILLED NURSING FACILITIES.—Section  
2 1861(y)(1) is amended by inserting after “Massachu-  
3 setts,” the following: “or by the Commission for Accredita-  
4 tion of Christian Science Nursing Organizations/Facilities,  
5 Inc.,”.

6 **Subpart B—Provisions Relating to Rural Hospitals**

7 **SEC. 15511. SOLE COMMUNITY HOSPITALS.**

8 (a) UPDATE.—Section 1886(b)(3)(B)(iv) (42 U.S.C.  
9 1395ww(b)(3)(B)(iv)) is amended—

10 (A) in subclause (III), by striking “and” at  
11 the end; and

12 (B) by striking subclause (IV) and insert-  
13 ing the following:

14 “(IV) for each of the fiscal years 1996 through  
15 2000, the market basket percentage increase minus  
16 1 percentage points, and

17 “(V) for fiscal year 2001 and each subsequent  
18 fiscal year, the applicable percentage increase under  
19 clause (i).”.

20 (b) STUDY OF IMPACT OF SOLE COMMUNITY HOS-  
21 PITAL DESIGNATIONS.—

22 (1) STUDY.—The Medicare Payment Review  
23 Commission shall conduct a study of the impact of  
24 the designation of hospitals as sole community hos-  
25 pitals under the medicare program on the delivery of

1 health care services to individuals in rural areas, and  
2 shall include in the study an analysis of the charac-  
3 teristics of the hospitals designated as such sole  
4 community hospitals under the program.

5 (2) REPORT.—Not later than 12 months after  
6 the date a majority of the members of the Commis-  
7 sion are first appointed, the Commission shall sub-  
8 mit to Congress a report on the study conducted  
9 under paragraph (1).

10 **SEC. 15512. CLARIFICATION OF TREATMENT OF EAC AND**  
11 **RPC HOSPITALS.**

12 Paragraphs (1)(A)(i) and (2)(A)(i) of section 1820(i)  
13 (42 U.S.C. 1395i-4(i)) are each amended by striking the  
14 semicolon at the end and inserting the following: “, or in  
15 a State which the Secretary finds would receive a grant  
16 under such subsection during a fiscal year if funds were  
17 appropriated for grants under such subsection for the fis-  
18 cal year;”.

19 **SEC. 15513. ESTABLISHMENT OF RURAL EMERGENCY AC-**  
20 **CESS CARE HOSPITALS.**

21 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 1861 (42 U.S.C. 1395x)  
22 is amended by adding at the end the following new sub-  
23 section:

1       “Rural Emergency Access Care Hospital; Rural  
2       Emergency Access Care Hospital Services

3       “(oo)(1) The term ‘rural emergency access care hos-  
4       pital’ means, for a fiscal year, a facility with respect to  
5       which the Secretary finds the following:

6               “(A) The facility is located in a rural area (as  
7       defined in section 1886(d)(2)(D)).

8               “(B) The facility was a hospital under this title  
9       at any time during the 5-year period that ends on  
10       the date of the enactment of this subsection.

11              “(C) The facility is in danger of closing due to  
12       low inpatient utilization rates and operating losses,  
13       and the closure of the facility would limit the access  
14       to emergency services of individuals residing in the  
15       facility’s service area.

16              “(D) The facility has entered into (or plans to  
17       enter into) an agreement with a hospital with a par-  
18       ticipation agreement in effect under section 1866(a),  
19       and under such agreement the hospital shall accept  
20       patients transferred to the hospital from the facility  
21       and receive data from and transmit data to the facil-  
22       ity.

23              “(E) There is a practitioner who is qualified to  
24       provide advanced cardiac life support services (as de-

1       terminated by the State in which the facility is lo-  
2       cated) on-site at the facility on a 24-hour basis.

3               “(F) A physician is available on-call to provide  
4       emergency medical services on a 24-hour basis.

5               “(G) The facility meets such staffing require-  
6       ments as would apply under section 1861(e) to a  
7       hospital located in a rural area, except that—

8                       “(i) the facility need not meet hospital  
9       standards relating to the number of hours dur-  
10      ing a day, or days during a week, in which the  
11      facility must be open, except insofar as the fa-  
12      cility is required to provide emergency care on  
13      a 24-hour basis under subparagraphs (E) and  
14      (F); and

15                      “(ii) the facility may provide any services  
16      otherwise required to be provided by a full-time,  
17      on-site dietitian, pharmacist, laboratory techni-  
18      cian, medical technologist, or radiological tech-  
19      nologist on a part-time, off-site basis.

20               “(H) The facility meets the requirements appli-  
21      cable to clinics and facilities under subparagraphs  
22      (C) through (J) of paragraph (2) of section  
23      1861(aa) and of clauses (ii) and (iv) of the second  
24      sentence of such paragraph (or, in the case of the  
25      requirements of subparagraph (E), (F), or (J) of

1 such paragraph, would meet the requirements if any  
2 reference in such subparagraph to a ‘nurse practi-  
3 tioner’ or to ‘nurse practitioners’ were deemed to be  
4 a reference to a ‘nurse practitioner or nurse’ or to  
5 ‘nurse practitioners or nurses’); except that in deter-  
6 mining whether a facility meets the requirements of  
7 this subparagraph, subparagraphs (E) and (F) of  
8 that paragraph shall be applied as if any reference  
9 to a ‘physician’ is a reference to a physician as de-  
10 fined in section 1861(r)(1).

11 “(2) The term ‘rural emergency access care hospital  
12 services’ means the following services provided by a rural  
13 emergency access care hospital and furnished to an indi-  
14 vidual over a continuous period not to exceed 24 hours  
15 (except that such services may be furnished over a longer  
16 period in the case of an individual who is unable to leave  
17 the hospital because of inclement weather):

18 “(A) An appropriate medical screening exam-  
19 ination (as described in section 1867(a)).

20 “(B) Necessary stabilizing examination and  
21 treatment services for an emergency medical condi-  
22 tion and labor (as described in section 1867(b)).”.

23 (b) REQUIRING RURAL EMERGENCY ACCESS CARE  
24 HOSPITALS TO MEET HOSPITAL ANTI-DUMPING RE-  
25 QUIREMENTS.—Section 1867(e)(5) (42 U.S.C.

1 1395dd(e)(5)) is amended by striking “1861(mm)(1))”  
2 and inserting “1861(mm)(1)) and a rural emergency ac-  
3 cess care hospital (as defined in section 1861(oo)(1))”.

4 (c) REFERENCE TO PAYMENT PROVISIONS UNDER  
5 PART B.—For provisions relating to payment for rural  
6 emergency access care hospital services under part B, see  
7 section 15607.

8 (d) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by  
9 this section shall apply to fiscal years beginning on or  
10 after October 1, 1995.

11 **SEC. 15514. CLASSIFICATION OF RURAL REFERRAL CEN-**  
12 **TERS.**

13 (a) PROHIBITING DENIAL OF REQUEST FOR RECLAS-  
14 SIFICATION ON BASIS OF COMPARABILITY OF WAGES.—

15 (1) IN GENERAL.—Section 1886(d)(10)(D) (42  
16 U.S.C. 1395ww(d)(10)(D)) is amended—

17 (A) by redesignating clause (iii) as clause  
18 (iv); and

19 (B) by inserting after clause (ii) the follow-  
20 ing new clause:

21 “(iii) Under the guidelines published by the Secretary  
22 under clause (i), in the case of a hospital which is classi-  
23 fied by the Secretary as a rural referral center under para-  
24 graph (5)(C), the Board may not reject the application  
25 of the hospital under this paragraph on the basis of any

1 comparison between the average hourly wage of the hos-  
2 pital and the average hourly wage of hospitals in the area  
3 in which it is located.”.

4           (2) EFFECTIVE DATE.—Notwithstanding sec-  
5 tion 1886(d)(10)(C)(ii) of the Social Security Act, a  
6 hospital may submit an application to the Medicare  
7 Geographic Classification Review Board during the  
8 30-day period beginning on the date of the enact-  
9 ment of this Act requesting a change in its classi-  
10 fication for purposes of determining the area wage  
11 index applicable to the hospital under section  
12 1886(d)(3)(D) of such Act for fiscal year 1997, if  
13 the hospital would be eligible for such a change in  
14 its classification under the standards described in  
15 section 1886(d)(10)(D) (as amended by paragraph  
16 (1)) but for its failure to meet the deadline for appli-  
17 cations under section 1886(d)(10)(C)(ii).

18           (b) CONTINUING TREATMENT OF PREVIOUSLY DES-  
19 IGNATED CENTERS.—Any hospital classified as a rural re-  
20 ferral center by the Secretary of Health and Human Serv-  
21 ices under section 1886(d)(5)(C) of the Social Security  
22 Act for fiscal year 1994 shall be classified as such a rural  
23 referral center for fiscal year 1996 and each subsequent  
24 fiscal year.

1 **SEC. 15515. FLOOR ON AREA WAGE INDEX.**

2 (a) IN GENERAL.—For purposes of section  
3 1886(d)(3)(E) of the Social Security Act for discharges  
4 occurring on or after October 1, 1995, the area wage index  
5 applicable under such section to any hospital which is not  
6 located in a rural area (as defined in section  
7 1886(d)(2)(D) of such Act) may not be less than the aver-  
8 age of the area wage indices applicable under such section  
9 to hospitals located in rural areas in the State in which  
10 the hospital is located.

11 (b) BUDGET-NEUTRALITY IN IMPLEMENTATION.—  
12 The Secretary of Health and Human Services shall adjust  
13 the area wage indices referred to in subsection (a) for hos-  
14 pitals not described in such subsection in a manner which  
15 assures that the aggregate payments made under section  
16 1886(d) of the Social Security Act in a fiscal year for the  
17 operating costs of inpatient hospital services are not great-  
18 er or less than those which would have been made in the  
19 year if this section did not apply.

20 **PART 2—PAYMENTS TO SKILLED NURSING**

21 **FACILITIES**

22 **SEC. 15521. PAYMENTS FOR ROUTINE SERVICE COSTS.**

23 (a) CLARIFICATION OF DEFINITION OF ROUTINE  
24 SERVICE COSTS.—Section 1888 (42 U.S.C. 1395yy) is  
25 amended by adding at the end the following new sub-  
26 section:

1       “(e) For purposes of this section, the ‘routine service  
2 costs’ of a skilled nursing facility are all costs which are  
3 attributable to nursing services, room and board, adminis-  
4 trative costs, other overhead costs, and all other ancillary  
5 services (including supplies and equipment), excluding  
6 costs attributable to covered non-routine services subject  
7 to payment limits under section 1888A.”.

8       (b) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Section 1888 (42  
9 U.S.C. 1395yy) is amended in the heading by inserting  
10 “AND CERTAIN ANCILLARY” after “SERVICE”.

11 **SEC. 15522. INCENTIVES FOR COST EFFECTIVE MANAGE-**  
12 **MENT OF COVERED NON-ROUTINE SERVICES.**

13       (a) IN GENERAL.—Title XVIII is amended by insert-  
14 ing after section 1888 the following new section:

15 “INCENTIVES FOR COST-EFFECTIVE MANAGEMENT OF  
16 COVERED NON-ROUTINE SERVICES OF SKILLED  
17 NURSING FACILITIES

18       “SEC. 1888A. (a) DEFINITIONS.—For purposes of  
19 this section:

20               “(1) COVERED NON-ROUTINE SERVICES.—The  
21 term ‘covered non-routine services’ means post-hos-  
22 pital extended care services consisting of any of the  
23 following:

24                       “(A) Physical or occupational therapy or  
25 speech-language pathology services, or res-

1           piratory therapy, including supplies and support  
2           services incident to such services and therapy.

3           “(B) Prescription drugs.

4           “(C) Complex medical equipment.

5           “(D) Intravenous therapy and solutions  
6           (including enteral and parenteral nutrients,  
7           supplies, and equipment).

8           “(E) Radiation therapy.

9           “(F) Diagnostic services, including labora-  
10          tory, radiology (including computerized tomog-  
11          raphy services and imaging services), and pul-  
12          monary services.

13          “(2) SNF MARKET BASKET PERCENTAGE IN-  
14          CREASE.—The term ‘SNF market basket percentage  
15          increase’ for a fiscal year means a percentage equal  
16          to the percentage increase in routine service cost  
17          limits for the year under section 1888(a).

18          “(3) STAY.—The term ‘stay’ means, with re-  
19          spect to an individual who is a resident of a skilled  
20          nursing facility, a period of continuous days during  
21          which the facility provides extended care services for  
22          which payment may be made under this title with  
23          respect to the individual during the individual’s spell  
24          of illness.

1       “(b) NEW PAYMENT METHOD FOR COVERED NON-  
2 ROUTINE SERVICES.—

3           “(1) IN GENERAL.—Subject to subsection (c), a  
4 skilled nursing facility shall receive interim pay-  
5 ments under this title for covered non-routine serv-  
6 ices furnished to an individual during a cost report-  
7 ing period beginning during a fiscal year (after fiscal  
8 year 1996) in an amount equal to the reasonable  
9 cost of providing such services in accordance with  
10 section 1861(v). The Secretary may adjust such pay-  
11 ments if the Secretary determines (on the basis of  
12 such estimated information as the Secretary consid-  
13 ers appropriate) that payments to the facility under  
14 this paragraph for a cost reporting period would  
15 substantially exceed the cost reporting period limit  
16 determined under subsection (c)(1)(B).

17           “(2) RESPONSIBILITY OF SKILLED NURSING  
18 FACILITY TO MANAGE BILLINGS.—

19           “(A) CLARIFICATION RELATING TO PART A  
20 BILLING.—In the case of a covered non-routine  
21 service furnished to an individual who (at the  
22 time the service is furnished) is a resident of a  
23 skilled nursing facility who is entitled to cov-  
24 erage under section 1812(a)(2) for such service,  
25 the skilled nursing facility shall submit a claim

1 for payment under this title for such service  
2 under part A (without regard to whether or not  
3 the item or service was furnished by the facility,  
4 by others under arrangement with them made  
5 by the facility, under any other contracting or  
6 consulting arrangement, or otherwise).

7 “(B) PART B BILLING.—In the case of a  
8 covered non-routine service (other than a port-  
9 able X-ray or portable electrocardiogram treat-  
10 ed as a physician’s service for purposes of sec-  
11 tion 1848(j)(3)) furnished to an individual who  
12 (at the time the service is furnished) is a resi-  
13 dent of a skilled nursing facility who is not enti-  
14 tled to coverage under section 1812(a)(2) for  
15 such service but is entitled to coverage under  
16 part B for such service, the skilled nursing fa-  
17 cility shall submit a claim for payment under  
18 this title for such service under part B (without  
19 regard to whether or not the item or service  
20 was furnished by the facility, by others under  
21 arrangement with them made by the facility,  
22 under any other contracting or consulting ar-  
23 rangement, or otherwise).

24 “(C) MAINTAINING RECORDS ON SERVICES  
25 FURNISHED TO RESIDENTS.—Each skilled nurs-

1           ing facility receiving payments for extended  
2           care services under this title shall document on  
3           the facility's cost report all covered non-routine  
4           services furnished to all residents of the facility  
5           to whom the facility provided extended care  
6           services for which payment was made under  
7           part A during a fiscal year (beginning with fis-  
8           cal year 1996) (without regard to whether or  
9           not the services were furnished by the facility,  
10          by others under arrangement with them made  
11          by the facility, under any other contracting or  
12          consulting arrangement, or otherwise).

13          “(c) RECONCILIATION OF AMOUNTS.—

14               “(1) LIMIT BASED ON PER STAY LIMIT AND  
15          NUMBER OF STAYS.—

16                       “(A) IN GENERAL.—If a skilled nursing fa-  
17                       cility has received aggregate payments under  
18                       subsection (b) for covered non-routine services  
19                       during a cost reporting period beginning during  
20                       a fiscal year in excess of an amount equal to  
21                       the cost reporting period limit determined  
22                       under subparagraph (B), the Secretary shall re-  
23                       duce the payments made to the facility with re-  
24                       spect to such services for cost reporting periods  
25                       beginning during the following fiscal year in an

1 amount equal to such excess. The Secretary  
2 shall reduce payments under this subparagraph  
3 at such times and in such manner during a fis-  
4 cal year as the Secretary finds necessary to  
5 meet the requirement of this subparagraph.

6 “(B) COST REPORTING PERIOD LIMIT.—  
7 The cost reporting period limit determined  
8 under this subparagraph is an amount equal to  
9 the product of—

10 “(i) the per stay limit applicable to  
11 the facility under subsection (d) for the pe-  
12 riod; and

13 “(ii) the number of stays beginning  
14 during the period for which payment was  
15 made to the facility for such services.

16 “(C) PROSPECTIVE REDUCTION IN PAY-  
17 MENTS.—In addition to the process for reduc-  
18 ing payments described in subparagraph (A),  
19 the Secretary may reduce payments made to a  
20 facility under this section during a cost report-  
21 ing period if the Secretary determines (on the  
22 basis of such estimated information as the Sec-  
23 retary considers appropriate) that payments to  
24 the facility under this section for the period will  
25 substantially exceed the cost reporting period

1 limit for the period determined under this para-  
2 graph.

3 “(2) INCENTIVE PAYMENTS.—

4 “(A) IN GENERAL.—If a skilled nursing fa-  
5 cility has received aggregate payments under  
6 subsection (b) for covered non-routine services  
7 during a cost reporting period beginning during  
8 a fiscal year in an amount that is less than the  
9 amount determined under paragraph (1)(B),  
10 the Secretary shall pay the skilled nursing facil-  
11 ity in the following fiscal year an incentive pay-  
12 ment equal to 50 percent of the difference be-  
13 tween such amounts, except that the incentive  
14 payment may not exceed 5 percent of the aggre-  
15 gate payments made to the facility under sub-  
16 section (b) for the previous fiscal year (without  
17 regard to subparagraph (B)).

18 “(B) INSTALLMENT INCENTIVE PAY-  
19 MENTS.—The Secretary may make installment  
20 payments during a fiscal year to a skilled nurs-  
21 ing facility based on the estimated incentive  
22 payment that the facility would be eligible to re-  
23 ceive with respect to such fiscal year.

24 “(d) DETERMINATION OF FACILITY PER STAY  
25 LIMIT.—

1 “(1) LIMIT FOR FISCAL YEAR 1997.—

2 “(A) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in  
3 subparagraph (B), the Secretary shall establish  
4 separate per stay limits for hospital-based and  
5 freestanding skilled nursing facilities for the 12-  
6 month cost reporting period beginning during  
7 fiscal year 1997 that are equal to the sum of—

8 “(i) 50 percent of the facility-specific  
9 stay amount for the facility (as determined  
10 under subsection (e)) for the last 12-month  
11 cost reporting period ending on or before  
12 September 30, 1994, increased (in a  
13 compounded manner) by the SNF market  
14 basket percentage increase for fiscal years  
15 1995 through 1997; and

16 “(ii) 50 percent of the average of all  
17 facility-specific stay amounts for all hos-  
18 pital-based facilities or all freestanding fa-  
19 cilities (whichever is applicable) during the  
20 cost reporting period described in clause  
21 (i), increased (in a compounded manner)  
22 by the SNF market basket percentage in-  
23 crease for fiscal years 1995 through 1997.

24 “(B) FACILITIES NOT HAVING 1994 COST  
25 REPORTING PERIOD.—In the case of a skilled

1 nursing facility for which payments were not  
2 made under this title for covered non-routine  
3 services for the last 12-month cost reporting pe-  
4 riod ending on or before September 30, 1994,  
5 the per stay limit for the 12-month cost report-  
6 ing period beginning during fiscal year 1997  
7 shall be twice the amount determined under  
8 subparagraph (A)(ii).

9 “(2) LIMIT FOR SUBSEQUENT FISCAL YEARS.—

10 The per stay limit for a skilled nursing facility for  
11 a 12-month cost reporting period beginning during  
12 a fiscal year after fiscal year 1997 is equal to the  
13 per stay limit established under this subsection for  
14 the 12-month cost reporting period beginning during  
15 the previous fiscal year, increased by the SNF mar-  
16 ket basket percentage increase for such subsequent  
17 fiscal year minus 2 percentage points.

18 “(3) REBASING OF AMOUNTS.—

19 “(A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall  
20 provide for an update to the facility-specific  
21 amounts used to determine the per stay limits  
22 under this subsection for cost reporting periods  
23 beginning on or after October 1, 1999, and  
24 every 2 years thereafter.

1           “(B) TREATMENT OF FACILITIES NOT  
2           HAVING REBASED COST REPORTING PERIODS.—  
3           Paragraph (1)(B) shall apply with respect to a  
4           skilled nursing facility for which payments were  
5           not made under this title for covered non-rou-  
6           tine services for the 12-month cost reporting  
7           period used by the Secretary to update facility-  
8           specific amounts under subparagraph (A) in the  
9           same manner as such paragraph applies with  
10          respect to a facility for which payments were  
11          not made under this title for covered non-rou-  
12          tine services for the last 12-month cost report-  
13          ing period ending on or before September 30,  
14          1994.

15          “(e) DETERMINATION OF FACILITY-SPECIFIC STAY  
16          AMOUNTS.—The ‘facility-specific stay amount’ for a  
17          skilled nursing facility for a cost reporting period is the  
18          sum of—

19                 “(1) the average amount of payments made to  
20                 the facility under part A during the period which are  
21                 attributable to covered non-routine services fur-  
22                 nished during a stay; and

23                 “(2) the Secretary’s best estimate of the aver-  
24                 age amount of payments made under part B during  
25                 the period for covered non-routine services furnished

1 to all residents of the facility to whom the facility  
2 provided extended care services for which payment  
3 was made under part A during the period (without  
4 regard to whether or not the services were furnished  
5 by the facility, by others under arrangement with  
6 them made by the facility, under any other contract-  
7 ing or consulting arrangement, or otherwise), as es-  
8 timated by the Secretary.

9 “(f) INTENSIVE NURSING OR THERAPY NEEDS.—

10 “(1) IN GENERAL.—In applying subsection (b)  
11 to covered non-routine services furnished during a  
12 stay beginning during a cost reporting period begin-  
13 ning during a fiscal year to a resident of a skilled  
14 nursing facility who requires intensive nursing or  
15 therapy services, the per stay limit determined for  
16 the fiscal year under the methodology for such resi-  
17 dent shall be the per stay limit developed under  
18 paragraph (2) instead of the per stay limit deter-  
19 mined under subsection (d)(1)(A).

20 “(2) PER STAY LIMIT FOR INTENSIVE NEED  
21 RESIDENTS.—Not later than June 30, 1996, the  
22 Secretary, after consultation with the Medicare Pay-  
23 ment Review Commission and skilled nursing facility  
24 experts, shall develop and publish a methodology for  
25 determining on an annual basis a per stay limit for

1 residents of a skilled nursing facility who require in-  
2 tensive nursing or therapy services.

3 “(3) BUDGET NEUTRALITY.—The Secretary  
4 shall adjust payments under subsection (b) in a  
5 manner that ensures that total payments for covered  
6 non-routine services under this section are not great-  
7 er or less than total payments for such services  
8 would have been but for the application of para-  
9 graph (1).

10 “(g) SPECIAL TREATMENT FOR MEDICARE LOW  
11 VOLUME SKILLED NURSING FACILITIES.—This section  
12 shall not apply with respect to a skilled nursing facility  
13 for which payment is made for routine service costs during  
14 a cost reporting period on the basis of prospective pay-  
15 ments under section 1888(d).

16 “(h) EXCEPTIONS AND ADJUSTMENTS TO LIMITS.—

17 “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary may make  
18 exceptions and adjustments to the cost reporting  
19 limits applicable to a skilled nursing facility under  
20 subsection (c)(1)(B) for a cost reporting period, ex-  
21 cept that the total amount of any additional pay-  
22 ments made under this section for covered non-rou-  
23 tine services during the cost reporting period as a  
24 result of such exceptions and adjustments may not  
25 exceed 5 percent of the aggregate payments made to

1 all skilled nursing facilities for covered non-routine  
2 services during the cost reporting period (determined  
3 without regard to this paragraph).

4 “(2) BUDGET NEUTRALITY.—The Secretary  
5 shall adjust payments under subsection (b) in a  
6 manner that ensures that total payments for covered  
7 non-routine services under this section are not great-  
8 er or less than total payments for such services  
9 would have been but for the application of para-  
10 graph (1).

11 “(i) SPECIAL RULE FOR X-RAY SERVICES.—Before  
12 furnishing a covered non-routine service consisting of an  
13 X-ray service for which payment may be made under part  
14 A or part B to a resident, a skilled nursing facility shall  
15 consider whether furnishing the service through a provider  
16 of portable X-ray service services would be appropriate,  
17 taking into account the cost effectiveness of the service  
18 and the convenience to the resident.”.

19 (b) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Section 1814(b)  
20 (42 U.S.C. 1395f(b)) is amended in the matter preceding  
21 paragraph (1) by striking “1813 and 1886” and inserting  
22 “1813, 1886, 1888, and 1888A”.

23 **SEC. 15523. PAYMENTS FOR ROUTINE SERVICE COSTS.**

24 (a) MAINTAINING SAVINGS RESULTING FROM TEM-  
25 PORARY FREEZE ON PAYMENT INCREASES.—

1           (1) BASING UPDATES TO PER DIEM COST LIM-  
2           ITS ON LIMITS FOR FISCAL YEAR 1993.—

3           (A) IN GENERAL.—The last sentence of  
4           section 1888(a) (42 U.S.C. 1395yy(a)) is  
5           amended by inserting before the period at the  
6           end the following: “(except that such updates  
7           may not take into account any changes in the  
8           routine service costs of skilled nursing facilities  
9           occurring during cost reporting periods which  
10          began during fiscal year 1994 or fiscal year  
11          1995)”.

12          (B) NO EXCEPTIONS PERMITTED BASED  
13          ON AMENDMENT.—The Secretary of Health and  
14          Human Services shall not consider the amend-  
15          ment made by subparagraph (A) in making any  
16          adjustments pursuant to section 1888(c) of the  
17          Social Security Act.

18          (2) PAYMENTS DETERMINED ON PROSPECTIVE  
19          BASIS.—Any change made by the Secretary of  
20          Health and Human Services in the amount of any  
21          prospective payment paid to a skilled nursing facility  
22          under section 1888(d) of the Social Security Act for  
23          cost reporting periods beginning on or after October  
24          1, 1995, may not take into account any changes in  
25          the costs of services occurring during cost reporting

1 periods which began during fiscal year 1994 or fiscal  
2 year 1995.

3 (b) ESTABLISHMENT OF SCHEDULE FOR MAKING  
4 ADJUSTMENTS TO LIMITS.—Section 1888(c) (42 U.S.C.  
5 1395yy(c)) is amended by striking the period at the end  
6 of the second sentence and inserting “, and may only make  
7 adjustments under this subsection with respect to a facil-  
8 ity which applies for an adjustment during an annual ap-  
9 plication period established by the Secretary.”.

10 (c) LIMITATION ON AGGREGATE INCREASE IN PAY-  
11 MENTS RESULTING FROM ADJUSTMENTS TO LIMITS.—  
12 Section 1888(c) (42 U.S.C. 1395yy(c)) is amended—

13 (1) by striking “(c) The Secretary” and insert-  
14 ing “(c)(1) Subject to paragraph (2), the Sec-  
15 retary”; and

16 (2) by adding at the end the following new  
17 paragraph:

18 “(2) The Secretary may not make any adjustments  
19 under this subsection in the limits set forth in subsection  
20 (a) for a cost reporting period beginning during a fiscal  
21 year to the extent that the total amount of the additional  
22 payments made under this title as a result of such adjust-  
23 ments is greater than an amount equal to—

24 “(A) for cost reporting periods beginning dur-  
25 ing fiscal year 1997, the total amount of the addi-

1 tional payments made under this title as a result of  
2 adjustments under this subsection for cost reporting  
3 periods beginning during fiscal year 1996 increased  
4 by the SNF market basket percentage increase (as  
5 defined in section 1888A(e)(3)) for fiscal year 1997;  
6 and

7 “(B) for cost reporting periods beginning dur-  
8 ing a subsequent fiscal year, the amount determined  
9 under this paragraph for the previous fiscal year in-  
10 creased by the SNF market basket percentage in-  
11 crease for such subsequent fiscal year.”.

12 (d) IMPOSITION OF LIMITS FOR ALL COST REPORT-  
13 ING PERIODS.—Section 1888(a) (42 U.S.C. 1395yy(a)) is  
14 amended in the matter preceding paragraph (1) by insert-  
15 ing after “extended care services” the following: “(for any  
16 cost reporting period for which payment is made under  
17 this title to the skilled nursing facility for such services)”.

18 **SEC. 15524. REDUCTIONS IN PAYMENT FOR CAPITAL-RE-**  
19 **LATED COSTS.**

20 Section 1861(v)(1) (42 U.S.C. 1395x(v)(1)), as  
21 amended by section 15506, is amended by adding at the  
22 end the following new subparagraph:

23 “(U) Such regulations shall provide that, in deter-  
24 mining the amount of the payments that may be made  
25 under this title with respect to all the capital-related costs

1 of skilled nursing facilities, the Secretary shall reduce the  
2 amounts of such payments otherwise established under  
3 this title by 15 percent for payments attributable to por-  
4 tions of cost reporting periods occurring during fiscal  
5 years 1996 through 2002.”.

6 **SEC. 15525. TREATMENT OF ITEMS AND SERVICES PAID**  
7 **FOR UNDER PART B.**

8 (a) **REQUIRING PAYMENT FOR ALL ITEMS AND**  
9 **SERVICES TO BE MADE TO FACILITY.—**

10 (1) **IN GENERAL.—**The first sentence of section  
11 1842(b)(6) (42 U.S.C. 1395u(b)(6)) is amended—

12 (A) by striking “and (D)” and inserting  
13 “(D)”; and

14 (B) by striking the period at the end and  
15 inserting the following: “, and (E) in the case  
16 of an item or service (other than physicians’  
17 services and other than a portable X-ray or  
18 portable electrocardiogram treated as a physi-  
19 cian’s service for purposes of section  
20 1848(j)(3)) furnished to an individual who (at  
21 the time the item or service is furnished) is a  
22 resident of a skilled nursing facility, payment  
23 shall be made to the facility (without regard to  
24 whether or not the item or service was fur-  
25 nished by the facility, by others under arrange-

1           ment with them made by the facility, or other-  
2           wise).”.

3           (2) EXCLUSION FOR ITEMS AND SERVICES NOT  
4           BILLED BY FACILITY.—Section 1862(a) (42 U.S.C.  
5           1395y(a)) is amended—

6                   (A) by striking “or” at the end of para-  
7                   graph (14);

8                   (B) by striking the period at the end of  
9                   paragraph (15) and inserting “; or”; and

10                   (C) by inserting after paragraph (15) the  
11                   following new paragraph:

12                   “(16) where such expenses are for covered non-  
13                   routine services (as defined in section 1888A(a)(1))  
14                   (other than a portable X-ray or portable electro-  
15                   cardiogram treated as a physician’s service for pur-  
16                   poses of section 1848(j)(3)) furnished to an individ-  
17                   ual who is a resident of a skilled nursing facility and  
18                   for which the claim for payment under this title is  
19                   not submitted by the facility.”.

20           (3) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Section  
21           1832(a)(1) (42 U.S.C. 1395k(a)(1)) is amended by  
22           striking “(2);” and inserting “(2) and section  
23           1842(b)(6)(E);”.

24           (b) REDUCTION IN PAYMENTS FOR ITEMS AND SERV-  
25           ICES FURNISHED BY OR UNDER ARRANGEMENTS WITH

1 FACILITIES.—Section 1861(v)(1) (42 U.S.C.  
2 1395x(v)(1)), as amended by sections 15506 and 15524,  
3 is amended by adding at the end the following new sub-  
4 paragraph:

5 “(V) In the case of an item or service furnished by  
6 a skilled nursing facility (or by others under arrangement  
7 with them made by a skilled nursing facility) for which  
8 payment is made under part B in an amount determined  
9 in accordance with section 1833(a)(2)(B), the Secretary  
10 shall reduce the reasonable cost for such item or service  
11 otherwise determined under clause (i)(I) of such section  
12 by 5.8 percent for payments attributable to portions of  
13 cost reporting periods occurring during fiscal years 1996  
14 through 2002.”.

15 **SEC. 15526. CERTIFICATION OF FACILITIES MEETING RE-**  
16 **VISED NURSING HOME REFORM STANDARDS.**

17 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 1819(a)(3) (42 U.S.C.  
18 1395i–3(a)(3)) is amended to read as follows:

19 “(3)(A) is certified by the Secretary as meeting  
20 the standards established under subsection (b), or  
21 (B) is a State-certified facility (as defined in sub-  
22 section (d)).”.

23 (b) REQUIREMENTS DESCRIBED.—Section 1819 (42  
24 U.S.C. 1395i–3) is amended by striking subsections (b)  
25 through (i) and inserting the following:

1       “(b) STANDARDS FOR AND CERTIFICATION OF FA-  
2 CILITIES.—

3               “(1) STANDARDS FOR FACILITIES.—

4                       “(A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall  
5 provide for the establishment and maintenance  
6 of standards consistent with the contents de-  
7 scribed in subparagraph (B) for skilled nursing  
8 facilities which furnish services for which pay-  
9 ment may be made under this title.

10                      “(B) CONTENTS OF STANDARDS.—The  
11 standards established for facilities under this  
12 paragraph shall contain provisions relating to  
13 the following items:

14                               “(i) The treatment of resident medical  
15 records.

16                               “(ii) Policies, procedures, and bylaws  
17 for operation.

18                               “(iii) Quality assurance systems.

19                               “(iv) Resident assessment procedures,  
20 including care planning and outcome eval-  
21 uation.

22                               “(v) The assurance of a safe and ade-  
23 quate physical plant for the facility.

24                               “(vi) Qualifications for staff sufficient  
25 to provide adequate care.

1           “(vii) Utilization review.

2           “(viii) The protection and enforce-  
3           ment of resident rights described in sub-  
4           paragraph (C).

5           “(C) RESIDENT RIGHTS DESCRIBED.—The  
6           resident rights described in this subparagraph  
7           are the rights of residents to the following:

8                   “(i) To exercise the individual’s rights  
9                   as a resident of the facility and as a citizen  
10                  or resident of the United States.

11                  “(ii) To receive notice of rights and  
12                  services.

13                  “(iii) To be protected against the mis-  
14                  use of resident funds.

15                  “(iv) To be provided privacy and con-  
16                  fidentiality.

17                  “(v) To voice grievances.

18                  “(vi) To examine the results of inspec-  
19                  tions under the certification program.

20                  “(vii) To refuse to perform services  
21                  for the facility.

22                  “(viii) To be provided privacy in com-  
23                  munications and to receive mail.

24                  “(ix) To have the facility provide im-  
25                  mediate access to any resident by any rep-

1           representative of the certification program,  
2           the resident's individual physician, the  
3           State long term care ombudsman, and any  
4           person the resident has designated as a  
5           visitor.

6           “(x) To retain and use personal prop-  
7           erty.

8           “(xi) To be free from abuse, including  
9           verbal, sexual, physical and mental abuse,  
10          corporal punishment, and involuntary se-  
11          clusion.

12          “(xii) To be provided with prior writ-  
13          ten notice of a pending transfer or dis-  
14          charge.

15          “(D) REQUIRING NOTICE AND COM-  
16          MENT.—The standards established for facilities  
17          under this paragraph may only take effect after  
18          the Secretary has provided the public with no-  
19          tice and an opportunity for comment.

20          “(2) CERTIFICATION PROGRAM.—

21          “(A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall  
22          provide for the establishment and operation of  
23          a program consistent with the requirements of  
24          subparagraph (B) for the certification of skilled  
25          nursing facilities which meet the standards es-

1           tablished under paragraph (1) and the decerti-  
2           fication of facilities which fail to meet such  
3           standards.

4           “(B) REQUIREMENTS FOR PROGRAM.—In  
5           addition to any other requirements the Sec-  
6           retary may impose, in establishing and operat-  
7           ing the certification program under subpara-  
8           graph (A), the Secretary shall ensure the fol-  
9           lowing:

10                   “(i) The Secretary shall ensure public  
11                   access (as defined by the Secretary) to the  
12                   certification program’s evaluations of par-  
13                   ticipating facilities, including compliance  
14                   records and enforcement actions and other  
15                   reports by the Secretary regarding the  
16                   ownership, compliance histories, and serv-  
17                   ices provided by certified facilities.

18                   “(ii) Not less often than every 4  
19                   years, the Secretary shall audit its expendi-  
20                   tures under the program, through an en-  
21                   tity designated by the Secretary which is  
22                   not affiliated with the program, as des-  
23                   ignated by the Secretary.

24           “(c) INTERMEDIATE SANCTION AUTHORITY.—

1           “(1) AUTHORITY.—In addition to any other au-  
2           thority, where the Secretary determines that a nurs-  
3           ing facility which is certified for participation under  
4           this title (whether certified by the Secretary as  
5           meeting the standards established under subsection  
6           (b) or a State-certified facility) no longer or does  
7           not substantially meet the requirements for such a  
8           facility under this title as specified under subsection  
9           (b) and further determines that the facility’s defi-  
10          ciencies—

11                   “(A) immediately jeopardize the health and  
12                   safety of its residents, the Secretary shall at  
13                   least provide for the termination of the facility’s  
14                   certification for participation under this title, or

15                   “(B) do not immediately jeopardize the  
16                   health and safety of its residents, the Secretary  
17                   may, in lieu of providing for terminating the fa-  
18                   cility’s certification for participation under the  
19                   plan, provide lesser sanctions including one that  
20                   provides that no payment will be made under  
21                   this title with respect to any individual admit-  
22                   ted to such facility after a date specified by the  
23                   Secretary.

24           “(2) NOTICE.—The Secretary shall not make  
25           such a decision with respect to a facility until the fa-

1 cility has had a reasonable opportunity, following the  
2 initial determination that it no longer or does not  
3 substantially meet the requirements for such a facil-  
4 ity under this title, to correct its deficiencies, and,  
5 following this period, has been given reasonable no-  
6 tice and opportunity for a hearing.

7 “(3) EFFECTIVENESS.—The Secretary’s deci-  
8 sion to deny payment may be made effective only  
9 after such notice to the public and to the facility as  
10 may be provided for by the Secretary, and its effec-  
11 tiveness shall terminate (A) when the Secretary  
12 finds that the facility is in substantial compliance  
13 (or is making good faith efforts to achieve substan-  
14 tial compliance) with the requirements for such a fa-  
15 cility under this title, or (B) in the case described  
16 in paragraph (1)(B), with the end of the eleventh  
17 month following the month such decision is made ef-  
18 fective, whichever occurs first. If a facility to which  
19 clause (B) of the previous sentence applies still fails  
20 to substantially meet the provisions of the respective  
21 section on the date specified in such clause, the Sec-  
22 retary shall terminate such facility’s certification for  
23 participation under this title effective with the first  
24 day of the first month following the month specified  
25 in such clause.

1       “(d) STATE-CERTIFIED FACILITY DEFINED.—In  
2 subsection (a), a ‘State-certified facility’ means a facility  
3 licensed or certified as a skilled nursing facility by the  
4 State in which it is located, or a facility which otherwise  
5 meets the requirements applicable to providers of nursing  
6 facility services under the State plan under title XIX or  
7 the MediGrant program under title XXI.”.

8       (c) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—(1) Section  
9 1861(v)(1)(E) (42 U.S.C. 1395x(v)(1)(E)) is amended by  
10 striking the second sentence.

11       (2) Section 1864 (42 U.S.C. 1395aa) is amended by  
12 striking subsection (d).

13       (3) Section 1866(f)(1) (42 U.S.C. 1395cc(f)(1)) is  
14 amended by striking “1819(c)(2)(E),”.

15       (4) Section 1883(f) (42 U.S.C. 1395tt(f)) is amend-  
16 ed—

17           (A) in the second sentence, by striking “such a  
18 hospital” and inserting “a hospital which enters into  
19 an agreement with the Secretary under this section”;  
20 and

21           (B) by striking the first sentence.

22       (d) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by  
23 this section shall apply with respect to cost reporting peri-  
24 ods beginning on or after October 1, 1995.

1 **SEC. 15527. MEDICAL REVIEW PROCESS.**

2 In order to ensure that medicare beneficiaries are  
3 furnished appropriate extended care services, the Sec-  
4 retary of Health and Human Services shall establish and  
5 implement a thorough medical review process to examine  
6 the effects of the amendments made by this part on the  
7 quality of extended care services furnished to medicare  
8 beneficiaries. In developing such a medical review process,  
9 the Secretary shall place a particular emphasis on the  
10 quality of non-routine covered services for which payment  
11 is made under section 1888A of the Social Security Act.

12 **SEC. 15528. REPORT BY MEDICARE PAYMENT REVIEW COM-**  
13 **MISSION.**

14 Not later than October 1, 1997, the Medicare Pay-  
15 ment Review Commission shall submit to Congress a re-  
16 port on the system under which payment is made under  
17 the medicare program for extended care services furnished  
18 by skilled nursing facilities, and shall include in the report  
19 the following:

20 (1) An analysis of the effect of the methodology  
21 established under section 1888A of the Social Secu-  
22 rity Act (as added by section 15522) on the pay-  
23 ments for, and the quality of, extended care services  
24 under the medicare program.

25 (2) An analysis of the advisability of determin-  
26 ing the amount of payment for covered non-routine

1 services of facilities (as described in such section) on  
2 the basis of the amounts paid for such services when  
3 furnished by suppliers under part B of the medicare  
4 program.

5 (3) An analysis of the desirability of maintain-  
6 ing separate limits for hospital-based and freestand-  
7 ing facilities in the costs of extended care services  
8 recognized as reasonable under the medicare pro-  
9 gram.

10 (4) An analysis of the quality of services fur-  
11 nished by skilled nursing facilities.

12 (5) An analysis of the adequacy of the process  
13 and standards used to provide exceptions to the lim-  
14 its described in paragraph (3).

15 **SEC. 15529. EFFECTIVE DATE.**

16 Except as otherwise provided in this part, the amend-  
17 ments made by this part shall apply to services furnished  
18 during cost reporting periods (or portions of cost reporting  
19 periods) beginning on or after October 1, 1996.

1 **PART 3—CLARIFICATION OF CREDITS TO PART A**

2 **TRUST FUND**

3 **SEC. 15531. CLARIFICATION OF AMOUNT OF TAXES CRED-**

4 **ITED TO FEDERAL HOSPITAL INSURANCE**

5 **TRUST FUND.**

6 Section 121(e)(1)(B) of the Social Security Amend-  
7 ments of 1983 (Public Law 98–21) is amended by adding  
8 at the end the following: “The Secretary of the Treasury  
9 shall carry out this subparagraph without regard to any  
10 amendments to this subsection or to section 86 of the In-  
11 ternal Revenue Code of 1986 which take effect on or after  
12 January 1, 1994.”.

13 **Subtitle G—Provisions Relating to**  
14 **Medicare Part B**

15 **PART 1—PAYMENT REFORMS**

16 **SEC. 15601. PAYMENTS FOR PHYSICIANS’ SERVICES.**

17 (a) REPLACEMENT OF VOLUME PERFORMANCE  
18 STANDARD WITH SUSTAINABLE GROWTH RATE.—Section  
19 1848(f) (42 U.S.C. 1395w–4(f)) is amended to read as  
20 follows:

21 “(f) SUSTAINABLE GROWTH RATE.—

22 “(1) SPECIFICATION OF GROWTH RATE.—

23 “(A) FISCAL YEAR 1996.—The sustainable  
24 growth rate for all physicians’ services for fiscal  
25 year 1996 shall be equal to the product of—

1           “(i) 1 plus the Secretary’s estimate of  
2           the percentage change in the medicare eco-  
3           nomic index for 1996 (described in the  
4           fourth sentence of section 1842(b)(3)) (di-  
5           vided by 100),

6           “(ii) 1 plus the Secretary’s estimate of  
7           the percentage change (divided by 100) in  
8           the average number of individuals enrolled  
9           under this part (other than private plan  
10          enrollees) from fiscal year 1995 to fiscal  
11          year 1996,

12          “(iii) 1 plus the Secretary’s estimate  
13          of the projected percentage growth in real  
14          gross domestic product per capita (divided  
15          by 100) from fiscal year 1995 to fiscal  
16          year 1996, plus 2 percentage points, and

17          “(iv) 1 plus the Secretary’s estimate  
18          of the percentage change (divided by 100)  
19          in expenditures for all physicians’ services  
20          in fiscal year 1996 (compared with fiscal  
21          year 1995) which will result from changes  
22          in law, determined without taking into ac-  
23          count estimated changes in expenditures  
24          due to changes in the volume and intensity  
25          of physicians’ services or changes in ex-

1           penditures resulting from changes in the  
2           update to the conversion factor under sub-  
3           section (d),

4           minus 1 and multiplied by 100.

5           “(B) SUBSEQUENT FISCAL YEARS.—The  
6           sustainable growth rate for all physicians’ serv-  
7           ices for fiscal year 1997 and each subsequent  
8           fiscal year shall be equal to the product of—

9                   “(i) 1 plus the Secretary’s estimate of  
10                   the percentage change in the medicare eco-  
11                   nomic index for the fiscal year involved  
12                   (described in the fourth sentence of section  
13                   1842(b)(3)) (divided by 100),

14                   “(ii) 1 plus the Secretary’s estimate of  
15                   the percentage change (divided by 100) in  
16                   the average number of individuals enrolled  
17                   under this part (other than private plan  
18                   enrollees) from the previous fiscal year to  
19                   the fiscal year involved,

20                   “(iii) 1 plus the Secretary’s estimate  
21                   of the projected percentage growth in real  
22                   gross domestic product per capita (divided  
23                   by 100) from the previous fiscal year to  
24                   the fiscal year involved, plus 2 percentage  
25                   points, and

1           “(iv) 1 plus the Secretary’s estimate  
2           of the percentage change (divided by 100)  
3           in expenditures for all physicians’ services  
4           in the fiscal year (compared with the pre-  
5           vious fiscal year) which will result from  
6           changes in law (including changes made by  
7           the Secretary in response to section 1895),  
8           determined without taking into account es-  
9           timated changes in expenditures due to  
10          changes in the volume and intensity of  
11          physicians’ services or changes in expendi-  
12          tures resulting from changes in the update  
13          to the conversion factor under subsection  
14          (d)(3),

15          minus 1 and multiplied by 100.

16          “(2) EXCLUSION OF SERVICES FURNISHED TO  
17          PRIVATE PLAN ENROLLEES.—In this subsection, the  
18          term ‘physicians’ services’ with respect to a fiscal  
19          year does not include services furnished to an indi-  
20          vidual enrolled under this part who has elected to re-  
21          ceive benefits under this title for the fiscal year  
22          through a MedicarePlus product offered under part  
23          C or through enrollment with an eligible organiza-  
24          tion with a risk-sharing contract under section  
25          1876.”.

1 (b) ESTABLISHING UPDATE TO CONVERSION FAC-  
2 TOR TO MATCH SPENDING UNDER SUSTAINABLE  
3 GROWTH RATE.—

4 (1) IN GENERAL.—Section 1848(d) (42 U.S.C.  
5 1395w-4(d)) is amended—

6 (A) by striking paragraph (2);

7 (B) by amending paragraph (3) to read as  
8 follows:

9 “(3) UPDATE.—

10 “(A) IN GENERAL.—Subject to subpara-  
11 graph (E), for purposes of this section the up-  
12 date for a year (beginning with 1997) is equal  
13 to the product of—

14 “(i) 1 plus the Secretary’s estimate of  
15 the percentage increase in the medicare  
16 economic index (described in the fourth  
17 sentence of section 1842(b)(3)) for the  
18 year (divided by 100), and

19 “(ii) 1 plus the Secretary’s estimate of  
20 the update adjustment factor for the year  
21 (divided by 100),

22 minus 1 and multiplied by 100.

23 “(B) UPDATE ADJUSTMENT FACTOR.—The  
24 ‘update adjustment factor’ for a year is equal to  
25 the quotient of—

1           “(i) the difference between (I) the  
2           sum of the allowed expenditures for physi-  
3           cians’ services furnished during each of the  
4           years 1995 through the year involved and  
5           (II) the sum of the amount of actual ex-  
6           penditures for physicians’ services fur-  
7           nished during each of the years 1995  
8           through the previous year; divided by

9           “(ii) the Secretary’s estimate of al-  
10          lowed expenditures for physicians’ services  
11          furnished during the year.

12          “(C) DETERMINATION OF ALLOWED EX-  
13          PENDITURES.—For purposes of subparagraph  
14          (B), allowed expenditures for physicians’ serv-  
15          ices shall be determined as follows (as esti-  
16          mated by the Secretary):

17               “(i) In the case of allowed expendi-  
18               tures for 1995, such expenditures shall be  
19               equal to actual expenditures for services  
20               furnished during the 12-month period end-  
21               ing with June of 1995.

22               “(ii) In the case of allowed expendi-  
23               tures for 1996 and each subsequent year,  
24               such expenditures shall be equal to allowed  
25               expenditures for the previous year, in-

1           creased by the sustainable growth rate  
2           under subsection (f) for the fiscal year  
3           which begins during the year.

4           “(D) DETERMINATION OF ACTUAL EX-  
5           PENDITURES.—For purposes of subparagraph  
6           (B), the amount of actual expenditures for phy-  
7           sicians’ services furnished during a year shall  
8           be equal to the amount of expenditures for such  
9           services during the 12-month period ending  
10          with June of the previous year.

11          “(E) RESTRICTION ON VARIATION FROM  
12          MEDICARE ECONOMIC INDEX.—

13                 “(i) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding  
14                 the amount of the update adjustment fac-  
15                 tor determined under subparagraph (B)  
16                 for a year, the update in the conversion  
17                 factor under this paragraph for the year  
18                 may not be—

19                         “(I) greater than 103 percent of  
20                         1 plus the Secretary’s estimate of the  
21                         percentage increase in the medicare  
22                         economic index (described in the  
23                         fourth sentence of section 1842(b)(3))  
24                         for the year (divided by 100); or

1           “(II) less than the applicable per-  
2           centage limit of 1 plus the Secretary’s  
3           estimate of the percentage increase in  
4           the medicare economic index (de-  
5           scribed in the fourth sentence of sec-  
6           tion 1842(b)(3)) for the year (divided  
7           by 100).

8           “(ii) APPLICABLE PERCENTAGE  
9           LIMIT.—In clause (i)(II), the ‘applicable  
10          percentage limit’ for a year is—

11                   “(I) for 1997, 93 percent;

12                   “(II) for 1998, 92.25 percent;

13                   and

14                   “(III) for 1999 and each suc-  
15                   ceeding year, 92 percent.”; and

16           (C) by adding at the end the following new  
17           paragraph:

18           “(4) REPORTING REQUIREMENTS.—

19                   “(A) IN GENERAL.—Not later than No-  
20                   vember 1 of each year (beginning with 1996),  
21                   the Secretary shall transmit to the Congress a  
22                   report that describes the update in the conver-  
23                   sion factor for physicians’ services (as defined  
24                   in subsection (f)(3)(A)) in the following year.

1           “(B) COMMISSION REVIEW.—The Medicare  
2           Payment Review Commission shall review the  
3           report submitted under subparagraph (A) for a  
4           year and shall submit to the Congress, by not  
5           later than December 1 of the year, a report  
6           containing its analysis of the conversion factor  
7           for the following year.”.

8           (2) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made  
9           by this subsection shall apply to physicians’ services  
10          furnished on or after January 1, 1996.

11          (c) ESTABLISHMENT OF SINGLE CONVERSION FAC-  
12          TOR FOR 1996.—

13           (1) IN GENERAL.—Section 1848(d)(1) (42  
14          U.S.C. 1395w-4(d)(1)) is amended—

15           (A) by redesignating subparagraph (C) as  
16          subparagraph (D); and

17           (B) by inserting after subparagraph (B)  
18          the following new subparagraph:

19           “(C) SPECIAL RULE FOR 1996.—For  
20          1996, the conversion factor under this sub-  
21          section shall be \$35.42 for all physicians’ serv-  
22          ices.”.

23           (2) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—Section 1848  
24          (42 U.S.C. 1395w-4), as amended by paragraph (1),  
25          is amended—

1 (A) by striking “(or factors)” each place it  
2 appears in subsection (d)(1)(A) and  
3 (d)(1)(D)(ii);

4 (B) in subsection (d)(1)(A), by striking “or  
5 updates”;

6 (C) in subsection (d)(1)(D)(ii), by striking  
7 “(or updates)”;

8 (D) in subsection (i)(1)(C), by striking  
9 “conversion factors” and inserting “the conver-  
10 sion factor”.

11 **SEC. 15602. ELIMINATION OF FORMULA-DRIVEN OVERPAY-**  
12 **MENTS FOR CERTAIN OUTPATIENT HOSPITAL**  
13 **SERVICES.**

14 (a) **AMBULATORY SURGICAL CENTER PROCE-**  
15 **DURES.**—Section 1833(i)(3)(B)(i)(II) (42 U.S.C.  
16 1395l(i)(3)(B)(i)(II)) is amended—

17 (1) by striking “of 80 percent”; and

18 (2) by striking the period at the end and insert-  
19 ing the following: “, less the amount a provider may  
20 charge as described in clause (ii) of section  
21 1866(a)(2)(A).”.

22 (b) **RADIOLOGY SERVICES AND DIAGNOSTIC PROCE-**  
23 **DURES.**—Section 1833(n)(1)(B)(i)(II) (42 U.S.C.  
24 1395l(n)(1)(B)(i)(II)) is amended—

25 (1) by striking “of 80 percent”; and

1           (2) by striking the period at the end and insert-  
2           ing the following: “, less the amount a provider may  
3           charge as described in clause (ii) of section  
4           1866(a)(2)(A).”.

5           (c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by  
6           this section shall apply to services furnished during por-  
7           tions of cost reporting periods occurring on or after Octo-  
8           ber 1, 1995.

9           **SEC. 15603. PAYMENTS FOR DURABLE MEDICAL EQUIP-**  
10           **MENT.**

11           (a) REDUCTION IN PAYMENT AMOUNTS FOR ITEMS  
12           OF DURABLE MEDICAL EQUIPMENT.—

13           (1) FREEZE IN UPDATE FOR COVERED  
14           ITEMS.—Section 1834(a)(14) (42 U.S.C.  
15           1395m(a)(14)) is amended—

16                   (A) by striking “and” at the end of sub-  
17                   paragraph (A);

18                   (B) in subparagraph (B)—

19                           (i) by striking “a subsequent year”  
20                           and inserting “1993, 1994, and 1995”,  
21                           and

22                           (ii) by striking the period at the end  
23                           and inserting a semicolon; and

24                   (C) by adding at the end the following:

1           “(C) for each of the years 1996 through  
2           2002, 0 percentage points; and

3           “(D) for a subsequent year, the percentage  
4           increase in the consumer price index for all  
5           urban consumers (U.S. urban average) for the  
6           12-month period ending with June of the pre-  
7           vious year.”.

8           (2) UPDATE FOR ORTHOTICS AND PROSTHET-  
9           ICS.—Section 1834(h)(4)(A) (42 U.S.C.  
10           1395m(h)(4)(A)) is amended—

11           (A) by striking “and” at the end of clause  
12           (iii);

13           (B) by redesignating clause (iv) as clause  
14           (v); and

15           (C) by inserting after clause (iii) the fol-  
16           lowing new clause:

17                   “(iv) for each of the years 1996  
18                   through 2002, 1 percent, and”.

19           (b) OXYGEN AND OXYGEN EQUIPMENT.—Section  
20           1834(a)(9)(C) (42 U.S.C. 1395m(a)(9)(C)) is amended—

21           (1) by striking “and” at the end of clause (iii);

22           (2) in clause (iv)—

23                   (A) by striking “a subsequent year” and  
24                   inserting “1993, 1994, and 1995”, and

1 (B) by striking the period at the end and  
2 inserting a semicolon; and

3 (3) by adding at the end the following new  
4 clauses:

5 “(v) in 1996, is 80 percent of the na-  
6 tional limited monthly payment rate com-  
7 puted under subparagraph (B) for the item  
8 for the year; and

9 “(vi) in a subsequent year, is the na-  
10 tional limited monthly payment rate com-  
11 puted under subparagraph (B) for the item  
12 for the year.”.

13 (c) PAYMENT FOR UPGRADED DURABLE MEDICAL  
14 EQUIPMENT.—Section 1834(a) (42 U.S.C. 1395m(a)) is  
15 amended by inserting after paragraph (15) the following  
16 new paragraph:

17 “(16) PAYMENT FOR CERTAIN UPGRADED  
18 ITEMS.—

19 “(A) INDIVIDUAL’S RIGHT TO CHOOSE UP-  
20 GRADED ITEM.—Notwithstanding any other  
21 provision of this title, effective on the date on  
22 which the Secretary issues regulations under  
23 subparagraph (C), payment may be made under  
24 this part for an upgraded item of durable medi-  
25 cal equipment in the same manner as payment

1           may be made for a standard item of durable  
2           medical equipment.

3           “(B) PAYMENTS TO SUPPLIER.—In the  
4           case of the purchase or rental of an upgraded  
5           item under subparagraph (A)—

6                   “(i) the supplier shall receive payment  
7                   under this subsection with respect to such  
8                   item as if such item were a standard item;  
9                   and

10                   “(ii) the individual purchasing or  
11                   renting the item shall pay the supplier an  
12                   amount equal to the difference between the  
13                   supplier’s charge and the amount under  
14                   clause (i).

15           In no event may the supplier’s charge for an  
16           upgraded item exceed the applicable fee sched-  
17           ule amount (if any) for such item.

18           “(C) CONSUMER PROTECTION SAFE-  
19           GUARDS.—The Secretary shall issue regulations  
20           providing for consumer protection standards  
21           with respect to the furnishing of upgraded  
22           equipment under subparagraph (A). Such regu-  
23           lations shall provide for—

24                   “(i) full disclosure by the supplier of  
25                   the availability and price of standard items

1 and proof of receipt of such disclosure in-  
2 formation by the beneficiary before the fur-  
3 nishing of the upgraded item;

4 “(ii) conditions of participation for  
5 suppliers of upgraded items, including con-  
6 ditions relating to billing procedures;

7 “(iii) sanctions (including exclusion)  
8 of suppliers who are determined to have  
9 engaged in coercive or abusive practices;  
10 and

11 “(iv) such other safeguards as the  
12 Secretary determines are necessary.”.

13 (d) PAYMENT FREEZE FOR PARENTERAL AND EN-  
14 TERAL NUTRIENTS, SUPPLIES, AND EQUIPMENT.—In de-  
15 termining the amount of payment under part B of title  
16 XVIII of the Social Security Act with respect to parenteral  
17 and enteral nutrients, supplies, and equipment during  
18 each of the years 1996 through 2002, the charges deter-  
19 mined to be reasonable with respect to such nutrients,  
20 supplies, and equipment may not exceed the charges deter-  
21 mined to be reasonable with respect to such nutrients,  
22 supplies, and equipment during 1993.

1 **SEC. 15604. REDUCTION IN UPDATES TO PAYMENT**  
2 **AMOUNTS FOR CLINICAL DIAGNOSTIC LAB-**  
3 **ORATORY TESTS.**

4 (a) CHANGE IN UPDATE.—Section  
5 1833(h)(2)(A)(ii)(IV) (42 U.S.C. 1395l(h)(2)(A)(ii)(IV))  
6 is amended by striking “1994 and 1995” and inserting  
7 “1994 through 2002”.

8 (b) LOWERING CAP ON PAYMENT AMOUNTS.—Sec-  
9 tion 1833(h)(4)(B) (42 U.S.C. 1395l(h)(4)(B)) is amend-  
10 ed—

11 (1) in clause (vi), by striking “and” at the end;

12 (2) in clause (vii)—

13 (A) by inserting “and before January 1,  
14 1997,” after “1995,” and

15 (B) by striking the period at the end and  
16 inserting “, and”; and

17 (3) by adding at the end the following new  
18 clause:

19 “(viii) after December 31, 1996, is equal to 65  
20 percent of such median.”.

21 **SEC. 15605. EXTENSION OF REDUCTIONS IN PAYMENTS FOR**  
22 **COSTS OF HOSPITAL OUTPATIENT SERVICES.**

23 (a) REDUCTION IN PAYMENTS FOR CAPITAL-RELAT-  
24 ED COSTS.—Section 1861(v)(1)(S)(ii)(I) (42 U.S.C.  
25 1395x(v)(1)(S)(ii)(I)) is amended by striking “through  
26 1998” and inserting “through 2002”.

1 (b) REDUCTION IN PAYMENTS FOR OTHER COSTS.—  
2 Section 1861(v)(1)(S)(ii)(II) (42 U.S.C.  
3 1395x(v)(1)(S)(ii)(II)) is amended by striking “through  
4 1998” and inserting “through 2002”.

5 **SEC. 15606. FREEZE IN PAYMENTS FOR AMBULATORY SUR-**  
6 **GICAL CENTER SERVICES.**

7 The Secretary of Health and Human Services shall  
8 not provide for any inflation update in the payment  
9 amounts under subparagraphs (A) and (B) of section  
10 1833(i)(2) of the Social Security Act for any of the fiscal  
11 years 1996 through 2002.

12 **SEC. 15607. RURAL EMERGENCY ACCESS CARE HOSPITALS.**

13 (a) COVERAGE UNDER PART B.—Section 1832(a)(2)  
14 (42 U.S.C. 1395k(a)(2)) is amended—

15 (1) by striking “and” at the end of subpara-  
16 graph (I);

17 (2) by striking the period at the end of sub-  
18 paragraph (J) and inserting “; and”; and

19 (3) by adding at the end the following new sub-  
20 paragraph:

21 “(K) rural emergency access care hospital  
22 services (as defined in section 1861(oo)(2)).”.

23 (b) PAYMENT BASED ON PAYMENT FOR OUTPATIENT  
24 RURAL PRIMARY CARE HOSPITAL SERVICES.—

1           (1) IN GENERAL.—Section 1833(a)(6) (42  
2 U.S.C. 1395l(a)(6)) is amended by striking “serv-  
3 ices,” and inserting “services and rural emergency  
4 access care hospital services,”.

5           (2) PAYMENT METHODOLOGY DESCRIBED.—  
6 Section 1834(g) (42 U.S.C. 1395m(g)) is amend-  
7 ed—

8                   (A) in the heading, by striking “SERV-  
9 ICES” and inserting “SERVICES AND RURAL  
10 EMERGENCY ACCESS CARE HOSPITAL SERV-  
11 ICES”; and

12                   (B) by adding at the end the following new  
13 sentence: “The amount of payment for rural  
14 emergency access care hospital services provided  
15 during a year shall be determined using the ap-  
16 plicable method provided under this subsection  
17 for determining payment for outpatient rural  
18 primary care hospital services during the  
19 year.”.

20           (c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by  
21 this section shall apply to services furnished on or after  
22 October 1, 1995.

1 **SEC. 15608. ENSURING PAYMENT FOR PHYSICIAN AND**  
2 **NURSE FOR JOINTLY FURNISHED ANESTHE-**  
3 **SIA SERVICES.**

4 (a) PAYMENT FOR JOINTLY FURNISHED SINGLE  
5 CASE.—

6 (1) PAYMENT TO PHYSICIAN.—Section  
7 1848(a)(4) (42 U.S.C. 1395w-4(a)(4)) is amended  
8 by adding at the end the following new subpara-  
9 graph:

10 “(C) PAYMENT FOR SINGLE CASE.—Not-  
11 withstanding section 1862(a)(1)(A), with re-  
12 spect to physicians’ services consisting of the  
13 furnishing of anesthesia services for a single  
14 case that are furnished jointly with a certified  
15 registered nurse anesthetist, if the carrier de-  
16 termines that the use of both the physician and  
17 the nurse anesthetist to furnish the anesthesia  
18 service was not medically necessary, the fee  
19 schedule amount for the physicians’ services  
20 shall be equal to 50 percent (or 55 percent, in  
21 the case of services furnished during 1996 or  
22 1997) of the fee schedule amount applicable  
23 under this section for anesthesia services per-  
24 sonally performed by the physician alone (with-  
25 out regard to this subparagraph). Nothing in  
26 this subparagraph may be construed to affect



1 State of Wisconsin, the Secretary of Health and Human  
2 Services shall treat the State as a single fee schedule area  
3 for purposes of determining the fee schedule amount (as  
4 referred to in section 1848(a) of such Act) for physicians'  
5 services (as defined in section 1848(j)(3) of such Act)  
6 under part B of the medicare program.

7 (b) BUDGET-NEUTRALITY.—Notwithstanding any  
8 provision of part B of title XVIII of the Social Security  
9 Act, the Secretary shall carry out subsection (a) in a man-  
10 ner that ensures that total payments for physicians' serv-  
11 ices (as so defined) furnished by physicians in Wisconsin  
12 during a year are not greater or less than total payments  
13 for such services would have been but for this section.

14 (c) CONSTRUCTION.—Nothing in this section shall be  
15 construed as limiting the availability (to the Secretary, the  
16 appropriate agency or organization with a contract under  
17 section 1842 of such Act, or physicians in the State of  
18 Wisconsin) of otherwise applicable administrative proce-  
19 dures for modifying the fee schedule area or areas in the  
20 State after implementation of subsection (a).

21 (d) EFFECTIVE DATE.—This section shall apply with  
22 respect to physicians' services furnished on or after Janu-  
23 ary 1, 1997.

1 **SEC. 15609A. ESTABLISHMENT OF FEE SCHEDULE FOR AM-**  
2 **BULANCE SERVICES.**

3 (a) PAYMENT IN ACCORDANCE WITH FEE SCHED-  
4 ULE.—Section 1833(a)(1) (42 U.S.C. 1395l(a)(1)) is  
5 amended—

6 (1) by striking “and (P)” and inserting “(P)”;  
7 and

8 (2) by striking the semicolon at the end and in-  
9 serting the following: “, and (Q) with respect to am-  
10 bulance service, the amounts paid shall be 80 per-  
11 cent of the lesser of the actual charge for the serv-  
12 ices or the amount determined by a fee schedule es-  
13 tablished by the Secretary for the purposes of this  
14 subparagraph (in accordance with section 15608(b)  
15 of the Medicare Preservation Act);”.

16 (b) REQUIREMENTS FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF FEE  
17 SCHEDULE.—

18 (1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of Health and  
19 Human Services shall establish the fee schedule for  
20 ambulance services under section 1833(a)(1)(Q) of  
21 the Social Security Act (as added by subsection (a))  
22 through a negotiated rulemaking process described  
23 in title 5, United States Code, and in accordance  
24 with the requirements of this subsection.

1           (2) CONSIDERATIONS.—In establishing the fee  
2 schedule for ambulance services, the Secretary  
3 shall—

4           (A) establish mechanisms to control in-  
5 creases in expenditures for ambulance services  
6 under part B of the medicare program which  
7 fairly reflect the changing nature of the ambu-  
8 lance service industry;

9           (B) establish definitions for ambulance  
10 services which promote efficiency and link pay-  
11 ments (including fees for assessment and treat-  
12 ment services) to the type of service provided;

13           (C) take into account regional differences  
14 which affect cost and productivity, including  
15 differences in the costs of resources and the  
16 costs of uncompensated care;

17           (D) apply dynamic adjustments to pay-  
18 ment rates to account for inflation, demo-  
19 graphic changes in the population of medicare  
20 beneficiaries, and changes in the number of  
21 providers of ambulance services participating in  
22 the medicare program; and

23           (E) phase in the application of the pay-  
24 ment rates under the fee schedule in an effi-  
25 cient and fair manner.

1           (3) SAVINGS.—In establishing the fee schedule  
2 for ambulance services, the Secretary shall—

3           (A) ensure that the aggregate amount of  
4 payments made for ambulance services under  
5 part B of the medicare program during 1998  
6 does not exceed the aggregate amount of pay-  
7 ments which would have been made for such  
8 services under part B of the program during  
9 1998 if the amendments made by this section  
10 were not in effect; and

11           (B) set the payment amounts provided  
12 under the fee schedule for services furnished in  
13 1999 and each subsequent year at amounts  
14 equal to the payment amounts under the fee  
15 schedule for service furnished during the pre-  
16 vious year, increased by the percentage increase  
17 in the consumer price index for all urban con-  
18 sumers (U.S. city average) for the 12-month  
19 period ending with June of the previous year.

20           (4) CONSULTATION.—In establishing the fee  
21 schedule for ambulance services, the Secretary shall  
22 consult regularly with the American Ambulance As-  
23 sociation, the National Association of State Medical  
24 Directors, and other national organizations rep-  
25 resenting individuals and entities who furnish or reg-

1       ulate ambulance services, and shall share with such  
2       associations and organizations the data and data  
3       analysis used in establishing the fee schedule, includ-  
4       ing data on variations in payments for ambulance  
5       services under part B of the medicare program for  
6       years prior to 1998 among geographic areas and  
7       types of ambulance service providers.

8       (c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by  
9       subsection (a) and the fee schedule described in subsection  
10      (b) shall apply to ambulance services furnished on or after  
11      January 1, 1998.

12      **SEC. 15609B. STANDARDS FOR PHYSICAL THERAPY SERV-**  
13                                      **ICES FURNISHED BY PHYSICIANS.**

14      (a) APPLICATION OF STANDARDS FOR OTHER PRO-  
15      VIDERS OF PHYSICAL THERAPY SERVICES TO SERVICES  
16      FURNISHED BY PHYSICIANS.—Section 1862(a) (42  
17      U.S.C. 1395y(a)), as amended by section 15525(a)(2), is  
18      amended

19              (1) by striking “or” at the end of paragraph  
20              (15);

21              (2) by striking the period at the end of para-  
22              graph (16) and inserting “; or”; and

23              (3) by inserting after paragraph (16) the fol-  
24              lowing new paragraph:





1           “(A) 200 percent of the monthly actuarial rate  
2           for enrollees age 65 and over as determined under  
3           subsection (a)(1) for that calendar year; and

4           “(B) the total of the monthly premiums paid by  
5           the individual under this section (determined without  
6           regard to subsection (b)) during such calendar year.

7           “(2) In the case of an individual described in para-  
8           graph (1) whose modified adjusted gross income exceeds  
9           the threshold amount by less than \$25,000, the amount  
10          of the increase in the monthly premium applicable under  
11          paragraph (1) shall be an amount which bears the same  
12          ratio to the amount of the increase described in paragraph  
13          (1) (determined without regard to this paragraph) as such  
14          excess bears to \$25,000. In the case of a joint return filed  
15          under section 6013 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986  
16          by spouses both of whom are enrolled under this part, the  
17          previous sentence shall be applied by substituting  
18          ‘\$50,000’ for ‘\$25,000’. The preceding provisions of this  
19          paragraph shall not apply to any individual whose thresh-  
20          old amount is zero.

21          “(3) The Secretary shall make an initial determina-  
22          tion of the amount of an individual’s modified adjusted  
23          gross income for a taxable year ending with or within a  
24          calendar year for purposes of this subsection as follows:

1           “(A) Not later than October 1 of the year pre-  
2           ceding the year, the Secretary shall provide notice to  
3           each individual whom the Secretary finds (on the  
4           basis of the individual’s actual modified adjusted  
5           gross income for the most recent taxable year for  
6           which such information is available or other informa-  
7           tion provided to the Secretary by the Secretary of  
8           the Treasury) will be subject to an increase under  
9           this subsection that the individual will be subject to  
10          such an increase, and shall include in such notice  
11          the Secretary’s estimate of the individual’s modified  
12          adjusted gross income for the year.

13          “(B) If, during the 30-day period beginning on  
14          the date notice is provided to an individual under  
15          subparagraph (A), the individual provides the Sec-  
16          retary with information on the individual’s antici-  
17          pated modified adjusted gross income for the year,  
18          the amount initially determined by the Secretary  
19          under this paragraph with respect to the individual  
20          shall be based on the information provided by the  
21          individual.

22          “(C) If an individual does not provide the Sec-  
23          retary with information under subparagraph (B), the  
24          amount initially determined by the Secretary under  
25          this paragraph with respect to the individual shall be

1 the amount included in the notice provided to the in-  
2 dividual under subparagraph (A).

3 “(4)(A) If the Secretary determines (on the basis of  
4 final information provided by the Secretary of the Treas-  
5 ury) that the amount of an individual’s actual modified  
6 adjusted gross income for a taxable year ending with or  
7 within a calendar year is less than or greater than the  
8 amount initially determined by the Secretary under para-  
9 graph (3), the Secretary shall increase or decrease the  
10 amount of the individual’s monthly premium under this  
11 section (as the case may be) for months during the follow-  
12 ing calendar year by an amount equal to  $\frac{1}{12}$  of the dif-  
13 ference between—

14 “(i) the total amount of all monthly premiums  
15 paid by the individual under this section during the  
16 previous calendar year; and

17 “(ii) the total amount of all such premiums  
18 which would have been paid by the individual during  
19 the previous calendar year if the amount of the indi-  
20 vidual’s modified adjusted gross income initially de-  
21 termined under paragraph (3) were equal to the ac-  
22 tual amount of the individual’s modified adjusted  
23 gross income determined under this paragraph.

24 “(B) In the case of an individual who is not enrolled  
25 under this part for any calendar year for which the indi-

1 vidual’s monthly premium under this section for months  
2 during the year would be increased pursuant to subpara-  
3 graph (A) if the individual were enrolled under this part  
4 for the year, the Secretary may take such steps as the  
5 Secretary considers appropriate to recover from the indi-  
6 vidual the total amount by which the individual’s monthly  
7 premium for months during the year would have been in-  
8 creased under subparagraph (A) if the individual were en-  
9 rolled under this part for the year.

10 “(C) In the case of a deceased individual for whom  
11 the amount of the monthly premium under this section  
12 for months in a year would have been decreased pursuant  
13 to subparagraph (A) if the individual were not deceased,  
14 the Secretary shall make a payment to the individual’s  
15 surviving spouse (or, in the case of an individual who does  
16 not have a surviving spouse, to the individual’s estate) in  
17 an amount equal to the difference between—

18 “(i) the total amount by which the individual’s  
19 premium would have been decreased for all months  
20 during the year pursuant to subparagraph (A); and

21 “(ii) the amount (if any) by which the individ-  
22 ual’s premium was decreased for months during the  
23 year pursuant to subparagraph (A).

24 “(5) In this subsection, the following definitions  
25 apply:

1           “(A) The term ‘modified adjusted gross income’  
2 means adjusted gross income (as defined in section  
3 62 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986)—

4           “(i) determined without regard to sections  
5 135, 911, 931, and 933 of such Code, and

6           “(ii) increased by the amount of interest  
7 received or accrued by the taxpayer during the  
8 taxable year which is exempt from tax under  
9 such Code.

10          “(B) The term ‘threshold amount’ means—

11          “(i) except as otherwise provided in this  
12 paragraph, \$75,000,

13          “(ii) \$125,000, in the case of a joint re-  
14 turn (as defined in section 7701(a)(38) of such  
15 Code), and

16          “(iii) zero in the case of a taxpayer who—

17                  “(I) is married at the close of the tax-  
18 able year but does not file a joint return  
19 (as so defined) for such year, and

20                  “(II) does not live apart from his  
21 spouse at all times during the taxable  
22 year.”.

23          (b) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Section 1839(f)  
24 (42 U.S.C. 1395r(f)) is amended by striking “if an indi-  
25 vidual” and inserting the following: “if an individual

1 (other than an individual subject to an increase in the  
2 monthly premium under this section pursuant to sub-  
3 section (h))”.

4 (c) REPORTING REQUIREMENTS FOR SECRETARY OF  
5 THE TREASURY.—

6 (1) IN GENERAL.—Subsection (l) of section  
7 6103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (relating  
8 to confidentiality and disclosure of returns and re-  
9 turn information) is amended by adding at the end  
10 the following new paragraph:

11 “(15) DISCLOSURE OF RETURN INFORMATION  
12 TO CARRY OUT INCOME-RELATED REDUCTION IN  
13 MEDICARE PART B PREMIUM.—

14 “(A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary may,  
15 upon written request from the Secretary of  
16 Health and Human Services, disclose to officers  
17 and employees of the Health Care Financing  
18 Administration return information with respect  
19 to a taxpayer who is required to pay a monthly  
20 premium under section 1839 of the Social Secu-  
21 rity Act. Such return information shall be lim-  
22 ited to—

23 “(i) taxpayer identity information  
24 with respect to such taxpayer,

1           “(ii) the filing status of such tax-  
2           payer,

3           “(iii) the adjusted gross income of  
4           such taxpayer,

5           “(iv) the amounts excluded from such  
6           taxpayer’s gross income under sections 135  
7           and 911,

8           “(v) the interest received or accrued  
9           during the taxable year which is exempt  
10          from the tax imposed by chapter 1 to the  
11          extent such information is available, and

12          “(vi) the amounts excluded from such  
13          taxpayer’s gross income by sections 931  
14          and 933 to the extent such information is  
15          available.

16          “(B) RESTRICTION ON USE OF DISCLOSED  
17          INFORMATION.—Return information disclosed  
18          under subparagraph (A) may be used by offi-  
19          cers and employees of the Health Care Financ-  
20          ing Administration only for the purposes of,  
21          and to the extent necessary in, establishing the  
22          appropriate monthly premium under section  
23          1839 of the Social Security Act.”

24          (2) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Paragraphs  
25          (3)(A) and (4) of section 6103(p) of such Code are

1 each amended by striking “or (14)” each place it ap-  
2 pears and inserting “(14), or (15)”.

3 (d) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by  
4 subsections (a) and (b) shall apply to the monthly pre-  
5 mium under section 1839 of the Social Security Act for  
6 months beginning with January 1997.

7 **PART 3—ADMINISTRATION AND BILLING OF**  
8 **LABORATORY SERVICES**

9 **SEC. 15621. ADMINISTRATIVE SIMPLIFICATION FOR LAB-**  
10 **ORATORY SERVICES.**

11 (a) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 1 year after the  
12 date of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary of Health  
13 and Human Services (in accordance with the process de-  
14 scribed in subsection (b)) shall adopt uniform coverage,  
15 administration, and payment policies for clinical diag-  
16 nostic laboratory tests under part B of the medicare pro-  
17 gram.

18 (b) PROCESS FOR ADOPTION OF POLICIES.—The  
19 Secretary shall adopt uniform policies under subsection  
20 (a) in accordance with the following process:

21 (1) The Secretary shall select from carriers  
22 with whom the Secretary has a contract under part  
23 B during 1995 15 medical directors, who will meet  
24 and develop recommendations for such uniform poli-  
25 cies. The medical directors selected shall represent

1 various geographic areas and have a varied range of  
2 experience in relevant medical fields, including pa-  
3 thology and clinical laboratory practice.

4 (2) The medical directors selected under para-  
5 graph (1) shall consult with independent experts in  
6 each major discipline of clinical laboratory medicine,  
7 including clinical laboratory personnel, bioanalysts,  
8 pathologists, and practicing physicians. The medical  
9 directors shall also solicit comments from other indi-  
10 viduals and groups who wish to participate, includ-  
11 ing consumers and other affected parties. This proc-  
12 ess shall be conducted as a negotiated rulemaking  
13 under title 5, United States Code.

14 (3) Under the negotiated rulemaking, the rec-  
15 ommendations for uniform policies shall be designed  
16 to simplify and reduce unnecessary administrative  
17 burdens in connection with the following:

18 (A) Beneficiary information required to be  
19 submitted with each claim.

20 (B) Physicians' obligations regarding docu-  
21 mentation requirements and recordkeeping.

22 (C) Procedures for filing claims and for  
23 providing remittances by electronic media.

24 (D) The performance of post-payment re-  
25 view of test claims.

1           (E) The prohibition of the documentation  
2           of medical necessity except when determined to  
3           be appropriate after identification of aberrant  
4           utilization pattern through focused medical re-  
5           view.

6           (F) Beneficiary responsibility for payment.

7           (4) During the pendency of the adoption by the  
8           Secretary of the uniform policies, fiscal  
9           intermediaries and carriers under the medicare pro-  
10          gram may not implement any new requirement relat-  
11          ing to the submission of a claim for clinical diag-  
12          nostic laboratory tests retroactive to January 1,  
13          1995, and carriers may not initiate any new cov-  
14          erage, administrative, or payment policy unless the  
15          policy promotes the goal of administrative simplifica-  
16          tion of requirements imposed on clinical laboratories  
17          in accordance with the Secretary's promulgation of  
18          the negotiated rulemaking.

19          (5) Not later than 6 months after the date of  
20          the enactment of this Act, the medical directors shall  
21          submit their recommendations to the Secretary, and  
22          the Secretary shall publish the recommendations and  
23          solicit public comment using negotiated rulemaking  
24          in accordance with title 5, United States Code. The  
25          Secretary shall publish final uniform policies for cov-

1 erage, administration, and payment of claims for  
2 clinical diagnostic laboratory tests, effective after the  
3 expiration of the 180-day period which begins on the  
4 date of publication.

5 (6) After the publication of the final uniform  
6 policies, the Secretary shall implement identical uni-  
7 form documentation and processing policies for all  
8 clinical diagnostic laboratory tests paid under the  
9 medicare program through fiscal intermediaries or  
10 carriers.

11 (c) OPTIONAL SELECTION OF SINGLE CARRIER.—Ef-  
12 fective for claims submitted after the expiration of the 90-  
13 day period which begins on the date of the enactment of  
14 this Act, an independent laboratory may select a single  
15 carrier for the processing of all of its claims for payment  
16 under part B of the medicare program, without regard to  
17 the location where the laboratory or the patient or pro-  
18 vider involved resides or conducts business. Such election  
19 of a single carrier shall be made by the clinical laboratory  
20 and an agreement made between the carrier and the lab-  
21 oratory shall be forwarded to the Secretary of Health and  
22 Human Services. Nothing in this subsection shall be con-  
23 strued to require a laboratory to select a single carrier  
24 under this subsection.

1 **SEC. 15622. RESTRICTIONS ON DIRECT BILLING FOR LAB-**  
2 **ORATORY SERVICES.**

3 (a) REQUIREMENT FOR DIRECT BILLING.—Section  
4 1833(h) (42 U.S.C. 1395l(h)) is amended by adding at  
5 the end the following new paragraph:

6 “(7)(A) Effective for services furnished on or October  
7 1, 1996, an individual or entity that performs clinical lab-  
8 oratory diagnostic tests shall not present or cause to be  
9 presented a claim, bill, or demand for payment to any per-  
10 son, other than the individual receiving such services or  
11 the health plan designated by such person, except that (i)  
12 in the case of a test performed by one laboratory at the  
13 request of another laboratory, which meets the require-  
14 ments of clause (i), (ii), or (iii) of paragraph (5)(A), pay-  
15 ment may be made to the requesting laboratory, and (ii)  
16 the Secretary may by regulation establish appropriate ex-  
17 ceptions to the requirement of this subparagraph.

18 “(B)(i) Any person that collects any amounts that  
19 were billed in violation of paragraph (7)(A) above shall  
20 be liable for such amounts to the person from whom such  
21 amounts were collected.

22 “(ii) Any person that furnishes clinical laboratory  
23 services for which payment is made under paragraph  
24 (1)(D)(i) or paragraph (2)(D)(i) that knowingly violates  
25 subparagraph (A) is subject to a civil money penalty of  
26 not more than \$10,000 for each such violation. The provi-

1 sions of section 1128A (other than subsections (a) and  
2 (b)) shall apply to a civil money penalty under this para-  
3 graph in the same manner as such provisions apply with  
4 respect to a penalty or proceeding under section 1128A(a).

5       “(iii)(I) Any individual or entity that the Secretary  
6 determines has repeatedly violated subparagraph (A) may  
7 be excluded from participation in any Federal health care  
8 program. The provisions of section 1128A (other than  
9 subsections (a) and (b)) shall apply to an exclusion under  
10 this paragraph in the same manner as such provisions  
11 apply with respect to a penalty or proceeding under section  
12 1128A(a).

13       “(II) The provisions of section 1128(e) of the Social  
14 Security Act shall apply to any exclusion under clause  
15 (iii)(I) in the same manner as such provisions apply to  
16 a proceeding under section 1128.

17       “(iv) If the Secretary finds, after a reasonable notice  
18 and opportunity for a hearing, that a laboratory which  
19 holds a certificate pursuant to section 353 of the Public  
20 Health Service Act has on a repeated basis violated sub-  
21 paragraph (A), the Secretary may suspend, revoke, or  
22 limit such certification in accordance with the procedures  
23 established in section 353(k) of Public Health Service Act.

24       “(C) For purposes of this paragraph, the following  
25 definitions shall apply:

1           “(i) The term ‘Federal health care program’  
2 means—

3           “(I) any plan or program that provides  
4 health benefits, whether directly, through insur-  
5 ance, or otherwise, which is funded, in whole or  
6 in part, by the United States Government; or

7           “(II) any State health care program, as  
8 defined in section 1128(h).

9           “(ii) The term ‘health plan’ means any hospital  
10 or medical service policy or certificate, hospital or  
11 medical service plan contract, or health maintenance  
12 organization contract offered by an insurer, except  
13 that such term does not include any of the following:

14           “(I) Coverage only for accident, dental, vi-  
15 sion, disability income, or long-term care insur-  
16 ance, or any combination thereof.

17           “(II) Medicare supplemental health insur-  
18 ance.

19           “(III) Coverage issued as a supplement to  
20 liability insurance.

21           “(IV) Liability insurance, including general  
22 liability insurance and automobile liability in-  
23 surance.

24           “(V) Worker’s compensation or similar in-  
25 surance.

1           “(VI) Automobile medical-payment insur-  
2           ance.

3           “(VII) Coverage for a specified disease or  
4           illness.

5           “(VIII) A hospital or fixed indemnity pol-  
6           icy.

7           (b) LOOK BACK PROVISIONS TO ASSURE SAVINGS.—

8           (1) IN GENERAL.—Section 1833(h)(4)(B) (42  
9           U.S.C. 1395l(h)(4)(B)), as amended by section  
10          15604(b), is amended—

11           (A) in clause (vii), by striking “and” at the  
12          end;

13           (B) in clause (viii)—

14           (i) by inserting “and before January  
15          1, 2000,” after “1996,” and

16           (ii) by striking the period at the end  
17          and inserting “, and”; and

18           (C) by adding at the end the following new  
19          clause:

20          “(ix) after December 31, 1999, is equal to such  
21          percentage of such median as the Secretary estab-  
22          lishes under paragraph (8)(B), or, if the Secretary  
23          does not act under paragraph (8)(B), is equal to 65  
24          percent of such median.”.

1           (2) PROCESS FOR REDUCTIONS.—Section  
2           1833(h) (42 U.S.C. 1395l(h)), as amended by sub-  
3           section (a), is amended by adding at the end the fol-  
4           lowing new paragraph:

5           “(8)(A) On July 31, 1999, the Secretary shall esti-  
6           mate—

7           “(i) the amount of expenditures under this sec-  
8           tion for clinical diagnostic laboratory tests which will  
9           be made in the period from January 1, 1997,  
10          through September 30, 2002, and

11          “(ii) the amount of expenditures which would  
12          have been made under this section for clinical diag-  
13          nostic laboratory tests in the period from January 1,  
14          1997, through September 30, 2002, if paragraph (7)  
15          had not been enacted.

16          “(B) If the amount estimated under subparagraph  
17          (A)(i) is greater than 97 percent of the amount estimated  
18          under subparagraph (A)(ii), the Secretary shall establish  
19          a limitation amount under paragraph (4)(B)(ix) such that,  
20          when such limitation amount is considered, the amount  
21          estimated under subparagraph (A)(i) is 97 percent of the  
22          amount estimated under subparagraph (A)(ii).

23          “(C) The Director of the Congressional Budget Office  
24          (hereafter in this subparagraph referred to as the ‘Direc-  
25          tor’) shall—

1           “(i) independently estimate the amounts speci-  
2           fied in subparagraph (A) and compute any limitation  
3           amount required under subparagraph (B), and

4           “(ii) submit a report on such estimates and  
5           computation to Congress not later than August 31,  
6           1999.

7 The Secretary shall provide the Director with such data  
8 as the Director reasonably requires to prepare such esti-  
9 mates and computation.”.

10       **PART 4—QUALITY STANDARDS FOR DURABLE**  
11                                   **MEDICAL EQUIPMENT**

12       **SEC. 15631. RECOMMENDATIONS FOR QUALITY STANDARDS**  
13                                   **FOR DURABLE MEDICARE EQUIPMENT.**

14       (a) APPOINTMENT OF TASK FORCE BY SEC-  
15       RETARY.—

16           (1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of Health and  
17           Human Services shall establish a broadly based task  
18           force to develop recommendations for quality stand-  
19           ards for durable medical equipment under part B of  
20           the medicare program.

21           (2) COMPOSITION.—The task force shall include  
22           individuals selected by the Secretary from represent-  
23           atives of suppliers of items of durable medical equip-  
24           ment under part B, consumers, and other users of  
25           such equipment. In appointing members, the Sec-

1       retary shall assure representation from various geo-  
2       graphic regions of the United States.

3           (3) NO COMPENSATION FOR SERVICE.—Mem-  
4       bers of the task force shall not receive any com-  
5       pensation for service on the task force.

6           (4) TERMINATION.—The task force shall termi-  
7       nate 30 days after it submits the report described in  
8       subsection (b).

9           (b) REPORT.—Not later than 1 year after the date  
10      of the enactment of this Act, the task force established  
11      under subsection (a) shall submit to the Secretary its rec-  
12      ommendations for quality standards for durable medicare  
13      equipment under part B of the medicare program.

14      **Subtitle H—Provisions Relating to**  
15                   **Medicare Parts A and B**

16                   **PART 1—PAYMENTS FOR HOME HEALTH**  
17                                   **SERVICES**

18      **SEC. 15701. PAYMENT FOR HOME HEALTH SERVICES.**

19           (a) IN GENERAL.—Title XVIII (42 U.S.C. 1395 et  
20      seq.), as amended by section 15106, is amended by adding  
21      at the end the following new section:

22                   “PAYMENT FOR HOME HEALTH SERVICES

23                   “SEC. 1894. (a) IN GENERAL.—

24                           “(1) PER VISIT PAYMENTS.—Subject to sub-  
25      section (c), the Secretary shall make per visit pay-  
26      ments beginning with fiscal year 1997 to a home

1 health agency in accordance with this section for  
2 each type of home health service described in para-  
3 graph (2) furnished to an individual who at the time  
4 the service is furnished is under a plan of care by  
5 the home health agency under this title (without re-  
6 gard to whether or not the item or service was fur-  
7 nished by the agency or by others under arrange-  
8 ment with them made by the agency, or otherwise).

9 “(2) TYPES OF SERVICES.—The types of home  
10 health services described in this paragraph are the  
11 following:

12 “(A) Part-time or intermittent nursing  
13 care provided by or under the supervision of a  
14 registered professional nurse.

15 “(B) Physical therapy.

16 “(C) Occupational therapy.

17 “(D) Speech-language pathology services.

18 “(E) Medical social services under the di-  
19 rection of a physician.

20 “(F) To the extent permitted in regula-  
21 tions, part-time or intermittent services of a  
22 home health aide who has successfully com-  
23 pleted a training program approved by the Sec-  
24 retary.

1       “(b) ESTABLISHMENT OF PER VISIT RATE FOR  
2 EACH TYPE OF SERVICES.—

3           “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall, sub-  
4 ject to paragraph (3), establish a per visit payment  
5 rate for a home health agency in an area for each  
6 type of home health service described in subsection  
7 (a)(2). Such rate shall be equal to the national per  
8 visit payment rate determined under paragraph (2)  
9 for each such type, except that the labor-related por-  
10 tion of such rate shall be adjusted by the area wage  
11 index applicable under section 1886(d)(3)(E) for the  
12 area in which the agency is located (as determined  
13 without regard to any reclassification of the area  
14 under section 1886(d)(8)(B) or a decision of the  
15 Medicare Geographic Classification Review Board or  
16 the Secretary under section 1886(d)(10) for cost re-  
17 porting periods beginning after October 1, 1995).

18           “(2) NATIONAL PER VISIT PAYMENT RATE.—  
19 The national per visit payment rate for each type of  
20 service described in subsection (a)(2)—

21           “(A) for fiscal year 1997, is an amount  
22 equal to the national average amount paid per  
23 visit under this title to home health agencies for  
24 such type of service during the most recent 12-  
25 month cost reporting period ending on or before

1           June 30, 1994, increased (in a compounded  
2           manner) by the home health market basket per-  
3           centage increase for fiscal years 1995, 1996,  
4           and 1997; and

5                   “(B) for each subsequent fiscal year, is an  
6           amount equal to the national per visit payment  
7           rate in effect for the preceding fiscal year, in-  
8           creased by the home health market basket per-  
9           centage increase for such subsequent fiscal year  
10          minus 2 percentage points.

11                   “(3) REBASING OF RATES.—The Secretary  
12          shall provide for an update to the national per visit  
13          payment rates under this subsection for cost report-  
14          ing periods beginning not later than the first day of  
15          the fifth fiscal year which begins after fiscal year  
16          1997, and not later than every 5 years thereafter, to  
17          reflect the most recent available data.

18                   “(4) HOME HEALTH MARKET BASKET PER-  
19          CENTAGE INCREASE.—For purposes of this sub-  
20          section, the term ‘home health market basket per-  
21          centage increase’ means, with respect to a fiscal  
22          year, a percentage (estimated by the Secretary be-  
23          fore the beginning of the fiscal year) determined and  
24          applied with respect to the types of home health  
25          services described in subsection (a)(2) in the same

1 manner as the market basket percentage increase  
2 under section 1886(b)(3)(B)(iii) is determined and  
3 applied to inpatient hospital services for the fiscal  
4 year.

5 “(c) PER EPISODE LIMIT.—

6 “(1) AGGREGATE LIMIT.—

7 “(A) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in  
8 paragraph (2), a home health agency may not  
9 receive aggregate per visit payments under sub-  
10 section (a) for a fiscal year in excess of an  
11 amount equal to the sum of the following prod-  
12 ucts determined for each case-mix category for  
13 which the agency receives payments:

14 “(i) The number of episodes of each  
15 case-mix category during the fiscal year;  
16 multiplied by

17 “(ii) the per episode limit determined  
18 for such case-mix category for such fiscal  
19 year.

20 “(B) ESTABLISHMENT OF PER EPISODE  
21 LIMITS.—

22 “(i) IN GENERAL.—The per episode  
23 limit for a fiscal year for any case-mix cat-  
24 egory for the area in which a home health  
25 agency is located is equal to—

1           “(I) the mean number of visits  
2           for each type of home health service  
3           described in subsection (a)(2) fur-  
4           nished during an episode of such case-  
5           mix category in such area during fis-  
6           cal year 1994, adjusted by the case-  
7           mix adjustment factor determined in  
8           clause (ii) for the fiscal year involved;  
9           multiplied by

10           “(II) the per visit payment rate  
11           established under subsection (b) for  
12           such type of home health service for  
13           the fiscal year for which the deter-  
14           mination is being made.

15           “(ii) CASE MIX ADJUSTMENT FAC-  
16           TOR.—For purposes of clause (i), the case-  
17           mix adjustment factor for a year is the  
18           factor determined by the Secretary to as-  
19           sure that aggregate payments for home  
20           health services under this section during  
21           the year will not exceed the payment for  
22           such services during the previous year as a  
23           result of changes in the number and type  
24           of home health visits within case-mix cat-  
25           egories over the previous year.

1           “(iii) REBASING OF PER EPISODE  
2 AMOUNTS.—Beginning with fiscal year  
3 1999 and every 2 years thereafter, the Sec-  
4 retary shall revise the mean number of  
5 home health visits determined under clause  
6 (i)(I) for each type of home health service  
7 visit described in subsection (a)(2) fur-  
8 nished during an episode in a case-mix cat-  
9 egory to reflect the most recently available  
10 data on the number of visits.

11           “(iv) DETERMINATION OF APPLICA-  
12 BLE AREA.—For purposes of determining  
13 per episode limits under this subpara-  
14 graph, the area in which a home health  
15 agency is considered to be located shall be  
16 such area as the Secretary finds appro-  
17 priate for purposes of this subparagraph.

18           “(C) CASE-MIX CATEGORY.—For purposes  
19 of this paragraph, the term ‘case-mix category’  
20 means each of the 18 case-mix categories estab-  
21 lished under the Phase II Home Health Agency  
22 Prospective Payment Demonstration Project  
23 conducted by the Health Care Financing Ad-  
24 ministration. The Secretary may develop an al-

1           ternate methodology for determining case-mix  
2           categories.

3           “(D) EPISODE.—

4                   “(i) IN GENERAL.—For purposes of  
5                   this paragraph, the term ‘episode’ means  
6                   the continuous 120-day period that—

7                           “(I) begins on the date of an in-  
8                           dividual’s first visit for a type of home  
9                           health service described in subsection  
10                          (a)(2) for a case-mix category, and

11                           “(II) is immediately preceded by  
12                          a 60-day period in which the individ-  
13                          ual did not receive visits for a type of  
14                          home health service described in sub-  
15                          section (a)(2).

16                   “(ii) TREATMENT OF EPISODES SPAN-  
17                   NING COST REPORTING PERIODS.—The  
18                   Secretary shall provide for such rules as  
19                   the Secretary considers appropriate regard-  
20                   ing the treatment of episodes under this  
21                   paragraph which begin during a cost re-  
22                   porting period and end in a subsequent  
23                   cost reporting period.

24                   “(E) EXEMPTIONS AND EXCEPTIONS.—

25                   The Secretary may provide for exemptions and

1 exceptions to the limits established under this  
2 paragraph for a fiscal year as the Secretary  
3 deems appropriate, to the extent such exemp-  
4 tions and exceptions do not result in greater  
5 payments under this section than the exemp-  
6 tions and exceptions provided under section  
7 1861(v)(1)(L)(ii) in fiscal year 1994, increased  
8 by the home health market basket percentage  
9 increase for the fiscal year involved (as defined  
10 in subsection (b)(4)).

11 “(2) RECONCILIATION OF AMOUNTS.—

12 “(A) OVERPAYMENTS TO HOME HEALTH  
13 AGENCIES.—Subject to subparagraph (B), if a  
14 home health agency has received aggregate per  
15 visit payments under subsection (a) for a fiscal  
16 year in excess of the amount determined under  
17 paragraph (1) with respect to such home health  
18 agency for such fiscal year, the Secretary shall  
19 reduce payments under this section to the home  
20 health agency in the following fiscal year in  
21 such manner as the Secretary considers appro-  
22 priate (including on an installment basis) to re-  
23 capture the amount of such excess.

1           “(B) EXCEPTION FOR HOME HEALTH  
2 SERVICES FURNISHED OVER A PERIOD GREAT-  
3 ER THAN 165 DAYS.—

4           “(i) IN GENERAL.—For purposes of  
5 subparagraph (A), the amount of aggregate  
6 per visit payments determined under  
7 subsection (a) shall not include payments  
8 for home health visits furnished to an indi-  
9 vidual on or after a continuous period of  
10 more than 165 days after an individual be-  
11 gins an episode described in subsection  
12 (c)(1)(D) (if such period is not interrupted  
13 by the beginning of a new episode).

14           “(ii) REQUIREMENT OF CERTIFI-  
15 CATION.—Clause (i) shall not apply if the  
16 agency has not obtained a physician’s cer-  
17 tification with respect to the individual re-  
18 quiring such visits that includes a state-  
19 ment that the individual requires such con-  
20 tinued visits, the reason for the need for  
21 such visits, and a description of such serv-  
22 ices furnished during such visits.

23           “(C) SHARE OF SAVINGS.—

24           “(i) BONUS PAYMENTS.—If a home  
25 health agency has received aggregate per

1 visit payments under subsection (a) for a  
2 fiscal year in an amount less than the  
3 amount determined under paragraph (1)  
4 with respect to such home health agency  
5 for such fiscal year, the Secretary shall pay  
6 such home health agency a bonus payment  
7 equal to 50 percent of the difference be-  
8 tween such amounts in the following fiscal  
9 year, except that the bonus payment may  
10 not exceed 5 percent of the aggregate per  
11 visit payments made to the agency for the  
12 year.

13 “(ii) INSTALLMENT BONUS PAY-  
14 MENTS.—The Secretary may make install-  
15 ment payments during a fiscal year to a  
16 home health agency based on the estimated  
17 bonus payment that the agency would be  
18 eligible to receive with respect to such fis-  
19 cal year.

20 “(d) MEDICAL REVIEW PROCESS.—The Secretary  
21 shall implement a medical review process (with a particu-  
22 lar emphasis on fiscal years 1997 and 1998) for the sys-  
23 tem of payments described in this section that shall pro-  
24 vide an assessment of the pattern of care furnished to in-  
25 dividuals receiving home health services for which pay-

1 ments are made under this section to ensure that such  
2 individuals receive appropriate home health services. Such  
3 review process shall focus on low-cost cases described in  
4 subsection (e)(3) and cases described in subsection  
5 (c)(2)(B) and shall require recertification by  
6 intermediaries at 30, 60, 90, 120, and 165 days into an  
7 episode described in subsection (c)(1)(D).

8 “(e) ADJUSTMENT OF PAYMENTS TO AVOID CIR-  
9 CUMVENTION OF LIMITS.—

10 “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall provide  
11 for appropriate adjustments to payments to home  
12 health agencies under this section to ensure that  
13 agencies do not circumvent the purpose of this sec-  
14 tion by—

15 “(A) discharging patients to another home  
16 health agency or similar provider;

17 “(B) altering corporate structure or name  
18 to avoid being subject to this section or for the  
19 purpose of increasing payments under this title;  
20 or

21 “(C) undertaking other actions considered  
22 unnecessary for effective patient care and in-  
23 tended to achieve maximum payments under  
24 this title.

1           “(2) TRACKING OF PATIENTS THAT SWITCH  
2 HOME HEALTH AGENCIES DURING EPISODE.—

3           “(A) DEVELOPMENT OF SYSTEM.—The  
4 Secretary shall develop a system that tracks  
5 home health patients that receive home health  
6 services described in subsection (a)(2) from  
7 more than 1 home health agency during an epi-  
8 sode described in subsection (c)(1)(D).

9           “(B) ADJUSTMENT OF PAYMENTS.—The  
10 Secretary shall adjust payments under this sec-  
11 tion to each home health agency that furnishes  
12 an individual with a type of home health service  
13 described in subsection (a)(2) to ensure that  
14 aggregate payments on behalf of such individual  
15 during such episode do not exceed the amount  
16 that would be paid under this section if the in-  
17 dividual received such services from a single  
18 home health agency.

19           “(3) LOW-COST CASES.—The Secretary shall  
20 develop a system designed to adjust payments to a  
21 home health agency for a fiscal year to eliminate any  
22 increase in growth of the percentage of low-cost epi-  
23 sodes for which home health services are furnished  
24 by the agency over such percentage determined for  
25 the agency for the 12-month cost reporting period

1 ending on June 30, 1994. The Secretary shall define  
2 a low-cost episode in a manner that provides that a  
3 home health agency has an incentive to be cost effi-  
4 cient in delivering home health services and that the  
5 volume of such services does not increase as a result  
6 of factors other than patient needs.

7 “(f) REPORT BY MEDICARE PAYMENT REVIEW COM-  
8 MISSION.—During the first 3 years in which payments are  
9 made under this section, the Medicare Payment Review  
10 Commission shall annually submit a report to Congress  
11 on the effectiveness of the payment methodology estab-  
12 lished under this section that shall include recommenda-  
13 tions regarding the following:

14 “(1) Case-mix and volume increases.

15 “(2) Quality monitoring of home health agency  
16 practices.

17 “(3) Whether a capitated payment for home  
18 care patients receiving care during a continuous pe-  
19 riod exceeding 165 days is warranted.

20 “(4) Whether public providers of service are  
21 adequately reimbursed.

22 “(5) The adequacy of the exemptions and ex-  
23 ceptions to the limits provided under subsection  
24 (c)(1)(E).

1           “(6) The appropriateness of the methods pro-  
2           vided under this section to adjust the per episode  
3           limits and annual payment updates to reflect  
4           changes in the mix of services, number of visits, and  
5           assignment to case categories to reflect changing  
6           patterns of home health care.

7           “(7) The geographic areas used to determine  
8           the per episode limits.

9           “(g) NO EFFECT ON NON-MEDICARE SERVICES.—  
10          Nothing in this section may be construed to affect the pro-  
11          vision of or payment for home health services for which  
12          payment is not made under this title.”.

13          (b) PAYMENT FOR PROSTHETICS AND ORTHOTICS  
14          UNDER PART A.—Section 1814(k) (42 U.S.C. 1395f(k))  
15          is amended—

16                 (1) by inserting “and prosthetics and orthotics”  
17                 after “durable medical equipment”; and

18                 (2) by inserting “and 1834(h), respectively”  
19                 after “1834(a)(1)”.

20          (c) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—

21                 (1) PAYMENTS UNDER PART A.—Section  
22                 1814(b) (42 U.S.C. 1395f(b)), as amended by sec-  
23                 tion 15522(b), is amended in the matter preceding  
24                 paragraph (1) by striking “1888 and 1888A” and  
25                 inserting “1888, 1888A, and 1894”.

1           (2) TREATMENT OF ITEMS AND SERVICES PAID  
2 UNDER PART B.—

3           (A) PAYMENTS UNDER PART B.—Section  
4 1833(a)(2) (42 U.S.C. 1395l(a)(2)) is amend-  
5 ed—

6           (i) by amending subparagraph (A) to  
7 read as follows:

8           “(A) with respect to home health serv-  
9 ices—

10           “(i) that are a type of home health  
11 service described in section 1894(a)(2),  
12 and which are furnished to an individual  
13 who (at the time the item or service is fur-  
14 nished) is under a plan of care of a home  
15 health agency, the amount determined  
16 under section 1894; or

17           “(ii) that are not described in clause  
18 (i) (other than a covered osteoporosis  
19 drug) (as defined in section 1861(kk)), the  
20 lesser of—

21           “(I) the reasonable cost of such  
22 services, as determined under section  
23 1861(v), or

24           “(II) the customary charges with  
25 respect to such services;”.

1 (ii) by striking “and” at the end of  
2 subparagraph (E);

3 (iii) by adding “and” at the end of  
4 subparagraph (F); and

5 (iv) by adding at the end the following  
6 new subparagraph:

7 “(G) with respect to items and services de-  
8 scribed in section 1861(s)(10)(A), the lesser  
9 of—

10 “(i) the reasonable cost of such serv-  
11 ices, as determined under section 1861(v),  
12 or

13 “(ii) the customary charges with re-  
14 spect to such services,

15 or, if such services are furnished by a public  
16 provider of services, or by another provider  
17 which demonstrates to the satisfaction of the  
18 Secretary that a significant portion of its pa-  
19 tients are low-income (and requests that pay-  
20 ment be made under this provision), free of  
21 charge or at nominal charges to the public, the  
22 amount determined in accordance with section  
23 1814(b)(2);”.

24 (B) REQUIRING PAYMENT FOR ALL ITEMS  
25 AND SERVICES TO BE MADE TO AGENCY.—

1 (i) IN GENERAL.—The first sentence  
2 of section 1842(b)(6) (42 U.S.C.  
3 1395u(b)(6)), as amended by section  
4 15525(a)(1), is amended—

5 (I) by striking “and (E)” and in-  
6 serting “(E)”; and

7 (II) by striking the period at the  
8 end and inserting the following: “,  
9 and (F) in the case of types of home  
10 health services described in section  
11 1894(a)(2) furnished to an individual  
12 who (at the time the item or service is  
13 furnished) is under a plan of care of  
14 a home health agency, payment shall  
15 be made to the agency (without re-  
16 gard to whether or not the item or  
17 service was furnished by the agency,  
18 by others under arrangement with  
19 them made by the agency, or other-  
20 wise).”.

21 (ii) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Sec-  
22 tion 1832(a)(1) (42 U.S.C. 1395k(a)(1)),  
23 as amended by section 15525(a)(3), is  
24 amended by striking “section  
25 1842(b)(6)(E);” and inserting “subpara-

1           graphs (E) and (F) of section  
2           1842(b)(6);”.

3           (C) EXCLUSIONS FROM COVERAGE.—Sec-  
4           tion 1862(a) (42 U.S.C. 1395y(a)), as amended  
5           by section 15525(a)(2) and section 15609B(a),  
6           is amended—

7                   (i) by striking “or” at the end of  
8                   paragraph (16);

9                   (ii) by striking the period at the end  
10                  of paragraph (17) and inserting “; or”;  
11                  and

12                  (iii) by adding at the end the follow-  
13                  ing new paragraph:

14                  “(18) where such expenses are for home health  
15                  services furnished to an individual who is under a  
16                  plan of care of the home health agency if the claim  
17                  for payment for such services is not submitted by  
18                  the agency.”.

19           (3) SUNSET OF REASONABLE COST LIMITA-  
20           TIONS.—Section 1861(v)(1)(L) (42 U.S.C.  
21           1395x(v)(1)(L)) is amended by adding at the end  
22           the following new clause:

23           “(iv) This subparagraph shall apply only to services  
24           furnished by home health agencies during cost reporting  
25           periods ending on or before September 30, 1996.”.

1 (d) LIMITATION ON PART A COVERAGE.—

2 (1) IN GENERAL.—Section 1812(a)(3) (42  
3 U.S.C. 1395d(a)(3)) is amended by striking the  
4 semicolon and inserting “for up to 165 days during  
5 any spell of illness;”.

6 (2) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Section  
7 1812(b) (42 U.S.C. 1395d(b)) is amended—

8 (A) by striking “or” at the end of para-  
9 graph (2),

10 (B) by striking the period at the end of  
11 paragraph (3) and inserting “; or”, and

12 (C) by adding at the end the following new  
13 paragraph:

14 “(4) home health services furnished to the indi-  
15 vidual during such spell after such services have  
16 been furnished to the individual for 165 days during  
17 such spell.”.

18 (3) EXCLUSION OF ADDITIONAL PART B COSTS  
19 FROM DETERMINATION OF PART B MONTHLY PRE-  
20 MIUM.—Section 1839(a) (42 U.S.C. 1395r(a)) is  
21 amended—

22 (A) in the second sentence of paragraph  
23 (1), by striking “enrollees.” and inserting “en-  
24 rollees (except as provided in paragraph (5)).”;  
25 and

1 (B) by adding at the end the following new  
2 paragraph:

3 “(5) In estimating the benefits and administrative  
4 costs which will be payable from the Federal Supple-  
5 mentary Medical Insurance Trust Fund for a year (begin-  
6 ning with 1996), the Secretary shall exclude an estimate  
7 of any benefits and costs attributable to home health serv-  
8 ices for which payment would have been made under part  
9 A during the year but for paragraph (4) of section  
10 1812(b).”.

11 (4) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made  
12 by this subsection shall apply to spells of illness be-  
13 ginning on or after October 1, 1995.

14 (e) EFFECTIVE DATE.—Except as provided in sub-  
15 section (d)(4), the amendments made by this section shall  
16 apply to cost reporting periods beginning on or after Octo-  
17 ber 1, 1996.

18 **SEC. 15702. MAINTAINING SAVINGS RESULTING FROM TEM-**  
19 **PORARY FREEZE ON PAYMENT INCREASES**  
20 **FOR HOME HEALTH SERVICES.**

21 (a) BASING UPDATES TO PER VISIT COST LIMITS ON  
22 LIMITS FOR FISCAL YEAR 1993.—Section  
23 1861(v)(1)(L)(iii) (42 U.S.C. 1395x(v)(1)(L)(iii)) is  
24 amended by adding at the end the following sentence: “In  
25 establishing limits under this subparagraph, the Secretary

1 may not take into account any changes in the costs of  
2 the provision of services furnished by home health agencies  
3 with respect to cost reporting periods which began on or  
4 after July 1, 1994, and before July 1, 1996.”.

5 (b) NO EXCEPTIONS PERMITTED BASED ON AMEND-  
6 MENT.—The Secretary of Health and Human Services  
7 shall not consider the amendment made by subsection (a)  
8 in making any exemptions and exceptions pursuant to sec-  
9 tion 1861(v)(1)(L)(ii) of the Social Security Act.

10 **SEC. 15703. EXTENSION OF WAIVER OF PRESUMPTION OF**  
11 **LACK OF KNOWLEDGE OF EXCLUSION FROM**  
12 **COVERAGE FOR HOME HEALTH AGENCIES.**

13 Section 9305(g)(3) of OBRA–1986, as amended by  
14 section 426(d) of the Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Act  
15 of 1988 and section 4207(b)(3) of OBRA–1990 (as re-  
16 numbered by section 160(d)(4) of the Social Security Act  
17 Amendments of 1994), is amended by striking “December  
18 31, 1995” and inserting “September 30, 1996”.

19 **SEC. 15704. REPORT ON RECOMMENDATIONS FOR PAY-**  
20 **MENTS AND CERTIFICATION FOR HOME**  
21 **HEALTH SERVICES OF CHRISTIAN SCIENCE**  
22 **PROVIDERS.**

23 Not later than July 1, 1996, the Secretary of Health  
24 and Human Services shall submit recommendations to  
25 Congress regarding an appropriate methodology for mak-

1 ing payments under the medicare program for home  
2 health services furnished by Christian Science providers  
3 who meet applicable requirements of the First Church of  
4 Christ, Scientist, Boston, Massachusetts, and appropriate  
5 criteria for the certification of such providers for purposes  
6 of the medicare program.

7 **SEC. 15705. EXTENSION OF PERIOD OF HOME HEALTH**  
8 **AGENCY CERTIFICATION.**

9 Section 1891(c)(2)(A) (42 U.S.C. 1395bbb(c)(2)(A))  
10 is amended—

11 (1) by striking “15 months” and inserting “36  
12 months”; and

13 (2) by striking the second sentence and insert-  
14 ing the following: “The Secretary shall establish a  
15 frequency for surveys of home health agencies within  
16 this 36-month interval commensurate with the need  
17 to assure the delivery of quality home health serv-  
18 ices.”.

19 **PART 2—MEDICARE SECONDARY PAYER**  
20 **IMPROVEMENTS**

21 **SEC. 15711. EXTENSION AND EXPANSION OF EXISTING RE-**  
22 **QUIREMENTS.**

23 (a) DATA MATCH.—

24 (1) Section 1862(b)(5)(C) (42 U.S.C.  
25 1395y(b)(5)(C)) is amended by striking clause (iii).

1           (2) Section 6103(l)(12) of the Internal Revenue  
2 Code of 1986 is amended by striking subparagraph  
3 (F).

4           (b) APPLICATION TO DISABLED INDIVIDUALS IN  
5 LARGE GROUP HEALTH PLANS.—

6           (1) IN GENERAL.—Section 1862(b)(1)(B) (42  
7 U.S.C. 1395y(b)(1)(B)) is amended—

8                 (A) in clause (i), by striking “clause (iv)”  
9 and inserting “clause (iii)”,

10                (B) by striking clause (iii), and

11                (C) by redesignating clause (iv) as clause  
12 (iii).

13           (2) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—Paragraphs  
14 (1) through (3) of section 1837(i) (42 U.S.C.  
15 1395p(i)) and the second sentence of section  
16 1839(b) (42 U.S.C. 1395r(b)) are each amended by  
17 striking “1862(b)(1)(B)(iv)” each place it appears  
18 and inserting “1862(b)(1)(B)(iii)”.

19           (c) EXPANSION OF PERIOD OF APPLICATION TO IN-  
20 DIVIDUALS WITH END STAGE RENAL DISEASE.—Section  
21 1862(b)(1)(C) (42 U.S.C. 1395y(b)(1)(C)) is amended—

22                (1) in the first sentence, by striking “12-  
23 month” each place it appears and inserting “24-  
24 month”, and

25                (2) by striking the second sentence.

1 **SEC. 15712. IMPROVEMENTS IN RECOVERY OF PAYMENTS.**

2 (a) PERMITTING RECOVERY AGAINST THIRD PARTY  
3 ADMINISTRATORS OF PRIMARY PLANS.—Section  
4 1862(b)(2)(B)(ii) (42 U.S.C. 1395y(b)(2)(B)(ii)) is  
5 amended—

6 (1) by striking “under this subsection to pay”  
7 and inserting “(directly, as a third-party adminis-  
8 trator, or otherwise) to make payment”, and

9 (2) by adding at the end the following: “The  
10 United States may not recover from a third-party  
11 administrator under this clause in cases where the  
12 third-party administrator would not be able to re-  
13 cover the amount at issue from the employer or  
14 group health plan for whom it provides administra-  
15 tive services due to the insolvency or bankruptcy of  
16 the employer or plan.”.

17 (b) EXTENSION OF CLAIMS FILING PERIOD.—Sec-  
18 tion 1862(b)(2)(B) (42 U.S.C. 1395y(b)(2)(B)) is amend-  
19 ed by adding at the end the following new clause:

20 “(v) CLAIMS-FILING PERIOD.—Not-  
21 withstanding any other time limits that  
22 may exist for filing a claim under an em-  
23 ployer group health plan, the United  
24 States may seek to recover conditional pay-  
25 ments in accordance with this subpara-  
26 graph where the request for payment is

1 submitted to the entity required or respon-  
 2 sible under this subsection to pay with re-  
 3 spect to the item or service (or any portion  
 4 thereof) under a primary plan within the  
 5 3-year period beginning on the date on  
 6 which the item or service was furnished.”.

7 (c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by  
 8 this section shall apply to items and services furnished on  
 9 or after the date of the enactment of this Act.

10 **SEC. 15713. PROHIBITING RETROACTIVE APPLICATION OF**  
 11 **POLICY REGARDING ESRD BENEFICIARIES**  
 12 **ENROLLED IN PRIMARY PLANS.**

13 For purposes of carrying out section 1862(b)(1)(C)  
 14 of the Social Security Act, the Secretary of Health and  
 15 Human Services shall apply the policy directive issued by  
 16 the Administrator of the Health Care Financing Adminis-  
 17 tration on April 24, 1995, only with respect to items and  
 18 services furnished on or after such date.

19 **PART 3—FAILSAFE**

20 **SEC. 15721. FAILSAFE BUDGET MECHANISM.**

21 (a) IN GENERAL.—Title XVIII, as amended by sec-  
 22 tions 15106(a) and 15701(a), is amended by adding at  
 23 the end the following new section:

24 “FAILSAFE BUDGET MECHANISM

25 “SEC. 1895. (a) REQUIREMENT OF PAYMENT AD-  
 26 JUSTMENTS TO ACHIEVE MEDICARE BUDGET TAR-

1 GETS.—If the Secretary determines under subsection  
2 (e)(3)(C) before a fiscal year (beginning with fiscal year  
3 1998) that—

4 “(1) the fee-for-service expenditures (as defined  
5 in subsection (f)) for a sector of medicare services  
6 (as defined in subsection (b)) for the fiscal year, will  
7 exceed

8 “(2) the allotment specified under subsection  
9 (c)(2) for such fiscal year (taking into account any  
10 adjustment in the allotment under subsection (h) for  
11 that fiscal year),

12 then, notwithstanding any other provision of this title,  
13 there shall be an adjustment (consistent with subsection  
14 (d)) in applicable payment rates or payments for items  
15 and services included in the sector in the fiscal year so  
16 that such expenditures for the sector for the year will be  
17 reduced by 133 $\frac{1}{3}$  percent of the amount of such excess.

18 “(b) SECTORS OF MEDICARE SERVICES DE-  
19 SCRIBED.—

20 “(1) IN GENERAL.—For purposes of this sec-  
21 tion, items and services included under each of the  
22 following subparagraphs shall be considered to be a  
23 separate ‘sector’ of medicare services:

24 “(A) Inpatient hospital services.

25 “(B) Home health services.

1           “(C) Extended care services (for inpatients  
2 of skilled nursing facilities).

3           “(D) Hospice care.

4           “(E) Physicians’ services (including serv-  
5 ices and supplies described in section  
6 1861(s)(2)(A)) and services of other health care  
7 professionals (including certified registered  
8 nurse anesthetists, nurse practitioners, physi-  
9 cian assistants, and clinical psychologists) for  
10 which separate payment is made under this  
11 title.

12           “(F) Outpatient hospital services and am-  
13 bulatory facility services.

14           “(G) Durable medical equipment and sup-  
15 plies, including prosthetic devices and orthotics.

16           “(H) Diagnostic tests (including clinical  
17 laboratory services and x-ray services).

18           “(I) Other items and services.

19           “(2) CLASSIFICATION OF ITEMS AND SERV-  
20 ICES.—The Secretary shall classify each type of  
21 items and services covered and paid for separately  
22 under this title into one of the sectors specified in  
23 paragraph (1). After publication of such classifica-  
24 tion under subsection (e)(1), the Secretary is not au-

1       thorized to make substantive changes in such classi-  
2       fication.

3       “(c) ALLOTMENT.—

4             “(1) ALLOTMENTS FOR EACH SECTOR.—For  
5       purposes of this section, subject to subsection (h)(1),  
6       the allotment for a sector of medicare services for  
7       a fiscal year is equal to the product of—

8             “(A) the total allotment for the fiscal year  
9       established under paragraph (2), and

10            “(B) the allotment proportion (specified  
11       under paragraph (3)) for the sector and fiscal  
12       year involved.

13       “(2) TOTAL ALLOTMENT.—

14            “(A) IN GENERAL.—For purposes of this  
15       section, the total allotment for a fiscal year is  
16       equal to—

17            “(i) the medicare benefit budget for  
18       the fiscal year (as specified under subpara-  
19       graph (B)), reduced by

20            “(ii) the amount of payments the Sec-  
21       retary estimates will be made in the fiscal  
22       year under the MedicarePlus program  
23       under part C.

24            In making the estimate under clause (ii), the  
25       Secretary shall take into account estimated en-

1 rollment and demographic profile of individuals  
2 electing MedicarePlus products.

3 “(B) MEDICARE BENEFIT BUDGET.—For  
4 purposes of this subsection, subject to subpara-  
5 graph (C), the ‘medicare benefit budget’—

6 “(i) for fiscal year 1997 is \$208.0 bil-  
7 lion;

8 “(ii) for fiscal year 1998 is \$217.1  
9 billion;

10 “(iii) for fiscal year 1999 is \$228.4  
11 billion;

12 “(iv) for fiscal year 2000 is \$246.4  
13 billion;

14 “(v) for fiscal year 2001 is \$265.5 bil-  
15 lion;

16 “(vi) for fiscal year 2002 is \$288.0  
17 billion; and

18 “(vii) for a subsequent fiscal year is  
19 equal to the medicare benefit budget under  
20 this subparagraph for the preceding fiscal  
21 year increased by the product of (I) 1.05,  
22 and (II) 1 plus the annual percentage in-  
23 crease in the average number of medicare  
24 beneficiaries from the previous fiscal year  
25 to the fiscal year involved.

1           “(3) MEDICARE ALLOTMENT PROPORTION DE-  
2 FINED.—

3           “(A) IN GENERAL.—For purposes of this  
4 section and with respect to a sector of medicare  
5 services for a fiscal year, the term ‘medicare al-  
6 lotment proportion’ means the ratio of—

7                   “(i) the baseline-projected medicare  
8 expenditures (as determined under sub-  
9 paragraph (B)) for the sector for the fiscal  
10 year, to

11                   “(ii) the sum of such baseline expendi-  
12 tures for all such sectors for the fiscal  
13 year.

14           “(B) BASELINE-PROJECTED MEDICARE  
15 EXPENDITURES.—In this paragraph, the ‘base-  
16 line, projected medicare expenditures’ for a sec-  
17 tor of medicare services—

18                   “(i) for fiscal year 1996 is equal to  
19 fee-for-service expenditures for such sector  
20 during fiscal year 1995, increased by the  
21 baseline annual growth rate for such sector  
22 of medicare services for fiscal year 1996  
23 (as specified in table in subparagraph (C));  
24 and

1           “(ii) for a subsequent fiscal year is  
 2           equal to the baseline-projected medicare  
 3           expenditures under this subparagraph for  
 4           the sector for the previous fiscal year in-  
 5           creased by the baseline annual growth rate  
 6           for such sector for the fiscal year involved  
 7           (as specified in such table).

8           “(C)     BASELINE     ANNUAL     GROWTH  
 9           RATES.—The following table specifies the base-  
 10          line annual growth rates for each of the sectors  
 11          for different fiscal years:

“For the following sector—	Baseline annual growth rates for fiscal year—						
	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002 and thereafter
(A) Inpatient hospital services .....	5.7%	5.6%	6.0%	6.1%	5.7%	5.5%	5.2%
(B) Home health services .....	17.2%	15.1%	11.7%	9.1%	8.4%	8.1%	7.9%
(C) Extended care services .....	19.7%	12.3%	9.3%	8.7%	8.6%	8.4%	8.0%
(D) Hospice care .....	32.0%	24.0%	18.0%	15.0%	12.0%	10.0%	9.0%
(E) Physicians’ services .....	12.4%	9.7%	8.7%	9.0%	9.3%	9.6%	10.1%
(F) Outpatient hospital services .....	14.7%	13.9%	14.5%	15.0%	14.1%	13.9%	14.0%
(G) Durable medical equipment and supplies .....	16.1%	15.5%	13.7%	12.4%	13.2%	13.9%	14.5%
(H) Diagnostic tests .....	13.1%	11.3%	11.0%	11.4%	11.4%	11.5%	11.9%
(I) Other items and services .....	11.2%	10.2%	10.9%	12.0%	11.6%	11.6%	11.8%

12          “(d) MANNER OF PAYMENT ADJUSTMENT.—

13          “(1) IN GENERAL.—Subject to the succeeding  
 14          provisions of this subsection, the Secretary shall  
 15          apply a payment reduction for a sector for a fiscal  
 16          year in such a manner as to—

17          “(A) make a change in payment rates (to  
 18          the maximum extent practicable) at the time

1 payment rates are otherwise changed or subject  
2 to change for that fiscal year; and

3 “(B) provide for the full appropriate ad-  
4 justment so that the fee-for-service expenditures  
5 for the sector for the fiscal year will approxi-  
6 mate (and not exceed) the allotment for the sec-  
7 tor for the fiscal year.

8 “(2) TAKING INTO ACCOUNT VOLUME AND  
9 CASH FLOW.—In providing for an adjustment in  
10 payments under this subsection for a sector for a  
11 fiscal year, the Secretary shall take into account (in  
12 a manner consistent with actuarial projections)—

13 “(A) the impact of such an adjustment on  
14 the volume or type of services provided in such  
15 sector (and other sectors), and

16 “(B) the fact that an adjustment may  
17 apply to items and services furnished in a fiscal  
18 year (payment for which may occur in a subse-  
19 quent fiscal year),

20 in a manner that is consistent with assuring that  
21 total fee-for-services expenditures for each sector for  
22 the fiscal year will not exceed the allotment under  
23 subsection (c)(1) for such sector for such year.

24 “(3) PROPORTIONALITY OF REDUCTIONS WITH-  
25 IN A SECTOR.—In making adjustments under this

1 subsection in payment for items and services in-  
2 cluded within a sector of medicare services for a fis-  
3 cal year, the Secretary shall provide for such an ad-  
4 justment that results (to the maximum extent fea-  
5 sible) in the same percentage reductions in aggre-  
6 gate Federal payments under parts A and B for the  
7 different classes of items and services included with-  
8 in the sector for the fiscal year.

9 “(4) APPLICATION TO PAYMENTS MADE BASED  
10 ON PROSPECTIVE PAYMENT RATES DETERMINED ON  
11 A FISCAL YEAR BASIS.—

12 “(A) IN GENERAL.—In applying subsection  
13 (a) with respect to items and services for which  
14 payment is made under part A or B on the  
15 basis of rates that are established on a prospec-  
16 tive basis for (and in advance of) a fiscal year,  
17 the Secretary shall provide for the payment ad-  
18 justment under such subsection through an ap-  
19 propriate reduction in such rates established for  
20 items and services furnished (or, in the case of  
21 payment for operating costs of inpatient hos-  
22 pital services of subsection (d) hospitals and  
23 subsection (d) Puerto Rico hospitals (as defined  
24 in paragraphs (1)(B) and (9)(A) of section

1 1886(d)), discharges occurring) during such  
2 year.

3 “(B) DESCRIPTION OF APPLICATION TO  
4 SPECIFIC SERVICES.—The payment adjustment  
5 described in subparagraph (A) applies for a fis-  
6 cal year to at least the following:

7 “(i) UPDATE FACTOR FOR PAYMENT  
8 FOR OPERATING COSTS OF INPATIENT  
9 HOSPITAL SERVICES OF PPS HOSPITALS.—  
10 To the computation of the applicable per-  
11 centage increase specified in section  
12 1886(d)(3)(B)(i) for discharges occurring  
13 in the fiscal year.

14 “(ii) HOME HEALTH SERVICES.—To  
15 the extent payment amounts for home  
16 health services are based on per visit pay-  
17 ment rates under section 1894, to the com-  
18 putation of the increase in the national per  
19 visit payment rates established for the year  
20 under section 1894(b)(2)(B).

21 “(iii) HOSPICE CARE.—To the update  
22 of payment rates for hospice care under  
23 section 1814(i) for services furnished dur-  
24 ing the fiscal year.

1                   “(iv) UPDATE FACTOR FOR PAYMENT  
2                   OF OPERATING COSTS OF INPATIENT HOS-  
3                   PITAL SERVICES OF PPS-EXEMPT HOS-  
4                   PITALS.—To the computation of the target  
5                   amount under section 1886(b)(3) for dis-  
6                   charges occurring during the fiscal year.

7                   “(v) COVERED NON-ROUTINE SERV-  
8                   ICES OF SKILLED NURSING FACILITIES.—  
9                   To the computation of the facility per stay  
10                  limits for the year under section 1888A(d)  
11                  for covered non-routine services of a skilled  
12                  nursing facility (as described in such sec-  
13                  tion).

14                  “(5) APPLICATION TO PAYMENTS MADE BASED  
15                  ON PROSPECTIVE PAYMENT RATES DETERMINED ON  
16                  A CALENDAR YEAR BASIS.—

17                  “(A) IN GENERAL.—In applying subsection  
18                  (a) for a fiscal year with respect to items and  
19                  services for which payment is made under part  
20                  A or B on the basis of rates that are estab-  
21                  lished on a prospective basis for (and in ad-  
22                  vance of) a calendar year, the Secretary shall  
23                  provide for the payment adjustment under such  
24                  subsection through an appropriate reduction in  
25                  such rates established for items and services

1 furnished at any time during such calendar  
2 year as follows:

3 “(i) For fiscal year 1997, the reduc-  
4 tion shall be made for payment rates dur-  
5 ing calendar year 1997 in a manner so as  
6 to achieve the necessary payment reduc-  
7 tions for such fiscal year for items and  
8 services furnished during the first 3 quar-  
9 ters of calendar year 1997.

10 “(ii) For a subsequent fiscal year, the  
11 reduction shall be made for payment rates  
12 during the calendar year in which the fis-  
13 cal year ends in a manner so as to achieve  
14 the necessary payment reductions for such  
15 fiscal year for items and services furnished  
16 during the first 3 quarters of the calendar  
17 year, but also taking into account the pay-  
18 ment reductions made in the first quarter  
19 of the fiscal year resulting from payment  
20 reductions made under this paragraph for  
21 the previous calendar year.

22 “(iii) Payment rate reductions ef-  
23 fected under this subparagraph for a cal-  
24 endar year and applicable to the last 3  
25 quarters of the fiscal year in which the cal-

1           endar year ends shall continue to apply  
2           during the first quarter of the succeeding  
3           fiscal year.

4           “(B) APPLICATION IN SPECIFIC CASES.—  
5           The payment adjustment described in subpara-  
6           graph (A) applies for a fiscal year to at least  
7           the following:

8                   “(i) UPDATE IN CONVERSION FACTOR  
9                   FOR PHYSICIANS’ SERVICES.—To the com-  
10                  putation of the conversion factor under  
11                  subsection (d) of section 1848 used in the  
12                  fee schedule established under subsection  
13                  (b) of such section, for items and services  
14                  furnished during the calendar year in  
15                  which the fiscal year ends.

16                  “(ii) PAYMENT RATES FOR OTHER  
17                  HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONALS.—To the  
18                  computation of payments for professional  
19                  services of certified registered nurse anes-  
20                  thetists under section 1833(l), nurse mid-  
21                  wives, physician assistants, nurse practi-  
22                  tioners and clinical nurse specialists under  
23                  section 1833(r), clinical psychologists, clin-  
24                  ical social workers, physical or occupational  
25                  therapists, and any other health profes-

1 sionals for which payment rates are based  
2 (in whole or in part) on payments for phy-  
3 sicians' services, for services furnished dur-  
4 ing the calendar year in which the fiscal  
5 year ends.

6 “(iii) UPDATE IN LAB FEE SCHED-  
7 ULE.—To the computation of the fee  
8 schedule amount under section 1833(h)(2)  
9 for clinical diagnostic laboratory services  
10 furnished during the calendar year in  
11 which the fiscal year ends.

12 “(iv) UPDATE IN REASONABLE  
13 CHARGES FOR VACCINES.—To the com-  
14 putation of the reasonable charge for vac-  
15 cines described in section 1861(s)(10) for  
16 vaccines furnished during the calendar  
17 year in which the fiscal year ends.

18 “(v) DURABLE MEDICAL EQUIPMENT-  
19 RELATED ITEMS.—To the computation of  
20 the payment basis under section  
21 1834(a)(1)(B) for covered items described  
22 in section 1834(a)(13), for items furnished  
23 during the calendar year in which the fis-  
24 cal year ends.

1           “(vi) RADIOLOGIST SERVICES.—To  
2 the computation of conversion factors for  
3 radiologist services under section 1834(b),  
4 for services furnished during the calendar  
5 year in which the fiscal year ends.

6           “(vii) SCREENING MAMMOGRAPHY.—  
7 To the computation of payment rates for  
8 screening mammography under section  
9 1834(c)(1)(C)(ii), for screening mammog-  
10 raphy performed during the calendar year  
11 in which the fiscal year ends.

12           “(viii) PROSTHETICS AND  
13 ORTHOTICS.—To the computation of the  
14 amount to be recognized under section  
15 1834(h) for payment for prosthetic devices  
16 and orthotics and prosthetics, for items  
17 furnished during the calendar year in  
18 which the fiscal year ends.

19           “(ix) SURGICAL DRESSINGS.—To the  
20 computation of the payment amount re-  
21 ferred to in section 1834(i)(1)(B) for sur-  
22 gical dressings, for items furnished during  
23 the calendar year in which the fiscal year  
24 ends.

1           “(x) PARENTERAL AND ENTERAL NU-  
2           TRITION.—To the computation of reason-  
3           able charge screens for payment for paren-  
4           teral and enteral nutrition under section  
5           1834(h), for nutrients furnished during the  
6           calendar year in which the fiscal year ends.

7           “(xi) AMBULANCE SERVICES.—To the  
8           computation of limits on reasonable  
9           charges for ambulance services, for services  
10          furnished during the calendar year in  
11          which the fiscal year ends.

12          “(6) APPLICATION TO PAYMENTS MADE BASED  
13          ON COSTS DURING A COST REPORTING PERIOD.—

14               “(A) IN GENERAL.—In applying subsection  
15               (a) for a fiscal year with respect to items and  
16               services for which payment is made under part  
17               A or B on the basis of costs incurred for items  
18               and services in a cost reporting period, the Sec-  
19               retary shall provide for the payment adjustment  
20               under such subsection for a fiscal year through  
21               an appropriate proportional reduction in the  
22               payment for costs for such items and services  
23               incurred at any time during each cost reporting  
24               period any part of which occurs during the fis-  
25               cal year involved, but only (for each such cost

1 reporting period) in the same proportion as the  
2 fraction of the cost reporting period that occurs  
3 during the fiscal year involved.

4 “(B) APPLICATION IN SPECIFIC CASES.—  
5 The payment adjustment described in subpara-  
6 graph (A) applies for a fiscal year to at least  
7 the following:

8 “(i) CAPITAL-RELATED COSTS OF  
9 HOSPITAL SERVICES.—To the computation  
10 of payment amounts for inpatient and out-  
11 patient hospital services under sections  
12 1886(g) and 1861(v) for portions of cost  
13 reporting periods occurring during the fis-  
14 cal year.

15 “(ii) OPERATING COSTS FOR PPS-EX-  
16 EMPT HOSPITALS.—To the computation of  
17 payment amounts under section 1886(b)  
18 for operating costs of inpatient hospital  
19 services of PPS-exempt hospitals for por-  
20 tions of cost reporting periods occurring  
21 during the fiscal year.

22 “(iii) DIRECT GRADUATE MEDICAL  
23 EDUCATION.—To the computation of pay-  
24 ment amounts under section 1886(h) for  
25 reasonable costs of direct graduate medical

1 education costs for portions of cost report-  
2 ing periods occurring during the fiscal  
3 year.

4 “(iv) INPATIENT RURAL PRIMARY  
5 CARE HOSPITAL SERVICES.—To the com-  
6 putation of payment amounts under sec-  
7 tion 1814(j) for inpatient rural primary  
8 care hospital services for portions of cost  
9 reporting periods occurring during the fis-  
10 cal year.

11 “(v) EXTENDED CARE SERVICES OF A  
12 SKILLED NURSING FACILITY.—To the com-  
13 putation of payment amounts under sec-  
14 tion 1861(v) for post-hospital extended  
15 care services of a skilled nursing facility  
16 (other than covered non-routine services  
17 subject to section 1888A) for portions of  
18 cost reporting periods occurring during the  
19 fiscal year.

20 “(vi) REASONABLE COST CON-  
21 TRACTS.—To the computation of payment  
22 amounts under section 1833(a)(1)(A) for  
23 organizations for portions of cost reporting  
24 periods occurring during the fiscal year.

1           “(vii) HOME HEALTH SERVICES.—  
2           Subject to paragraph (4)(B)(ii), for pay-  
3           ment amounts for home health services, for  
4           portions of cost reporting periods occurring  
5           during such fiscal year.

6           “(7) OTHER.—In applying subsection (a) for a  
7           fiscal year with respect to items and services for  
8           which payment is made under part A or B on a  
9           basis not described in a previous paragraph of this  
10          subsection, the Secretary shall provide for the pay-  
11          ment adjustment under such subsection through an  
12          appropriate proportional reduction in the payments  
13          (or payment bases for items and services furnished)  
14          during the fiscal year.

15          “(8) ADJUSTMENT OF PAYMENT LIMITS.—The  
16          Secretary shall provide for such proportional adjust-  
17          ment in any limits on payment established under  
18          part A or B for payment for items and services with-  
19          in a sector as may be appropriate based on (and in  
20          order to properly carry out) the adjustment on the  
21          amount of payment under this subsection in the sec-  
22          tor.

23          “(9) REFERENCES TO PAYMENT RATES.—Ex-  
24          cept as the Secretary may provide, any reference in  
25          this title (other than this section) to a payment rate

1 is deemed a reference to such a rate as adjusted  
2 under this subsection.

3 “(e) PUBLICATION OF DETERMINATIONS; JUDICIAL  
4 REVIEW.—

5 “(1) ONE-TIME PUBLICATION OF SECTORS AND  
6 GENERAL PAYMENT ADJUSTMENT METHODOLOGY.—  
7 Not later than October 1, 1996, the Secretary shall  
8 publish in the Federal Register the classification of  
9 medicare items and services into the sectors of medi-  
10 care services under subsection (b) and the general  
11 methodology to be used in applying payment adjust-  
12 ments to the different classes of items and services  
13 within the sectors.

14 “(2) INCLUSION OF INFORMATION IN PRESI-  
15 DENT’S BUDGET.—

16 “(A) IN GENERAL.—With respect to fiscal  
17 years beginning with fiscal year 1999, the  
18 President shall include in the budget submitted  
19 under section 1105 of title 31, United States  
20 Code, information on—

21 “(i) the fee-for-service expenditures,  
22 within each sector, for the second previous  
23 fiscal year, and how such expenditures  
24 compare to the adjusted sector allotment  
25 for that sector for that fiscal year; and

1           “(ii) actual annual growth rates for  
2           fee-for-service expenditures in the different  
3           sectors in the second previous fiscal year.

4           “(B) RECOMMENDATIONS REGARDING  
5           GROWTH FACTORS.—The President may include  
6           in such budget for a fiscal year (beginning with  
7           fiscal year 1998) recommendations regarding  
8           percentages that should be applied (for one or  
9           more fiscal years beginning with that fiscal  
10          year) instead of the baseline annual growth  
11          rates under subsection (c)(3)(C). Such rec-  
12          ommendations shall take into account medically  
13          appropriate practice patterns.

14          “(3) DETERMINATIONS CONCERNING PAYMENT  
15          ADJUSTMENTS.—

16                 “(A) RECOMMENDATIONS OF COMMIS-  
17                 SION.—By not later than March 1 of each year  
18                 (beginning with 1997), the Medicare Payment  
19                 Review Commission shall submit to the Sec-  
20                 retary and the Congress a report that analyzes  
21                 the previous operation (if any) of this section  
22                 and that includes recommendations concerning  
23                 the manner in which this section should be ap-  
24                 plied for the following fiscal year.

1           “(B) PRELIMINARY NOTICE BY SEC-  
2           RETARY.—Not later than May 15 preceding the  
3           beginning of each fiscal year (beginning with  
4           fiscal year 1998), the Secretary shall publish in  
5           the Federal Register a notice containing the  
6           Secretary’s preliminary determination, for each  
7           sector of medicare services, concerning the fol-  
8           lowing:

9                   “(i) The projected allotment under  
10                   subsection (c) for such sector for the fiscal  
11                   year.

12                   “(ii) Whether there will be a payment  
13                   adjustment for items and services included  
14                   in such sector for the fiscal year under  
15                   subsection (a).

16                   “(iii) If there will be such an adjust-  
17                   ment, the size of such adjustment and the  
18                   methodology to be used in making such a  
19                   payment adjustment for classes of items  
20                   and services included in such sector.

21                   “(iv) Beginning with fiscal year 1999,  
22                   the fee-for-service expenditures for such  
23                   sector for the second preceding fiscal year.

24           Such notice shall include an explanation of the  
25           basis for such determination. Determinations

1 under this subparagraph and subparagraph (C)  
2 shall be based on the best data available at the  
3 time of such determinations.

4 “(C) FINAL DETERMINATION.—Not later  
5 than September 1 preceding the beginning of  
6 each fiscal year (beginning with fiscal year  
7 1998), the Secretary shall publish in the Fed-  
8 eral Register a final determination, for each  
9 sector of medicare services, concerning the mat-  
10 ters described in subparagraph (B) and an ex-  
11 planation of the reasons for any differences be-  
12 tween such determination and the preliminary  
13 determination for such fiscal year published  
14 under subparagraph (B).

15 “(4) LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE OR JUDI-  
16 CIAL REVIEW.—There shall be no administrative or  
17 judicial review under section 1878 or otherwise of—

18 “(A) the classification of items and serv-  
19 ices among the sectors of medicare services  
20 under subsection (b),

21 “(B) the determination of the amounts of  
22 allotments for the different sectors of medicare  
23 services under subsection (c),

1           “(C) the determination of the amount (or  
2           method of application) of any payment adjust-  
3           ment under subsection (d), or

4           “(D) any adjustment in an allotment ef-  
5           fected under subsection (h).

6           “(f) FEE-FOR-SERVICE EXPENDITURES DEFINED.—  
7           In this section, the term ‘fee-for-service expenditures’, for  
8           items and services within a sector of medicare services in  
9           a fiscal year, means amounts payable for such items and  
10          services which are furnished during the fiscal year, and—

11          “(1) includes types of expenses otherwise reim-  
12          bursable under parts A and B (including administra-  
13          tive costs incurred by organizations described in sec-  
14          tions 1816 and 1842) with respect to such items and  
15          services, and

16          “(2) does not include amounts paid under part  
17          C.

18          “(g) EXPEDITED PROCESS FOR ADJUSTMENT OF  
19          SECTOR GROWTH RATES.—

20          “(1) OPTIONAL INCLUSION OF LEGISLATIVE  
21          PROPOSAL.—The President may include in rec-  
22          ommendations under subsection (e)(2)(B) submitted  
23          with respect to a fiscal year a specific legislative pro-  
24          posal that provides only for the substitution of per-  
25          centages specified in the proposal for one or more of

1 the baseline annual growth rates (specified in the  
2 table in subsection (c)(3)(C) or in a previous legisla-  
3 tive proposal under this subsection) for that fiscal  
4 year or any subsequent fiscal year.

5 “(2) CONGRESSIONAL CONSIDERATION.—

6 “(A) IN GENERAL.—The percentages con-  
7 tained in a legislative proposal submitted under  
8 paragraph (1) shall apply under this section if  
9 a joint resolution (described in subparagraph  
10 (B)) approving such proposal is enacted, in ac-  
11 cordance with the provisions of subparagraph  
12 (C), before the end of the 60-day period begin-  
13 ning on the date on which such proposal was  
14 submitted. For purposes of applying the preced-  
15 ing sentence and subparagraphs (B) and (C),  
16 the days on which either House of Congress is  
17 not in session because of an adjournment of  
18 more than three days to a day certain shall be  
19 excluded in the computation of a period.

20 “(B) JOINT RESOLUTION OF APPROVAL.—

21 A joint resolution described in this subpara-  
22 graph means only a joint resolution which is in-  
23 troduced within the 10-day period beginning on  
24 the date on which the President submits a pro-  
25 posal under paragraph (1) and—

1 “(i) which does not have a preamble;

2 “(ii) the matter after the resolving  
3 clause of which is as follows: ‘That Con-  
4 gress approves the proposal of the Presi-  
5 dent providing for substitution of percent-  
6 ages for certain baseline annual growth  
7 rates under section 1895 of the Social Se-  
8 curity Act, as submitted by the President  
9 on \_\_\_\_\_.’, the blank space  
10 being filled in with the appropriate date;  
11 and

12 “(iii) the title of which is as follows:  
13 ‘Joint resolution approving Presidential  
14 proposal to substitute certain specified per-  
15 centages for baseline annual growth rates  
16 under section 1895 of the Social Security  
17 Act, as submitted by the President on  
18 \_\_\_\_\_.’, the blank space being  
19 filled in with the appropriate date.

20 “(C) PROCEDURES FOR CONSIDERATION  
21 OF RESOLUTION OF APPROVAL.—Subject to  
22 subparagraph (D), the provisions of section  
23 2908 (other than subsection (a)) of the Defense  
24 Base Closure and Realignment Act of 1990  
25 shall apply to the consideration of a joint reso-

1 lution described in subparagraph (B) in the  
2 same manner as such provisions apply to a joint  
3 resolution described in section 2908(a) of such  
4 Act.

5 “(D) SPECIAL RULES.—For purposes of  
6 applying subparagraph (C) with respect to such  
7 provisions—

8 “(i) any reference to the Committee  
9 on Armed Services of the House of Rep-  
10 resentatives shall be deemed a reference to  
11 an appropriate Committee of the House of  
12 Representatives (specified by the Speaker  
13 of the House of Representatives at the  
14 time of submission of a legislative proposal  
15 under paragraph (1)) and any reference to  
16 the Committee on Armed Services of the  
17 Senate shall be deemed a reference to the  
18 Committee on Finance of the Senate;

19 “(ii) any reference to a resolution of  
20 which a committee shall be discharged  
21 from further consideration shall be deemed  
22 to be a reference to the first such resolu-  
23 tion introduced; and

24 “(iii) any reference to the date on  
25 which the President transmits a report

1           shall be deemed a reference to the date on  
2           which the President submits the legislative  
3           proposal under paragraph (1).

4           “(h) LOOK-BACK ADJUSTMENT IN ALLOTMENTS TO  
5 REFLECT ACTUAL EXPENDITURES.—

6           “(1) IN GENERAL.—If the Secretary determines  
7           under subsection (e)(3)(B) with respect to a particu-  
8           lar fiscal year (beginning with fiscal year 1999) that  
9           the fee-for-service expenditures for a sector of medi-  
10          care services for the second preceding fiscal year—

11           “(A) exceeded the adjusted allotment for  
12           such sector for such year (as defined in para-  
13           graph (2)), then the allotment for the sector for  
14           the particular fiscal year shall be reduced by  
15           133 $\frac{1}{3}$  percent of the amount of such excess, or

16           “(B) was less than the adjusted allotment  
17           for such sector for such year, then the allot-  
18           ment for the sector for the particular fiscal year  
19           shall be increased by the amount of such defi-  
20           cit.

21           “(2) ADJUSTED ALLOTMENT.—The adjusted al-  
22           lotment under this paragraph for a sector for a fis-  
23           cal year is—

24           “(A) the amount that would be computed  
25           as the allotment under subsection (c) for the

1 sector for the fiscal year if the actual amount  
2 of payments made in the fiscal year under the  
3 MedicarePlus program under part C in the fis-  
4 cal year were substituted for the amount de-  
5 scribed in subsection (c)(2)(A)(ii) for that fiscal  
6 year,

7 “(B) adjusted to take into account the  
8 amount of any adjustment under paragraph (1)  
9 for that fiscal year (based on expenditures in  
10 the second previous fiscal year).

11 “(i) PROSPECTIVE APPLICATION OF CERTAIN NA-  
12 TIONAL COVERAGE DETERMINATIONS.—In the case of a  
13 national coverage determination that the Secretary  
14 projects will result in significant additional expenditures  
15 under this title (taking into account any substitution for  
16 existing procedures or technologies), such determination  
17 shall not become effective before the beginning of the fiscal  
18 year that begins after the date of such determination and  
19 shall apply to contracts under part C entered into (or re-  
20 newed) after the date of such determination.”.

21 (b) REPORT OF TRUSTEES ON GROWTH RATE IN  
22 PART A EXPENDITURES.—Section 1817 (42 U.S.C.  
23 1395i) is amended by adding at the end the following new  
24 subsection:

1       “(k) Each annual report provided in subsection (b)(2)  
 2 shall include information regarding the annual rate of  
 3 growth in program expenditures that would be required  
 4 to maintain the financial solvency of the Trust Fund and  
 5 the extent to which the provisions of section 1895 restrain  
 6 the rate of growth of expenditures under this part in order  
 7 to achieve such solvency.”.

8       **PART 4—ADMINISTRATIVE SIMPLIFICATION**

9       **SEC. 15731. STANDARDS FOR MEDICARE INFORMATION**  
 10                                   **TRANSACTIONS AND DATA ELEMENTS.**

11       Title XVIII, as amended by section 15031, is amend-  
 12 ed by inserting after section 1806 the following new sec-  
 13 tion:

14                   “STANDARDS FOR MEDICARE INFORMATION  
 15                                   TRANSACTIONS AND DATA ELEMENTS

16       “SEC. 1807. (a) ADOPTION OF STANDARDS FOR  
 17 DATA ELEMENTS.—

18                   “(1) IN GENERAL.—Pursuant to subsection (b),  
 19 the Secretary shall adopt standards for information  
 20 transactions and data elements of medicare informa-  
 21 tion and modifications to the standards under this  
 22 section that are—

23                                   “(A) consistent with the objective of reduc-  
 24 ing the administrative costs of providing and  
 25 paying for health care; and

1           “(B) developed or modified by a standard  
2           setting organization (as defined in subsection  
3           (h)(8)).

4           “(2) SPECIAL RULE RELATING TO DATA ELE-  
5           MENTS.—The Secretary may adopt or modify a  
6           standard relating to data elements that is different  
7           from the standard developed by a standard setting  
8           organization, if—

9                   “(A) the different standard or modification  
10                  will substantially reduce administrative costs to  
11                  health care providers and health plans com-  
12                  pared to the alternative; and

13                   “(B) the standard or modification is pro-  
14                  mulgated in accordance with the rulemaking  
15                  procedures of subchapter III of chapter 5 of  
16                  title 5, United States Code.

17           “(3) SECURITY STANDARDS FOR HEALTH IN-  
18           FORMATION NETWORK.—

19                   “(A) IN GENERAL.—Each person, who  
20                  maintains or transmits medicare information or  
21                  data elements of medicare information and is  
22                  subject to this section, shall maintain reason-  
23                  able and appropriate administrative, technical,  
24                  and physical safeguards—

1           “(i) to ensure the integrity and con-  
2           fidentiality of the information;

3           “(ii) to protect against any reasonably  
4           anticipated—

5                   “(I) threats or hazards to the se-  
6                   curity or integrity of the information;  
7                   and

8                   “(II) unauthorized uses or disclo-  
9                   sures of the information; and

10           “(iii) to otherwise ensure compliance  
11           with this section by the officers and em-  
12           ployees of such person.

13           “(B) SECURITY STANDARDS.—The Sec-  
14           retary shall establish security standards and  
15           modifications to such standards with respect to  
16           medicare information network services, health  
17           plans, and health care providers that—

18                   “(i) take into account—

19                           “(I) the technical capabilities of  
20                           record systems used to maintain medi-  
21                           care information;

22                           “(II) the costs of security meas-  
23                           ures;

1           “(III) the need for training per-  
2           sons who have access to medicare in-  
3           formation; and

4           “(IV) the value of audit trails in  
5           computerized record systems; and

6           “(ii) ensure that a medicare informa-  
7           tion network service, if it is part of a larg-  
8           er organization, has policies and security  
9           procedures which isolate the activities of  
10          such service with respect to processing in-  
11          formation in a manner that prevents unau-  
12          thorized access to such information by  
13          such larger organization.

14          The security standards established by the Sec-  
15          retary shall be based on the standards devel-  
16          oped or modified by standard setting organiza-  
17          tions. If such standards do not exist, the Sec-  
18          retary shall rely on the recommendations of the  
19          Medicare Information Advisory Committee (es-  
20          tablished under subsection (g)) and shall con-  
21          sult with appropriate government agencies and  
22          private organizations in accordance with para-  
23          graph (5).

24          “(4) IMPLEMENTATION SPECIFICATIONS.—The  
25          Secretary shall establish specifications for imple-

1       menting each of the standards and the modifications  
2       to the standards adopted pursuant to paragraph (1)  
3       or (3).

4           “(5) ASSISTANCE TO THE SECRETARY.—In  
5       complying with the requirements of this section, the  
6       Secretary shall rely on recommendations of the Med-  
7       icare Information Advisory Committee established  
8       under subsection (g) and shall consult with appro-  
9       priate Federal and State agencies and private orga-  
10      nizations. The Secretary shall publish in the Federal  
11      Register the recommendations of the Medicare Infor-  
12      mation Advisory Committee regarding the adoption  
13      of a standard under this section.

14      “(b) STANDARDS FOR INFORMATION TRANSACTIONS  
15      AND DATA ELEMENTS.—

16           “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall adopt  
17      standards for transactions and data elements to  
18      make medicare information uniformly available to be  
19      exchanged electronically, that is—

20           “(A) appropriate for the following financial  
21      and administrative transactions: claims (includ-  
22      ing coordination of benefits) or equivalent en-  
23      counter information, enrollment and  
24      disenrollment, eligibility, premium payments,  
25      and referral certification and authorization; and

1           “(B) related to other financial and admin-  
2           istrative transactions determined appropriate by  
3           the Secretary consistent with the goals of im-  
4           proving the operation of the health care system  
5           and reducing administrative costs.

6           “(2) UNIQUE HEALTH IDENTIFIERS.—

7           “(A) ADOPTION OF STANDARDS.—The  
8           Secretary shall adopt standards providing for a  
9           standard unique health identifier for each indi-  
10          vidual, employer, health plan, and health care  
11          provider for use in the medicare information  
12          system. In developing unique health identifiers  
13          for each health plan and health care provider,  
14          the Secretary shall take into account multiple  
15          uses for identifiers and multiple locations and  
16          specialty classifications for health care provid-  
17          ers.

18          “(B) PENALTY FOR IMPROPER DISCLO-  
19          SURE.—A person who knowingly uses or causes  
20          to be used a unique health identifier under sub-  
21          paragraph (A) for a purpose that is not author-  
22          ized by the Secretary shall—

23                  “(i) be fined not more than \$50,000,  
24                  imprisoned not more than 1 year, or both;  
25                  or

1           “(ii) if the offense is committed under  
2           false pretenses, be fined not more than  
3           \$100,000, imprisoned not more than 5  
4           years, or both.

5           “(3) CODE SETS.—

6           “(A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary, in con-  
7           sultation with the Medicare Information Advi-  
8           sory Committee, experts from the private sec-  
9           tor, and Federal and State agencies, shall—

10           “(i) select code sets for appropriate  
11           data elements from among the code sets  
12           that have been developed by private and  
13           public entities; or

14           “(ii) establish code sets for such data  
15           elements if no code sets for the data ele-  
16           ments have been developed.

17           “(B) DISTRIBUTION.—The Secretary shall  
18           establish efficient and low-cost procedures for  
19           distribution (including electronic distribution) of  
20           code sets and modifications made to such code  
21           sets under subsection (c)(2).

22           “(4) ELECTRONIC SIGNATURE.—

23           “(A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary, after  
24           consultation with the Medicare Information Ad-  
25           visory Committee, shall promulgate regulations

1 specifying procedures for the electronic trans-  
2 mission and authentication of signatures, com-  
3 pliance with which will be deemed to satisfy  
4 Federal and State statutory requirements for  
5 written signatures with respect to information  
6 transactions required by this section and writ-  
7 ten signatures on enrollment and disenrollment  
8 forms.

9 “(B) PAYMENTS FOR SERVICES AND PRE-  
10 MIUMS.—Nothing in this section shall be con-  
11 strued to prohibit the payment of health care  
12 services or health plan premiums by debit, cred-  
13 it, payment card or numbers, or other electronic  
14 means.

15 “(5) TRANSFER OF INFORMATION BETWEEN  
16 HEALTH PLANS.—The Secretary shall develop rules  
17 and procedures—

18 “(A) for determining the financial liability  
19 of health plans when health care benefits are  
20 payable under two or more health plans; and

21 “(B) for transferring among health plans  
22 appropriate standard data elements needed for  
23 the coordination of benefits, the sequential  
24 processing of claims, and other data elements

1           for individuals who have more than one health  
2           plan.

3           “(6) COORDINATION OF BENEFITS.—If, at the  
4           end of the 5-year period beginning on the date of the  
5           enactment of this section, the Secretary determines  
6           that additional transaction standards for coordinat-  
7           ing benefits are necessary to reduce administrative  
8           costs or duplicative (or inappropriate) payment of  
9           claims, the Secretary shall establish further trans-  
10          action standards for the coordination of benefits be-  
11          tween health plans.

12          “(7) PROTECTION OF TRADE SECRETS.—Ex-  
13          cept as otherwise required by law, the standards  
14          adopted under this section shall not require disclo-  
15          sure of trade secrets or confidential commercial in-  
16          formation by an entity operating a medicare infor-  
17          mation network.

18          “(c) TIMETABLES FOR ADOPTION OF STANDARDS.—

19                 “(1) INITIAL STANDARDS.—Not later than 18  
20                 months after the date of the enactment of this sec-  
21                 tion, the Secretary shall adopt standards relating to  
22                 the information transactions, data elements of medi-  
23                 care information and security described in sub-  
24                 sections (a) and (b).

1           “(2) ADDITIONS AND MODIFICATIONS TO  
2 STANDARDS.—

3           “(A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall  
4 review the standards adopted under this section  
5 and shall adopt additional or modified stand-  
6 ards, that have been developed or modified by  
7 a standard setting organization, as determined  
8 appropriate, but not more frequently than once  
9 every 12 months. Any addition or modification  
10 to such standards shall be completed in a man-  
11 ner which minimizes the disruption and cost of  
12 compliance.

13           “(B) ADDITIONS AND MODIFICATIONS TO  
14 CODE SETS.—

15           “(i) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary  
16 shall ensure that procedures exist for the  
17 routine maintenance, testing, enhancement,  
18 and expansion of code sets.

19           “(ii) ADDITIONAL RULES.—If a code  
20 set is modified under this paragraph, the  
21 modified code set shall include instructions  
22 on how data elements of medicare informa-  
23 tion that were encoded prior to the modi-  
24 fication may be converted or translated so  
25 as to preserve the informational value of

1           the data elements that existed before the  
2           modification. Any modification to a code  
3           set under this paragraph shall be imple-  
4           mented in a manner that minimizes the  
5           disruption and cost of complying with such  
6           modification.

7           “(d) REQUIREMENTS FOR HEALTH PLANS.—

8           “(1) IN GENERAL.—If a person desires to con-  
9           duct any of the information transactions described  
10          in subsection (b)(1) with a health plan as a standard  
11          transaction, the health plan shall conduct such  
12          standard transaction in a timely manner and the in-  
13          formation transmitted or received in connection with  
14          such transaction shall be in the form of standard  
15          data elements of medicare information.

16          “(2) SATISFACTION OF REQUIREMENTS.—A  
17          health plan may satisfy the requirement imposed on  
18          such plan under paragraph (1) by directly transmit-  
19          ting standard data elements of medicare information  
20          or submitting nonstandard data elements to a medi-  
21          care information network service for processing into  
22          standard data elements and transmission.

23          “(3) TIMETABLES FOR COMPLIANCE WITH RE-  
24          QUIREMENTS.—Not later than 24 months after the  
25          date on which standards are adopted under sub-

1 sections (a) and (b) with respect to any type of in-  
2 formation transaction or data element of medicare  
3 information or with respect to security, a health plan  
4 shall comply with the requirements of this section  
5 with respect to such transaction or data element.

6 “(4) COMPLIANCE WITH MODIFIED STAND-  
7 ARDS.—If the Secretary adopts a modified standard  
8 under subsection (a) or (b), a health plan shall be  
9 required to comply with the modified standard at  
10 such time as the Secretary determines appropriate  
11 taking into account the time needed to comply due  
12 to the nature and extent of the modification. How-  
13 ever, the time determined appropriate under the pre-  
14 ceding sentence shall be not earlier than the last day  
15 of the 180-day period beginning on the date such  
16 modified standard is adopted. The Secretary may ex-  
17 tend the time for compliance for small health plans,  
18 if the Secretary determines such extension is appro-  
19 priate.

20 “(e) GENERAL PENALTY FOR FAILURE TO COMPLY  
21 WITH REQUIREMENTS AND STANDARDS.—

22 “(1) GENERAL PENALTY.—

23 “(A) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in  
24 paragraph (2), the Secretary shall impose on

1 any person that violates a requirement or  
2 standard—

3 “(i) with respect to medicare informa-  
4 tion transactions, data elements of medi-  
5 care information, or security imposed  
6 under subsection (a) or (b); or

7 “(ii) with respect to health plans im-  
8 posed under subsection (d);

9 a penalty of not more than \$100 for each such  
10 violation of a specific standard or requirement,  
11 but the total amount imposed for all such viola-  
12 tions of a specific standard or requirement dur-  
13 ing the calendar year shall not exceed \$25,000.

14 “(B) PROCEDURES.—The provisions of  
15 section 1128A (other than subsections (a) and  
16 (b) and the second sentence of subsection (f))  
17 shall apply to the imposition of a civil money  
18 penalty under this paragraph in the same man-  
19 ner as such provisions apply to the imposition  
20 of a penalty under such section 1128A.

21 “(C) DENIAL OF PAYMENT.—Except as  
22 provided in paragraph (2), the Secretary may  
23 deny payment under this title for an item or  
24 service furnished by a person if the person fails  
25 to comply with an applicable requirement or

1 standard for medicare information relating to  
2 that item or service.

3 “(2) LIMITATIONS.—

4 “(A) NONCOMPLIANCE NOT DISCOV-  
5 ERED.—A penalty may not be imposed under  
6 paragraph (1) if it is established to the satisfac-  
7 tion of the Secretary that the person liable for  
8 the penalty did not know, and by exercising rea-  
9 sonable diligence would not have known, that  
10 such person failed to comply with the require-  
11 ment or standard described in paragraph (1).

12 “(B) FAILURES DUE TO REASONABLE  
13 CAUSE.—

14 “(i) IN GENERAL.—Except as pro-  
15 vided in clause (ii), a penalty may not be  
16 imposed under paragraph (1) if—

17 “(I) the failure to comply was  
18 due to reasonable cause and not to  
19 willful neglect; and

20 “(II) the failure to comply is cor-  
21 rected during the 30-day period begin-  
22 ning on the first date the person liable  
23 for the penalty knew, or by exercising  
24 reasonable diligence would have

1 known, that the failure to comply oc-  
2 curred.

3 “(ii) EXTENSION OF PERIOD.—

4 “(I) NO PENALTY.—The period  
5 referred to in clause (i)(II) may be ex-  
6 tended as determined appropriate by  
7 the Secretary based on the nature and  
8 extent of the failure to comply.

9 “(II) ASSISTANCE.—If the Sec-  
10 retary determines that a health plan  
11 failed to comply because such plan  
12 was unable to comply, the Secretary  
13 may provide technical assistance to  
14 such plan during the period described  
15 in clause (i)(II). Such assistance shall  
16 be provided in any manner determined  
17 appropriate by the Secretary.

18 “(C) REDUCTION.—In the case of a failure  
19 to comply which is due to reasonable cause and  
20 not to willful neglect, any penalty under para-  
21 graph (1) that is not entirely waived under sub-  
22 paragraph (B) may be waived to the extent that  
23 the payment of such penalty would be excessive  
24 relative to the compliance failure involved.

25 “(f) EFFECT ON STATE LAW.—

1           “(1) GENERAL EFFECT.—

2                   “(A) GENERAL RULE.—Except as provided  
3           in subparagraph (B), a provision, requirement,  
4           or standard under this section shall supersede  
5           any contrary provision of State law, including a  
6           provision of State law that requires medical or  
7           health plan records (including billing informa-  
8           tion) to be maintained or transmitted in written  
9           rather than electronic form.

10                   “(B) EXCEPTIONS.—A provision, require-  
11           ment, or standard under this section shall not  
12           supersede a contrary provision of State law if  
13           the Secretary determines that the provision of  
14           State law should be continued for any reason,  
15           including for reasons relating to prevention of  
16           fraud and abuse or regulation of controlled sub-  
17           stances.

18                   “(2) PUBLIC HEALTH REPORTING.—Nothing in  
19           this section shall be construed to invalidate or limit  
20           the authority, power, or procedures established  
21           under any law providing for the reporting of disease  
22           or injury, child abuse, birth, or death, public health  
23           surveillance, or public health investigation or inter-  
24           vention.

1       “(g) MEDICARE INFORMATION ADVISORY COMMIT-  
2 TEE.—

3           “(1) ESTABLISHMENT.—There is established a  
4 committee to be known as the Medicare Information  
5 Advisory Committee (in this subsection referred to  
6 as the ‘committee’).

7           “(2) DUTIES.—The committee shall—

8           “(A) advise the Secretary in the develop-  
9 ment of standards under this section; and

10           “(B) be generally responsible for advising  
11 the Secretary and the Congress on the status  
12 and the future of the medicare information net-  
13 work.

14           “(3) MEMBERSHIP.—

15           “(A) IN GENERAL.—The committee shall  
16 consist of 9 members of whom—

17           “(i) 3 shall be appointed by the Presi-  
18 dent;

19           “(ii) 3 shall be appointed by the  
20 Speaker of the House of Representatives  
21 after consultation with the minority leader  
22 of the House of Representatives; and

23           “(iii) 3 shall be appointed by the  
24 President pro tempore of the Senate after

1           consultation with the minority leader of  
2           the Senate.

3           The appointments of the members shall be  
4           made not later than 60 days after the date of  
5           the enactment of this section. The President  
6           shall designate 1 member as the Chair.

7           “(B) EXPERTISE.—The membership of the  
8           committee shall consist of individuals who are  
9           of recognized standing and distinction in the  
10          areas of information systems, information  
11          networking and integration, consumer health,  
12          or health care financial management, and who  
13          possess the demonstrated capacity to discharge  
14          the duties imposed on the committee.

15          “(C) TERMS.—Each member of the com-  
16          mittee shall be appointed for a term of 5 years,  
17          except that the members first appointed shall  
18          serve staggered terms such that the terms of  
19          not more than 3 members expire at one time.

20          “(D) INITIAL MEETING.—Not later than  
21          30 days after the date on which a majority of  
22          the members have been appointed, the commit-  
23          tee shall hold its first meeting.

24          “(4) REPORTS.—Not later than 1 year after the  
25          date of the enactment of this section, and annually

1 thereafter, the committee shall submit to Congress  
2 and the Secretary a report regarding—

3 “(A) the extent to which entities using the  
4 medicare information network are meeting the  
5 standards adopted under this section and work-  
6 ing together to form an integrated network that  
7 meets the needs of its users;

8 “(B) the extent to which such entities are  
9 meeting the security standards established pur-  
10 suant to this section and the types of penalties  
11 assessed for noncompliance with such stand-  
12 ards;

13 “(C) any problems that exist with respect  
14 to implementation of the medicare information  
15 network; and

16 “(D) the extent to which timetables under  
17 this section are being met.

18 Reports made under this subsection shall be made  
19 available to health care providers, health plans, and  
20 other entities that use the medicare information net-  
21 work to exchange medicare information.

22 “(h) DEFINITIONS.—For purposes of this section:

23 “(1) CODE SET.—The term ‘code set’ means  
24 any set of codes used for encoding data elements,

1 such as tables of terms, enrollment information, and  
2 encounter data.

3 “(2) COORDINATION OF BENEFITS.—The term  
4 ‘coordination of benefits’ means determining and co-  
5 ordinating the financial obligations of health plans  
6 when health care benefits are payable under such a  
7 plan and under this title (including under a  
8 MedicarePlus product).

9 “(3) MEDICARE INFORMATION.—The term  
10 ‘medicare information’ means any information that  
11 relates to the enrollment of individuals under this  
12 title (including information relating to elections of  
13 MedicarePlus products under section 1805) and the  
14 provision of health benefits (including benefits pro-  
15 vided under such products) under this title.

16 “(4) MEDICARE INFORMATION NETWORK.—The  
17 term ‘medicare information network’ means the  
18 medicare information system that is formed through  
19 the application of the requirements and standards  
20 established under this section.

21 “(5) MEDICARE INFORMATION NETWORK SERV-  
22 ICE.—The term ‘medicare information network serv-  
23 ice’ means a public or private entity that—

1           “(A) processes or facilitates the processing  
2 of nonstandard data elements of medicare infor-  
3 mation into standard data elements;

4           “(B) provides the means by which persons  
5 may meet the requirements of this section; or

6           “(C) provides specific information process-  
7 ing services.

8           “(6) HEALTH PLAN.—The term ‘health plan’  
9 means a plan which provides, or pays the cost of,  
10 health benefits. Such term includes the following, or  
11 any combination thereof:

12           “(A) Part A or part B of this title, and in-  
13 cludes a MedicarePlus product.

14           “(B) The medicaid program under title  
15 XIX and the MediGrant program under title  
16 XXI.

17           “(C) A medicare supplemental policy (as  
18 defined in section 1882(g)(1)).

19           “(D) Worker’s compensation or similar in-  
20 surance.

21           “(E) Automobile or automobile medical-  
22 payment insurance.

23           “(F) A long-term care policy, other than a  
24 fixed indemnity policy.

1           “(G) The Federal Employees Health Bene-  
2           fit Plan under chapter 89 of title 5, United  
3           States Code.

4           “(H) An employee welfare benefit plan, as  
5           defined in section 3(1) of the Employee Retire-  
6           ment Income Security Act of 1974 (29 U.S.C.  
7           1002(1)), but only to the extent the plan is es-  
8           tablished or maintained for the purpose of pro-  
9           viding health benefits.

10           “(7) INDIVIDUALLY IDENTIFIABLE MEDICARE  
11           INFORMATION.—The term ‘individually identifiable  
12           medicare information’ means medicare enrollment  
13           information, including demographic information col-  
14           lected from an individual, that—

15                   “(A) is created or received by a health care  
16                   provider, health plan, employer, or medicare in-  
17                   formation network service, and

18                   “(B) identifies an individual.

19           “(8) STANDARD SETTING ORGANIZATION.—The  
20           term ‘standard setting organization’ means a stand-  
21           ard setting organization accredited by the American  
22           National Standards Institute.

23           “(9) STANDARD TRANSACTION.—The term  
24           ‘standard transaction’ means, when referring to an  
25           information transaction or to data elements of medi-

1 care information, any transaction that meets the re-  
2 quirements and implementation specifications adopt-  
3 ed by the Secretary under subsections (a) and (b).”.

4 **PART 5—OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING TO**  
5 **PARTS A AND B**

6 **SEC. 15741. CLARIFICATION OF MEDICARE COVERAGE OF**  
7 **ITEMS AND SERVICES ASSOCIATED WITH**  
8 **CERTAIN MEDICAL DEVICES APPROVED FOR**  
9 **INVESTIGATIONAL USE.**

10 (a) **COVERAGE.**—Nothing in title XVIII of the Social  
11 Security Act may be construed to prohibit coverage under  
12 part A or part B of the medicare program of items and  
13 services associated with the use of a medical device in the  
14 furnishing of inpatient hospital services (as defined for  
15 purposes of part A of the medicare program) solely on the  
16 grounds that the device is not an approved device, if—

17 (1) the device is an investigational device; and

18 (2) the device is used instead of an approved  
19 device.

20 (b) **CLARIFICATION OF PAYMENT AMOUNT.**—Not-  
21 withstanding any other provision of title XVIII of the So-  
22 cial Security Act, the amount of payment made under the  
23 medicare program for any item or service associated with  
24 the use of an investigational device in the furnishing of  
25 inpatient hospital services (as defined for purposes of part

1 A of the medicare program) may not exceed the amount  
2 of the payment which would have been made under the  
3 program for the item or service if the item or service were  
4 associated with the use of an approved device.

5 (c) DEFINITIONS.—In this section—

6 (1) the term “approved device” means a medi-  
7 cal device which has been approved for marketing  
8 under pre-market approval under the Federal Food,  
9 Drug, and Cosmetic Act or cleared for marketing  
10 under a 510(k) notice under such Act; and

11 (2) the term “investigational device” means a  
12 medical device (other than a device described in  
13 paragraph (1)) which is approved for investigational  
14 use under section 520(g) of the Federal Food, Drug,  
15 and Cosmetic Act.

16 **SEC. 15742. ADDITIONAL EXCLUSION FROM COVERAGE.**

17 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 1862(a) (42 U.S.C.  
18 1395y(a)), as amended by section 15525(a)(2), section  
19 15609B(a), and section 15701(c)(2)(C), is amended—

20 (1) by striking “or” at the end of paragraph  
21 (17),

22 (2) by striking the period at the end of para-  
23 graph (18) and inserting “; or”, and

24 (3) by inserting after paragraph (18) the fol-  
25 lowing new paragraph:

1           “(19) where such expenses are for items or  
2           services, or to assist in the purchase, in whole or in  
3           part, of health benefit coverage that includes items  
4           or services, for the purpose of causing, or assisting  
5           in causing, the death, suicide, euthanasia, or mercy  
6           killing of a person.”.

7           (b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by  
8           subsection (a) shall apply to payment for items and serv-  
9           ices furnished on or after the date of the enactment of  
10          this Act.

11       **SEC. 15743. COMPETITIVE BIDDING FOR CERTAIN ITEMS**  
12                               **AND SERVICES.**

13          (a) ESTABLISHMENT OF DEMONSTRATION.—Not  
14          later than 1 year after the date of the enactment of this  
15          Act, the Secretary of Health and Human Services shall  
16          establish and operate over a 2-year period a demonstration  
17          project in 2 geographic regions selected by the Secretary  
18          under which (notwithstanding any provision of title XVIII  
19          of the Social Security Act to the contrary) the amount  
20          of payment made under the medicare program for a se-  
21          lected item or service (other than clinical diagnostic lab-  
22          oratory tests) furnished in the region shall be equal to the  
23          price determined pursuant to a competitive bidding proc-  
24          ess which meets the requirements of subsection (b).

1 (b) REQUIREMENTS FOR COMPETITIVE BIDDING  
2 PROCESS.—The competitive bidding process used under  
3 the demonstration project under this section shall meet  
4 such requirements as the Secretary may impose to ensure  
5 the cost-effective delivery to medicare beneficiaries in the  
6 project region of items and services of high quality.

7 (c) DETERMINATION OF SELECTED ITEMS OR SERV-  
8 ICES.—The Secretary shall select items and services to be  
9 subject to the demonstration project under this section if  
10 the Secretary determines that the use of competitive bid-  
11 ding with respect to the item or service under the project  
12 will be appropriate and cost-effective. In determining the  
13 items or services to be selected, the Secretary shall consult  
14 with an advisory taskforce which includes representatives  
15 of providers and suppliers of items and services (including  
16 small business providers and suppliers) in each geographic  
17 region in which the project will be effective.

18 **SEC. 15744. DISCLOSURE OF CRIMINAL CONVICTIONS RE-**  
19 **LATING TO PROVISION OF HOME HEALTH**  
20 **SERVICES.**

21 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 1891 (42 U.S.C.  
22 1395bbb) is amended by adding at the end the following  
23 new subsection:

24 “(g) The Secretary, and each State or local survey  
25 agency or other State agency responsible for monitoring

1 compliance of home health agencies with requirements,  
2 shall make available, upon request of any person, informa-  
3 tion the Secretary or agency has on individuals who have  
4 been convicted of felonies relating to the provision of home  
5 health services.”.

6 (b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by  
7 subsection (a) shall take effect on the date of the enact-  
8 ment of this Act.

9 **SEC. 15745. REQUIRING RENAL DIALYSIS FACILITIES TO**  
10 **MAKE SERVICES AVAILABLE ON A 24-HOUR**  
11 **BASIS.**

12 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 1881(b)(1) (42 U.S.C.  
13 1395rr(b)(1)) is amended by striking the period at the end  
14 and inserting the following: “, together with a requirement  
15 (in the case of a renal dialysis facility) that the facility  
16 make institutional dialysis services and supplies available  
17 on a 24-hour basis (either directly or through arrange-  
18 ments with providers of services or other renal dialysis fa-  
19 cilities that meet the requirements of such subparagraph)  
20 and that the facility provide notice informing its patients  
21 of the other providers of services or renal dialysis facilities  
22 (if any) with whom the facility has made such arrange-  
23 ments.”.

1 (b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by  
2 subsection (a) shall apply to items and services furnished  
3 on or after January 1, 1996.

## 4 **Subtitle I—Clinical Laboratories**

### 5 **SEC. 15801. EXEMPTION OF PHYSICIAN OFFICE LABORA-** 6 **TORIES.**

7 Section 353(d) of the Public Health Service Act (42  
8 U.S.C. 263a(d)) is amended—

9 (1) by redesignating paragraphs (2), (3), and  
10 (4) as paragraphs (3), (4), and (5) and by adding  
11 after paragraph (1) the following:

12 “(2) EXEMPTION OF PHYSICIAN OFFICE LAB-  
13 ORATORIES.—

14 “(A) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in  
15 subparagraph (B), a clinical laboratory in a  
16 physician’s office (including an office of a group  
17 of physicians) which is directed by a physician  
18 and in which examinations and procedures are  
19 either performed by a physician or by individ-  
20 uals supervised by a physician solely as an ad-  
21 junct to other services provided by the physi-  
22 cian’s office is exempt from this section.

23 “(B) EXCEPTION.—A clinical laboratory  
24 described in subparagraph (A) is not exempt

1 from this section when it performs a pap smear  
2 (Papanicolaou Smear) analysis.

3 “(C) DEFINITION.—For purposes of sub-  
4 paragraph (A), the term ‘physician’ has the  
5 same meaning as is prescribed for such term by  
6 section 1861(r) of the Social Security Act (42  
7 U.S.C. 1395x(r)).”;

8 (2) in paragraph (3) (as so redesignated) by  
9 striking “(3)” and inserting “(4)”; and

10 (3) in paragraphs (4) and (5) (as so redesi-  
11 gnated) by striking “(2)” and inserting “(3)”.

12 **Subtitle J—Lock-Box Provisions**  
13 **for Medicare Part B Savings**  
14 **from Growth Reductions**

15 **SEC. 15901. ESTABLISHMENT OF MEDICARE GROWTH RE-**  
16 **DUCTION TRUST FUND FOR PART B SAVINGS.**

17 Part B of title XVIII is amended by inserting after  
18 section 1841 the following new section:

19 “MEDICARE GROWTH REDUCTION TRUST FUND

20 “SEC. 1841A. (a)(1) There is hereby created on the  
21 books of the Treasury of the United States a trust fund  
22 to be known as the ‘Federal Medicare Growth Reduction  
23 Trust Fund’ (in this section referred to as the ‘Trust  
24 Fund’). The Trust Fund shall consist of such gifts and  
25 bequests as may be made as provided in section 201(i)(1)  
26 and amounts appropriated under paragraph (2).

1       “(2) There are hereby appropriated to the Trust  
2 Fund, out of any amounts in the Treasury not otherwise  
3 appropriated, amounts equivalent to 100 percent of the  
4 Secretary’s estimate of the reductions in outlays under  
5 this part that are attributable to the Medicare Preserva-  
6 tion Act of 1995. The amounts appropriated by the pre-  
7 ceding sentence shall be transferred from time to time (not  
8 less frequently than monthly) from the general fund in the  
9 Treasury to the Trust Fund.

10       “(3)(A) Subject to subparagraph (B), with respect to  
11 monies transferred to the Trust Fund, no transfers, au-  
12 thorizations of appropriations, or appropriations are per-  
13 mitted.

14       “(B) Beginning with fiscal year 2003, the Secretary  
15 may expend funds in the Trust Fund to carry out this  
16 title, but only to the extent provided by Congress in ad-  
17 vance through a specific amendment to this section.

18       “(b) The provisions of subsections (b) through (e) of  
19 section 1841 shall apply to the Trust Fund in the same  
20 manner as they apply to the Federal Supplementary Medi-  
21 cal Insurance Trust Fund, except that the Board of Trust-  
22 ees and Managing Trustee of the Trust Fund shall be  
23 composed of the members of the Board of Trustees and

1 the Managing Trustee, respectively, of the Federal Supple-  
2 mentary Medical Insurance Trust Fund.”.

Passed the House of Representatives October 19,  
1995.

Attest:

*Clerk.*